SLASH'S SNAKEPIT • NUNO • OFFSPRING

4 SONGS WITH BASSLINES!
STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN
"Pride & Joy" (Unplugged)
EAGLES
"Hotel California" (Unplugged)
TOM PETTY
"You Don't Know How It Feels"
VAN HALEN
"Hot For Teacher"

# GUITAR WORLD

MARCH 1995

READERS POLL ISSUE

# nirvana UNPLUGGED

THE INSIDE STORY OF KURT COBAIN'S MTV TRIUMPH

HOW TO BUY AN ACOUSTIC GUITAR

CANDLEBOX LESSON • WEEZER

$3.50 $3.95 CANADA
03
0 71729 6
Printed in U.S.A.

# PREPARE TO BE FLOORED!

If you were to spread all of the analog and digital effects ever created out in front of you at once, you'd have an ocean of boxes that would take miles of cable to connect. By the time your first note made it back to your amp, you would probably have played another twelve bars. And it would be nowhere near as flexible, or great sounding as the Effects Command Center.

A.R.T.'s new Effects Command Center (ECC) gives you more power than all of that in a convenient, rugged *steel* chassis (it won't melt in your car on a hot day) that takes about a square foot of floor space. Providing twelve essential effects (up to 8 at one time) the ECC is the ultimate floor mounted multi-effects unit. Completely programmable, the ECC is a breeze to operate with a straight-forward user-matrix printed right on top. All 50 presets are user-definable. Tweak a factory preset, or create your own. Plus it's got a headphone output for practice, programmable input level and effects loop, a programmable pedal input for volume or wah, and it transmits MIDI program-change messages.

The ECC combines A.R.T.'s world-class analog circuit design with a powerful ASIC chip to create stereo effects that have to be heard, and felt, to be appreciated. Analog Distortions ranging from true overdrive to ripping lead tones that'll knock your socks off. Smooth Compression to give you sustain for days. Equalization designed for guitarists. Delays and Reverbs to expand your audio landscape. Flangers, Choruses, Tremolos and Pitch Transposers (2 octaves of pitch shifting!) to enhance your audio environment. A Speaker Simulator that lets you go directly into a board and sound like you came out of a 4x12 stack.

So grab an ECC... tuck it under your arm (which, coincidentally, you'll still have after paying for it... you'll have both your legs, too!) and head off to your next gig with the satisfaction of knowing that you made the right choice!

# INTRODUCING THE ECC FROM A.R.T.

SUGGESTED RETAIL $399

CHECK OUT AN ECC AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER AND PREPARE TO BE FLOORED

THE SOUND OF PERFECTION

Applied Research and Technology

215 Tremont Street, Rochester, New York 14608 • Phone 716-436-2720 • Fax 716-436-3942

For A.R.T.'s full color catalog (and to be put on our mailing list) please send $2.00, along with your name and address to: A.R.T. Catalog Dept., 215 Tremont Street, Rochester, NY 14608. Be sure to tell us what magazine you saw this ad in, and its cover date.

# GETTING BACK JUST GOT BETTER!

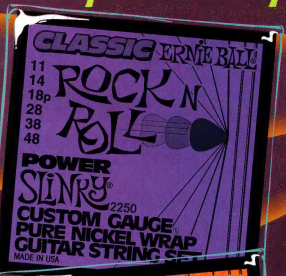
## The pure nickel sound of Classic Slinkys®...

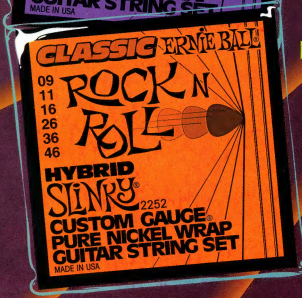
CLASSIC ERNIE BALL
10 13 17 26 36 46
ROCK N ROLL
REGULAR SLINKY 2251
CUSTOM GAUGE PURE NICKEL WRAP GUITAR STRING SET
MADE IN USA

CLASSIC ERNIE BALL
09 11 16 24 32 42
ROCK N ROLL
SUPER SLINKY 2253
CUSTOM GAUGE PURE NICKEL WRAP GUITAR STRING SET
MADE IN USA

CLASSIC ERNIE BALL
08 11 14 22 30 38
ROCK N ROLL
EXTRA SLINKY 2255
CUSTOM GAUGE PURE NICKEL WRAP GUITAR STRING SET
MADE IN USA

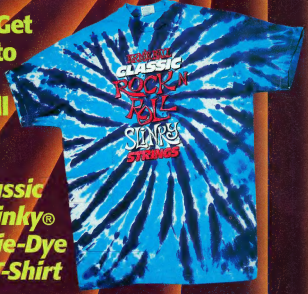
*Now includes*
**Power *and* Hybrid Slinky®**


CLASSIC ERNIE BALL
11 14 18p 28 38 48
ROCK N ROLL
POWER SLINKY 2250
CUSTOM GAUGE PURE NICKEL WRAP GUITAR STRING SET
MADE IN USA


CLASSIC ERNIE BALL
09 11 16 26 36 46
ROCK N ROLL
HYBRID SLINKY 2252
CUSTOM GAUGE PURE NICKEL WRAP GUITAR STRING SET
MADE IN USA

# ERNIE BALL® CLASSIC SLINKY® STRINGS

**Now Get Back to Rock n' Roll with the *Classic Slinky® Tie-Dye T-Shirt***



VOL. 15, No. 3 March 1995

ON THE COVER
Kurt Cobain
By M. Lisson/Redferns/Retna
THIS PAGE
Kurt Cobain (Unplugged)
By Christopher Gallo

## FEATURES


**58 NIRVANA UNPLUGGED!**
The surprising inside story behind the making of Kurt Cobain's brilliant swan song.
**PLUS: A NIRVANA AXOLOGY**
A complete look at Nirvana's gear by the band's longtime guitar tech, and the tale of Cobain's custom axes.

**70 SLASH**
Does a new Slash solo album signal the end of Guns N' Roses? The complete Snakepit scoop inside.

**88 EXTREME**
Nuno Bettencourt explains why Extreme's latest album, *Waiting For The Punchline*, is no joke.


# CONTENTS

## THE NEXT GENERATION!


**22 1995 GW READERS POLL RESULTS**
Clapton is King, Eddie still rules, punk pumps up the volume—and a new batch of guitar heroes is born.

**24 THE OFFSPRING**
Never mind the bollocks, here's singer/guitarist Dexter Holland.

**39 WEEZER**
Geez—he really *does* look like Buddy Holly! Happy days are here again for Weezer's power popper, Rivers Cuomo.

**51 CANDLEBOX**
An in-depth lesson with Candlebox guitarist Peter Klett, voted Best New Talent in this year's Readers Poll.


## DEPARTMENTS


14 TUNE UPS Frank Zappa catalog reissued, Wayne Kramer, God St. Wine, Zakk Wylde returns to Ozzy, Clapton's custom Martin and more.
83 COLLECTOR'S CHOICE Jeff Beck's *Blow By Blow* Les Paul
PLUS: Kurt Cobain poster
103 REVIEWS John Lee Hooker, Metal Detector and more
169 IN GEAR Your gear questions answered.
171 BASEMENT TAPES How to buy an acoustic guitar.
175 SOUNDCHECKS Four Tele-style guitars reviewed.
180 NEW EQUIPMENT The latest and greatest in the world of guitar.


## MASTER CLASSES


111 WILD STRINGDOM BY JOHN PETRUCCI
113 THE SOUND AND FURY BY KIRK HAMMETT
115 RIFFER MADNESS BY DIAMOND DARRELL


## TRANSCRIPTIONS BASSLINES INCLUDED!


117 "HOT FOR TEACHER"— Van Halen
132 "PRIDE & JOY" (UNPLUGGED)— Stevie Ray Vaughan
139 "HOTEL CALIFORNIA" (UNPLUGGED)— Eagles
154 "YOU DON'T KNOW HOW IT FEELS"— Tom Petty

while blues guitar is a tradition...

...there's never been a traditional "blues guitar."

think about it...electric blues guitarists have played America's most influential music on every guitar imaginable...

solid bodies, hollow bodies...trems & non-trem...all kinds of brands, shapes, necks, woods and pickups.

because it's not the image that counts for blues players...

playing the blues is what counts.

which is where the talman comes in...the talman's clear, singing tones are what players need to express the vocal passion of the blues.

and the talman does things that are tougher to express in words... as one guitarist put it, "this axe lets me dig in."

so if you're ready to take part in the great tradition of the blues guitar... or simply want a guitar that can really dig in...

talman, the classic alternative.

texas' slide guitarist extraordinaire kirby kelley...one of the first of a growing number of blues players to discover how well the talman fits into the blues guitar tradition.

TC620

TC630

the talman's original lipstick pickups (shown above) and new "soapbars" (on the tc620) are naturals for the expressiveness of the blues.

Ibanez
the classic alternative™

for a new 1995 full color catalog featuring ibanez electric and acoustic guitars, basses & electronics, send $5.00 to ibanez dept. guitar 39, p.o. box 886, bensalem, pa 19020, or po box 2000 richmond hill, on l4b4r8 in canada: 2165 -46th ave., lachine, quebec h8t-2pt

## AX-800... The World's First Guitar-Mount AutoTuner.

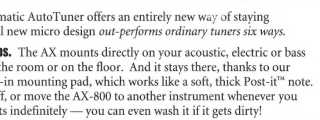
The AX-800 Chromatic AutoTuner offers an entirely new way of staying in-tune. Its radical new micro design *out-performs ordinary tuners six ways.*

**1. At your fingertips.** The AX mounts directly on your acoustic, electric or bass guitar, not across the room or on the floor. And it stays there, thanks to our **SafeMount**™ built-in mounting pad, which works like a soft, thick Post-it™ note. Put it on, take it off, or move the AX-800 to another instrument whenever you want. The pad lasts indefinitely — you can even wash it if it gets dirty!

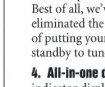
**2. Tunes when other tuners give up in confusion.** The AX-800 is the only tuner with the new **InTouch**™ built-in contact microphone. It picks up only your instrument's vibrations, not other instruments or background noise.

**3. Eliminates extra patch cords.** The **InTouch**™ contact mic even works on solid body electrics. Since it's out of the signal path, tuner-generated noise and high-end signal loss are eliminated. And it's perfect for wireless set-ups, too! Best of all, we've eliminated the hassle of putting your amp on standby to tune — just lower your guitar's volume for silent tuning.

(Actual Size)




**4. All-in-one display.** The unique **IndiColor**™ LED display combines the note indicator display and sharp/flat display into a simple *three color display.* The note indicators light amber for flat, red for sharp, or green when you're in-tune.



**5. The world's smallest tuner.** It fits loosely in your pocket even when stored in its **DomeHome**™ hard-shell case.

**6. Long battery life.** The AX's micro circuitry provides extended battery life — more than 10 times longer than other tuners. You can tune four times a day, every day for a year on one set of batteries.

The AX-Tuner gives you the most radical combination of new features on a tuner since Sabine introduced LED displays and One-Touch AutoCalibration. Get in tune with the future with this latest evolution of Sabine tuners: the incredible AX-800.

Sabine®
In Tune With The Future

Sabine, Inc.
4637 NW 6th Street
Gainesville, FL 32609 USA
Telephone: 904/371-3829
Fax: 904/371-7441

AX2/3.041494

Patents Pending. The AX-Tuner is not recommended on antique or cracked finishes. Post-it™ is a registered trademark of the 3M Company.



GUITAR WORLD

MARCH 1995 VOL. 15, NO.3

**PUBLISHER**
Stanley R. Harris

**EXECUTIVE PUBLISHER**
Dennis S. Page

**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ADVERTISING**
Greg Di Benedetto

**EDITOR-IN-CHIEF**
Brad Tolinski

**DESIGN DIRECTOR**
Peter Yates

**EXECUTIVE EDITOR**
Harold Steinblatt

**MANAGING EDITOR**
Alan Paul

**MUSIC EDITOR**
Jimmy Brown

**ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR**
Tom Beaujour

**SENIOR EDITORS**
Andy Aledort, Alan di Perna, Askold Buk

**ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR**
Sandra Monteparo

**MAYOR OF SEATTLE**
Jeff Gilbert

**ASSOCIATE EDITORS**
Jeff Kitts, Daniel Levine

**BASS EDITOR**
Michael DuClos

**COMPUTER MUSIC TYPOGRAPHY**
Darren West, Deborah Herman, Susan Sinclair

**MUSIC CLEARANCE & COPYRIGHTS**
Elaine Sexton, Katrin Auch

**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT**
Dan Amrich

**CONTRIBUTING EDITORS**
Eli G. Attie, Nick Bowcott, Dimebag Darrell, Ritchie Fliegler, Vic Garbarini, Billy F. Gibbons, David Grad, Gary Graff, Kirk Hammett, Per Hoffman, Joe Lalaina, Perry Margouleff, E.D. Menasché, Charles Shaar Murray, John Petrucci, Isaiah Trost

**PROOFREADER**
Mallay Charters

**CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS**
Pete Kuhns, Karjean Ng, Sue Schaffner, Lorinda Sullivan, Sandra Johnson, Neil Zlozower

**ILLUSTRATORS**
Steven Cerio, Michael Dougan, Danny Hellman Mark Marek, Jim Ryan, Paul Corio, Jeff Wong

**PRODUCTION DIRECTOR**
Roy Mosny

**DIRECTOR OF PRE-PRESS**
Phil Dhom

**CIRCULATION/MARKETING DIRECTOR**
Richard Fogel

**SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER**
Richard Ciotta

**ADVERTISING DIRECTOR**
Robert Dye

**ADVERTISING SALES**
Bob Beucler

**RETAIL SALES MANAGER**
Jonathan Rheingold

**RETAIL SALES**
Bill Ebner

**SALES ASSISTANTS**
Yoshi Aino, Mori S. Ninomiya

**EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES**
1115 Broadway
New York, NY 10010
(212) 807-7100 Fax: (212) 627-4678
Subscription Inquiries and Change Of Address:
(303) 678-0439

AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

# THE 5150 COMBO. FROM EDDIE VAN HALEN AND PEAVEY. STACK SOUND. CLUB SIZE. SERIOUS TONE. STAY TUNED FOR DETAILS.

PEAVEY®
PEAVEY ELECTRONICS CORP.

Receive 4 issues of Peavey's *MONITOR* magazine for only $5 (price good in U.S.A. only). Send check or money order to Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian MS 39301

# THE WOODSHED

## Interstellar Guitar Overdrive

A FEW MONTHS AGO, Guitar World tried something new in the history of guitar magazines. We launched Guitar World Online, a place where computer-savvy guitarists could commune, exchange ideas and download guitar-related information 24 hours a day.

Some thought we were crazy. Isn't CyberSpace a cold, unfriendly environment of indecipherable computer codes? Well, we've discovered that it's actually a pretty friendly place, inhabited by thousands of six-string buckaroos from all over the world eager to talk about anything and everything guitar-related.

If you have yet to go online, here's what you're missing: Guitar World Online members can chat with each other as they sit at their computers, have their gear questions answered, and even correspond with Guitar World editors, who've become a passel of confirmed online junkies. Hot topics of cyberconversation this month have been the Parker Fly guitar, Fender amps, Digitech effects, Pearl Jam and Guitar World transcriptions.

There are even greater benefits for GW onliners, such as access to our archive of expanded interviews and original, unpublished articles. Members can download and enjoy these whenever they want. Our expanded, 20-page interview with Smashing Pumpkins' Billy Corgan has been one of this month's most popular files, along with articles on buying a new guitar. Our collection of online equipment reviews has had over 1,000 accesses, and if you have a multimedia PC or Macintosh, you can download our growing library of special interactive lessons with our columnists. Our first lessons with John Petrucci have proven to be insanely popular, and this month we'll introduce lessons with Dimebag Darrell.

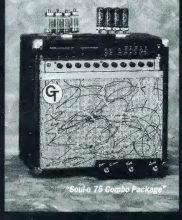
As is the Guitar World way, we will continue to look for ways to better our service. In the next few months, for instance, we plan to introduce a series of online interviews. Two nights a month you can log on and chat with some of the biggest names in rock. Our first interview, with the Doors' Robby Kreiger, appeared on January 17th; it is currently available as a downloadable file. Future guests will include columnist Dimebag Darrell, Megadeth's Marty Friedman and representatives from Fender guitars.

To learn how to get involved, simply call CompuServe toll free in the United States at 800-524-3388 and ask for representative #548 to receive a free month of CompuServe's basic services and a $15 credit towards time on Guitar World Online. If you're already a CompuServe member, just type "GO GUITAR" at any prompt.

—**BRAD TOLINSKI**
**EDITOR-IN-CHIEF**

Danny Hellman


GROOVE TUBES
builds tube amps...

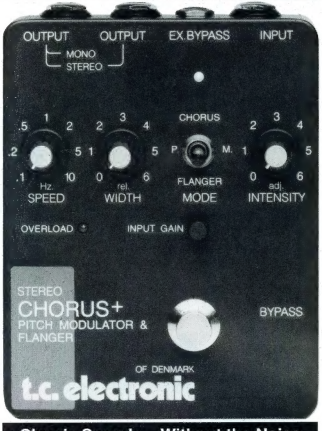


2 Classic Tube Preamps (Clean, Scream or Both)
Extra Rack Space
Parallel Effects Loop (with Mix Control)
Output Tube Options (6L6, EL34, 6550)
Switchable Power Tube Design (class A or class A/B)
...and Ultimate Tube Tone...

"Soure 15 Combo Package"

...like nobody else.

write or call for a color catalog:
GROOVE TUBES ELECTRONICS
12866 Foothill Blvd., Sylmar CA 91342 • 818 / 361- 4500 • Fax 818 / 365- 9884




Classic Sounds... Without the Noise.
Phone: 805-373-1828 t.c. electronic U.S.A. FAX: 805-379-2648

"Take it from me, MC from ST, I tried them all and they were all s%*t - Get with a Jackson or get the f%#k out of my way."

Mike Clark
Suicidal Tendencies

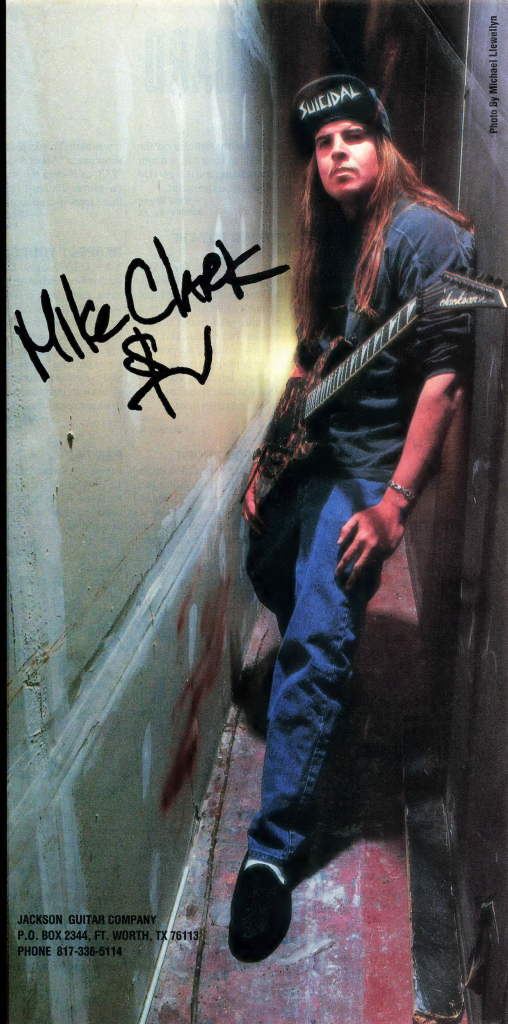



Photo By Michael Lewellyn

Jackson®

JACKSON GUITAR COMPANY
P.O. BOX 2344, FT. WORTH, TX 76113
PHONE 817-336-5114

# SOUNDING BOARD

## FREEDOM ROCK

IT TOOK ME five minutes to get my jaw off the floor after seeing the cover of your Jan. '95 issue. Punk is probably the most liberating music ever conceived, and everyone seems to pass over it as an influence on today's biggest bands. Keep up the good work!

**—Chris Egan, Flemington, NJ**

YOU ARE GODS! Your January issue kicked ass! Green Day, Buzzcocks, Ramones, The Clash...the list goes on and on. Punk rules! I figured you lamebrains would catch on eventually. Thanks a big ass load!

**—Joe Colvert Tuscaloosa, AL**

I WAS PLEASED TO see Tom Verlaine mentioned in the "Punk Guitar" article. Although very few would consider Verlaine a punk rocker, he is a genius as far as I'm concerned. Verlaine has created some very unique sounds, both as a member of Television and as a solo artist.

**—Jason Smith Louisville, KY**

Thanks for the articles on the Sex Pistols. They are a major influence to me and it is good to see them get some credit.

**—Kelly Brown Kissimmee, FL**

## NOTHING BUT THE FACTS

I WAS ENTHUSED to find Mike Dirnt's explanation of "what happened to Green Day." I've heard everyone's explanation of Green Day's change of record label—everyone but Green Day's. I thank you profusely for printing the viewpoint of the musician, as you always have. I'm very happy that you didn't mutilate them as other magazines have.

**—Jen Palatine, IL**

## PUNK FOR PROFIT

IF YOU REALLY wanted to do an article on punk, why didn't you write about Bratmobile, Mukilteo Fairies, Raooul, the Queers, Frodus and other punk bands that are around now? Maybe it's 'cause those bands won't turn a big enough profit for your magazine. How many more pathetic, exploitative, rehashed articles on '77 punk do we need? And please don't even mention Green Day and punk in the same sentence. D.I.Y., not EMI!

**—Allison Cohen Plainsboro, NJ**

## HAIR-BRAINED

A WHOLE ISSUE on punk? Are you kidding? I know Guitar World has been going down hill lately, but this is fucking ridiculous. What's next, an issue on Eighties "Hair Bands?" You just can't seem to make it through a whole issue without referring to the demise of the Eighties "Hair Bands." Popular music is just as crappy now as it was then. Thanks for the transcription to "About A Girl" [*Jan '95* ], as if even the worst guitar player couldn't figure out that piece-of-crap song.

**—Toby Frigerio Chicago, IL**

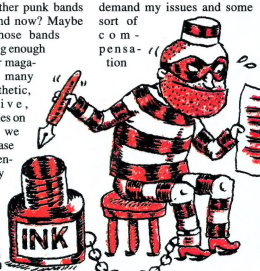
## RESPECT YOURSELF

YOUR D.I.Y. ARTICLE [*Jan. '95*] was well-researched and enlightening, particularly in conjunction with the punk cover story and your recent hardcore article [*Nov.'94*]. Reading the opinions of Ian Mackaye and Brett Gurewitz, two people whom I highly respect, reiterated to me that it's not who you're signed with, but your personal and musical integrity that count.

**—Antonia Simigis Chicago, IL**

## PEN PAL

I HAVE ONLY received seven of 12 1994 issues. The ones I have received have been late and some have been damaged. I demand my issues and some sort of compensation




for your ignorance.

And by the way, if you guys don't set me straight, I guarantee I will cost you a hundredfold what it would cost just to pay your dues. I'm doing 25 years in CLUB FED [*federal prison*], and I'll make it my personal goal to fuck you guys up. I have nothing better to do with my time anyway. I'll just sit here and write letter after letter after letter to every motherfucker out there. Don't even think about getting away with my money, you fucks.

**—Calvin J Coohey Man., KY**

*Thanks for your letter, Mr. Coohey. We welcome correspondence from all our readers.—GW Ed.*

## WATERS TORTURE

IN THE JANUARY issue, Brad Tolinski rates Pink Floyd's latest album number four of the year. Then, he goes on to say that David Gilmour *was* Pink Floyd. Sorry, maybe writing "Dark Side," "Wish You Were Here," "Animals" and "The Wall" wasn't enough for Roger Waters to qualify. You are *way* off base in claiming Gilmour was the band. Sure he was a part of it, but Waters was the leader, and deserves that recognition.

**—Jeffrey Rosenberg Montreal, Canada**

## RŸCHE FURY

A SINCERE THANKS for your interview with Queensrÿche, the best band in existence. Queensrÿche's *Promised Land* is the best album I've ever heard, period.

By the way, Pearl Jam, Soundgarden, Stone Temple Pilots, etc. all suck. To mention them in the same breath as Queenrÿche is ludicrous. Queensrÿche and *Promised Land* rules!

**—David A. Mennie OAk View, CA**

## PYROTECHNIQUE

THANK YOU, THANK YOU, thank you for transcribing Dream Theater's "Erotomania" [*Jan '95*]. Dream Theater is certainly one of the most talented and musically refreshing bands around today. I'm proud that your magazine had the balls to transcribe something from a true innovator: John Petrucci. Andy Aledort must have

Illustrations by Paul Coslo

*Your guitar is everything.*
*Almost.*

*Coming in March.*

Roland

# SOUNDING BOARD

worked like a bitch to figure this one out. Your magazine rules.

**—Mike Berkely**
**Creston, OH**

## TECHNICAL FOUL

SIRS, YOUR MAGAZINE is in trouble. I thought it was dedicated to helping guitarists expand and improve through the usage of your great transcriptions. But over the past few months, you have included work by musically pathetic bands. I wonder how much a person can learn from a Nirvana song. I suspect not much more than three or four barre chords. I thought your magazine was better than the others because you included technically demanding pieces, but you are quickly stooping to the "we-cater-only-to-the-popular-bands" level. If I see the Offspring in your magazine, I will promptly stop buying your magazine and will burn all my old ones in protest. Get your act together, boys.

**—Paul Jones**
**Albany, NY**

## ENLARGED SCREEN

I NOTICED THAT the article about Pink Floyd ["*Saucerful Of Secrets*," *Jan. '95*] didn't say anything about the enlarged portions of the *Division Bell* album cover. What's the deal with those? Are they authentic enlargements? I also noticed a credit near the bottom: "Art by Michael Sexton." Is he the layout artist, the person who designed the cover, or did he fabricate the enlarged images?

**—Thomas Hakaru**
**No Address Given**

*The enlarged images were merely Michael Sexton's artistic interpretation of the Publius Enigma.—GW Ed.*

## TOOTH & CONSEQUENCES

I WANTED TO clarify a couple of errors in your Dec '94 Eric Clapton article: The tuning for "How Long" is open E (E, B, E, G#, B, E). Also, Andy Fairweather Low's guitar is fitted

with a DeArmond, not a "Diamond," pickup.

I will accept full blame for these errors, as, at the time Alan Di Perna consulted me for the information, I was recovering from major dental surgery and was on some seriously industrial-strength painkillers! So with those in my system and my Scottish accent, "DeArmond" probably sounded like "Diamond" over a transatlantic phone line. My apologies to Alan for informing him wrongly.

**—Lee Dickson**
**London England**

*Lee is Eric Clapton's guitar tech.—GW Ed.*

## CORRECTIONS

In the Jan '95 Soundcheck section, the list price of the Mesa/Boogie V-Twin Preamp Pedal was incorrectly listed. The correct price is $349.

Some of the transcription credits in the February '95 issue were incorrect. Following are the correct credits: "Back In Black" (guitar) transcribed by Askold Buk; "Night Moves" (guitar) transcribed by Jeff Perrin; "Night Moves" (bass) and "Bridge" (bass) transcribed by Michael Duclos.

**Guitar World is now online! Letters can be sent to our Internet address: sounding.board @guitar-world.com.**

SEND LETTERS TO THE Editor to The Sounding Board, Guitar World, 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010

Illustrations by Paul Corio


ROB BALDUCCI

IT'S SAID THERE'S ALWAYS ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT...

ROOM JUST RAN OUT!

A GUITARIST FOR A NEW MILLENNIUM,

ROB BALDUCCI

HIS DEBUT RELEASE

BALANCE

IN STORES NOW

PRODUCED BY BEN FOWLER

AVAILABLE AT:

TOWER RECORDS · VIDEO · BOOKS

Sam Goody · CHARLY music · MUSIC · musicland

AND FINE RECORD STORES EVERYWHERE

MAIL ORDER: Send money orders only for $13.98 plus $3.00 s&h (NY residents add sales tax) to: ROB BALDUCCI, c/o BALANCE, 25-30 71st Street, Jackson Heights, NY 11370

CIRCUMSTANTIAL

© 1995 CIRCUMSTANTIAL RECORDS
DISTRIBUTED BY RED DISTRIBUTION.

Ibanez · Eventide · DiMarzio · D'Addario

★ CENTENNIAL WINNERS ★

# Show Us Your Gibson!

## Only a Gibson is Good Enough!

Gibson Guitars are played by some of the most creative people in the world. Gibson recently asked these players to "Show us their Gibsons" and the response was fantastic! Gibson thanks all of our loyal customers for their support. It is because of you that Gibson will maintain its position as the premier guitar manufacturer in the next century.

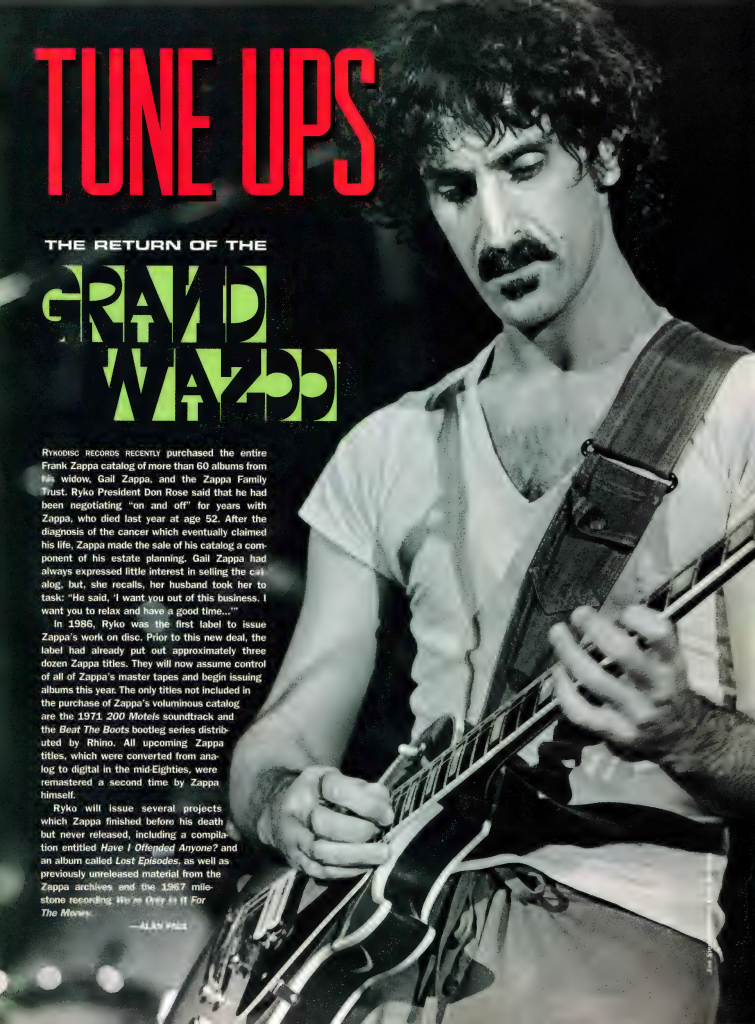
Don't wait another 100 years!
Buy Gibson today!

Gibson Guitar Corporation • 641 Massman Drive • Nashville, TN 37210-3781 • (800)4-GIBSON

# TUNE UPS

## THE RETURN OF THE

# GRAND WAZOO

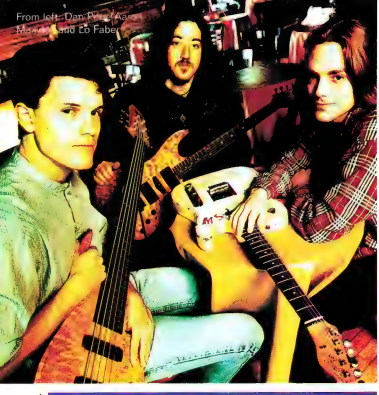


RYKODISC RECORDS RECENTLY purchased the entire Frank Zappa catalog of more than 60 albums from his widow, Gail Zappa, and the Zappa Family Trust. Ryko President Don Rose said that he had been negotiating "on and off" for years with Zappa, who died last year at age 52. After the diagnosis of the cancer which eventually claimed his life, Zappa made the sale of his catalog a component of his estate planning. Gail Zappa had always expressed little interest in selling the catalog, but, she recalls, her husband took her to task: "He said, 'I want you out of this business. I want you to relax and have a good time...'"

In 1986, Ryko was the first label to issue Zappa's work on disc. Prior to this new deal, the label had already put out approximately three dozen Zappa titles. They will now assume control of all of Zappa's master tapes and begin issuing albums this year. The only titles not included in the purchase of Zappa's voluminous catalog are the 1971 *200 Motels* soundtrack and the *Beat The Boots* bootleg series distributed by Rhino. All upcoming Zappa titles, which were converted from analog to digital in the mid-Eighties, were remastered a second time by Zappa himself.

Ryko will issue several projects which Zappa finished before his death but never released, including a compilation entitled *Have I Offended Anyone?* and an album called *Lost Episodes*, as well as previously unreleased material from the Zappa archives and the 1967 milestone recording *We're Only In It For The Money*.

—ALAN PAUL



From left: Dan Pifer, Aaron Maxwell and Lo Faber

Sue Schaffner

# GOD ST. WINE

## Something Old, Something New

GOD STREET WINE are an old-fashioned jam band who have used new-fangled technology to develop a strong grassroots following. They've become the hottest band in cyberspace by having a potent presence on the Internet, utilizing an ingenious phone card promotion for their major label debut, *$1.99 Romances* (Eleven/Geffen), and instituting an innovative on-line ticket-sales program designed to bypass the loathed TicketMaster surcharge. Still, the real key to God Street's appeal is the lively, improv-heavy two-guitar sound developed by Lo Faber and Aaron Maxwell.

Faber grew up in Princeton, New Jersey, where he played the university party circuit along with future members of Blues Traveler, Phish and the Spin Doctors. "The scene in Princeton was very progressive," he says. "All the local bands did original material; they weren't cover bands."

The young guitarist spent the rest of his time combing the Princeton Record Exchange for rare records by Frank Zappa, one of his enduring heroes. "I love Zappa," he says. "I actually transcribed 'St. Alphonso's Pancake Breakfast' for a project when I was at the Manhattan School Of Music."

Faber attended the school after moving to New York City. There he met bassist Dan Pifer and guitarist Aaron Maxwell. The two guitarists had very different styles; the classically trained Maxwell was a melody-oriented soloist while Faber approached the guitar from its structural, songwriting and rhythmic aspects. They honed their chops working together as a jazz duo, before finalizing the God Street lineup and becoming favorites on the emerging "neo-hippie" scene led by Faber's old Princeton friends in Phish, Blues Traveler and Spin Doctors.

Faber, Maxwell and Co. parlayed their unique sound into a series of recordings released on their own Ripe & Ready label—*Live At The 712 Club, Bag* and *Who's Driving?*—before being signed by Geffen. On *$1.99 Romances*, the band furthered their free-form, Steely-Dan-meets-the-Grateful-Dead sound by taking a new approach to their guitar arrangements.

"We played everything live in the studio, then went back and overdubbed all the guitar parts," says Faber. "When we mixed it, we used all the guitars—the overdubs and the tracking parts. It's a subtle difference but one which makes the overall guitar sound much thicker."

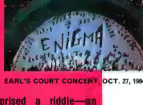
—JOHN SWENSON

# PINK FLOYD

## A SPECIAL REPORT

### REVENGE OF PUBLIUS

Back in June, Pink Floyd fans on the Internet found their discussion on the Usenet newsgroup alt.music.pink-floyd rudely interrupted by an interloper who identified himself only as "Publius." Using cryptic, melodramatic phrases, Publius proclaimed that hidden clues in the band's *The Division Bell* album artwork, music and lyrics comprised a riddle—an "enigma"—and that there was a "unique reward" in store for the person who unraveled it. For two months, Publius bedeviled Floyd followers with his droppings, and was dismissed as a loudmouthed lunatic—until, three days after Publius promised a public sign of his "truthfulness," the words "ENIGMA PUBLIUS" appeared in the stage lights during a Pink Floyd concert at New Jersey's Meadowlands Arena. Since then, newsgroup followers have been




EARL'S COURT CONCERT, OCT. 27, 199

# papa, i'm coming home

Steven Cario

OZZY OSBOURNE BEGAN preproduction in January for his forthcoming album, *X. Ray*. The album, tentatively due to be released late this spring, will feature Zakk Wylde on guitar.

"I've got my solo career and I'm not going to put it down," says Zakk, referring to his band, Pride & Glory, "but Ozzy called and said he needed me, and I'd do anything for him."

Adds Osbourne, "I would really love for Zakk to be back playing with me in the band, but he's got his own career now. I personally don't think there's a better guitar player out there or a greater person to have around than Zakk, and nothing would make me happier than to have him back full time."

And whatever became of Osbourne's sessions with Steve Vai? "Steve was nothing less than a gentleman, and he is a very accomplished musician," says the Oz. "I thought we got on great, and I have no bad feelings towards him whatsoever, but it was a record company decision to split us up; they thought things were taking too long and they wanted to try pairing me up with some other songwriters. It ended up being the right decision, because I've written 25-30 songs for the album. I hope to end up using some of the songs Steve and I wrote because I think there were a couple of great tunes there."

—ALAN PAUL

# MIKE AND THE MECHANICS

Silvia Otte

"VARIETY IS THE key to staying interested in your music," says Mike Rutherford. "After 20 years with the same band, it's just too narrow if that's all you do. Luckily, Genesis is big enough to be able to take a few years off here and there, and it's that bit of fresh air that keeps us going."

Rutherford, Genesis' co-founder and guitarist, is talking about his highly successful "pet" project, Mike + The Mechanics, who've just released *Beggar On A Beach Of Gold* (Atlantic). Their fourth album since their 1985 self-titled debut furthers the band's mix of American soul and British rock. "The two Pauls, Carrack and Young, are r&b-based," Rutherford explains, "and I'm very English. That combination produces something of an original sound."

The original sound of Mike's other band helped create progressive rock. Aren't they more than due for a box set? "Funny you should ask—I was just discussing this the other day with Peter [*Gabriel*] and Tony [*Banks*], because we found some demos of songs from our first album, *From Genesis to Revelation* (1969). Some of them date all the way back to '66, when we were still in school together! What sounds best is Pete's voice—but our backing harmonies are terrible. I think it would be of interest to Genesis fans, so they could see where the music came from." The genesis of Genesis, as it were.

—ANDY ALEDORT

William Hames

# WAYNE KRAMER

## Hard Again

AFTER WANDERING FOR nearly two decades in the commercial wilderness, Wayne Kramer has finally arrived. In the Sixties he was lead guitarist for the wildly influential MC5, whose work anticipated genres as divergent as metal, punk and prog rock. Following the demise of the "Five," Kramer did time in prison on a cocaine rap, but made a comeback playing stints with Johnny Thunders and the Was Brothers. The early Nineties saw him in a Florida bar band, pounding out cover tunes, but his high-voltage muse never deserted him; the man was just biding his time.

Last year he relocated to L.A. and recorded *The Hard Stuff* for Epitaph Records. Crammed with rocking tunes that live up to its title, this release proves that Kramer hasn't forgotten any of the lessons he learned growing up on the soul-charged streets of Detroit.

"It was the guys doing sessions at Motown who inspired all us young cats," Kramer recalls. "They understood what it meant to lock into a groove and rock. It was about energy and moves, dynamics and intensity. You can see it in my work today—I don't just play the electric guitar, I play the amplifier too." And with contributions from members of The Melvins, Rancid and Clawhammer, *The Hard Stuff* is nothing less than a meeting of two generations of sonic radicals.

Kramer has clearly lost none of his passion for social commentary since the days when the MC5 was the house band for the Sixties' youth rebellion; songs like "Junkie Romance" and "Pillar Of Fire" rail against the insanity of America's love affair with drugs and guns. "This album is a report from the frontlines, the next installment in my ongoing work," he says. "And this is only the beginning. I want to do a record a year for the next 10 years."

— DAVID GRAD

# HORSE'S AXE

ALMOST SIX YEARS AGO, Ass Ponys guitarist Chuck Cleaver picked up an unusual guitar for $75 at a flea market. He's used the guitar ever since, both live and in the studio; it's all over the Ass Pony's new album, *Electric Rock Music* (A&M).

"It's never needed any work," says Cleaver. That's not unusual, but this is: in all that time, the Ass Pony *never knew* the identity of his oddball guitar's manufacturer. "No one else had it, and no one knows the make," he says.

No one, that is, until Guitar World got into the act. First, we contacted Danny Courtenay, proprietor of Chelsea Second Hand Guitars in New York City. Courtenay determined that the mystery instrument was of German extraction and contacted a top expert in the field, Bob Ohman of Denver, Colorado. "It's a Klira 177," said Ohman. "The chequered binding indicates it was built sometime between 1962 and 1968." Bob Ohman, we thank you. Chuck Cleaver thanks you. Oh, roar!

Shot Photography

## WHAMMY BAR

electronically tracking Publius and his clues, trying to solve a musical mystery that may or may not even exist. The band, meanwhile, will neither confirm nor deny anything related to the entire phenomenon.

Enigma sleuths were given another very public, very cryptic clue to investigate at the band's October 27 Earl's Court show in England, which was broadcast as a Pay-Per-View special in the U.S. on November 1. At the beginning of "Another Brick In The Wall (Part II)," the word "ENIGMA," printed in large, spiky black letters and surrounded by seemingly random mathematical equations, appeared on a transparency projected behind the band, only to be hastily scribbled out by a phantom hand seconds later. Once again, the mysterious electronic messenger Publius had predicted this new signal in the Usenet newsgroup long before its appearance on stage. Days after the Earl's Court incident, fans reported that the words "Enigma Publius" cropped up in new artwork accompanying the recently-released *A Momentary Lapse Of Reason* MiniDisc, and that, when played backwards, a passage in *Lapse's* "Sorrow" sounds uncanni-

Joanne Chan

# BETTIE SERVEERT

## Flying Dutchmen

SOME BANDS MAKE great studio albums, but can't work a stage. Others tear it up live, but their albums sound like they were recorded on microcassette. There are a precious few, however, that manage to do both with equal aplomb. Bettie Serveert, a sonic, verse-chorus verse band from Amsterdam, Holland, are one of the few.

After their debut album, *Palomine*, garnered worldwide acclaim, the band, whose swirling, distorted guitar sound has been compared to oldsters (Neil Young) and youngsters (Sebadoh, Come) alike, toured incessantly in an attempt to cement their fame. They did. Then they went home, where they rested and wrote. And, despite serious major label courtship, decided to stick with the indie Matador for their second album. Enter *Lamprey*.

While many bands fall off on their sophomore releases—you know, you have a lifetime to record a debut, and a year for the follow-up—Bettie has delivered a more tightly written collection of songs, with a looser, liver feel.

"We wanted the record to sound more like we do when we play live," explains singer/guitarist Carol van Dijk. "There's something that happens when we're on stage, and we thought, 'Wouldn't it be great if the record could sound like this?'"

"But," adds lead guitarist Peter Visser, "we found out that to have something sound live and clean like we wanted costs a lot of money."

Still, if the critics are correct (and they always are), this band won't have to worry about studio costs for much longer. Bettie Serveert seems to be on the brink of, at the very least, a gold record and a sold-out-club-tour kinda success. Which would suit them just fine. For now.

"Everything came so fast last year," says Visser. "We're just trying to keep our heads, to take it slow."

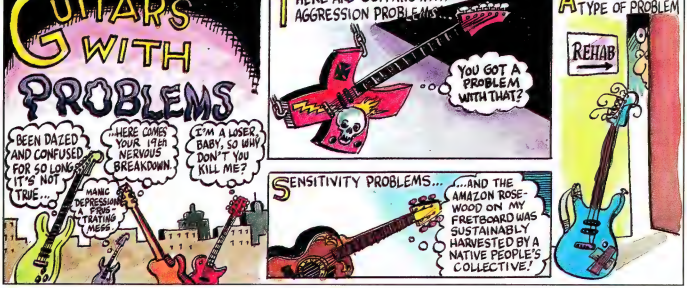
—TONY GERVINO

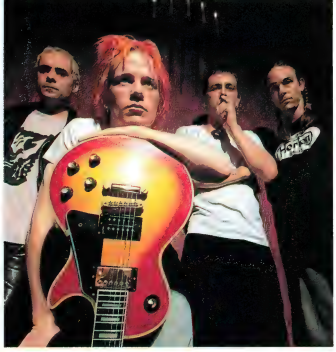
# MY favorite MARTIN

VIP Photographic

THREE YEARS AFTER his *Unplugged* performance helped spur renewed interest in acoustic guitars, Eric Clapton has collaborated with Martin Guitars to create a signature model. The 000-42EC was designed to accommodate Clapton's wish to blend two vintage Martin small-bodied acoustic guitars that he regularly performs with: a 000-42 and a 000-28. Only 461 of the 000-42EC's will be made, each individually numbered and signed by Clapton and C.F. Martin IV. A significant portion of the proceeds from the sale of these guitars, which list at $8,100, will be disbursed to children's charities worldwide.

GUITAR SAM BY JIM RYAN


GUITARS WITH PROBLEMS
I'VE BEEN DAZED AND CONFUSED FOR SO LONG IT'S NOT TRUE...
HERE COMES YOUR 19TH NERVOUS BREAKDOWN
I'M A LOSER, BABY, SO WHY DON'T YOU KILL ME?
MANIC DEPRESSIVE? PMS? TRATING MEGS
THERE ARE GUITARS WITH AGGRESSION PROBLEMS...
YOU GOT A PROBLEM WITH THAT?
SENSITIVITY PROBLEMS...
...AND THE AMAZON ROSEWOOD ON MY FRETBOARD WAS SUSTAINABLY HARVESTED BY A NATIVE PEOPLE'S COLLECTIVE!
...AND EVERY OTHER TYPE OF PROBLEM
REHAB



James Bland

# COMPULSION

## Heart Core

TO THE UNINITIATED, Compulsion seem heavy, hostile and fairly one-dimensional. Their songs abound with blaring power chords played at punk rock tempos, and onstage the British-based band project a power and fury reminiscent of the Sex Pistols. Behind their explosive surface, however, there is a lyrical depth which, coupled with surprisingly upbeat melodies, suggests that Compulsion is far more passionate and *com*passionate than most of their loud-guitar peers—character traits that sometimes get the band members in trouble.

"Two days ago a Marine almost killed me in a bar because he called some woman a bitch and I told him he shouldn't do that," says orange-haired guitarist Garret Lee. "That kind of thing happens to us a lot. I guess if there's any message to be found in our music it's that you shouldn't treat people like shit."

The songs on Compulsion's debut album, *Comforter* (Interscope), are aggressive and emotional, but they resound with positivity and humor, eschewing the hatred and self-loathing characteristic of many of today's hard rockers. "A lot of people use their music as some kind of personal therapy, which their audiences then have to pay for," says Lee. "We'd rather just concentrate on writing good songs and having a good time."

Structurally, the band values simplicity and dynamics, relying on slightly skewed verse-chorus arrangements that parallel those of Nirvana and the Pixies. Thematically, however, Compulsion want to open new doors. "A lot of rock music is completely dumb, which is good, but we're trying to do something a little different, and a bit more developed," says Lee. "We don't believe in smashing up hotels and the like because somebody who gets minimum wage is going to have to clean it up. I suppose we're not a very rock and roll band really—but we do like beer. Probably too much."

—JON WIEDERHORN

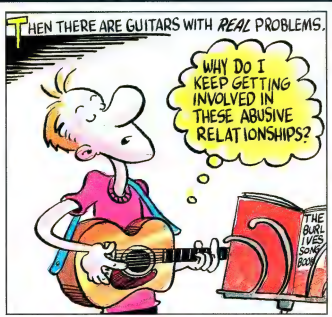
ly like "Enigma Publius."

"These signals are very conclusive," says Internet enigma-tracker Craig McGee. "With the connection to *A Momentary Lapse of Reason*, it looks to me like the enigma is an idea the band had years ago that is just now panning out."

Meanwhile, Publius himself posted more encouragement to the newsgroup on Sunday, November 27. The message held a hidden anagram which, decoded, spelled POLES APART, the title of a track from *The Division Bell*.

Are Publius and his enigma on the level, speaking surreptitiously on behalf of Pink Floyd? Or is the band only getting involved now, capitalizing on the unexpected attention and milking the mystery for all it's worth? For the latest information, theories and clues, read the Usenet newsgroup alt.music.pink-floyd (you'll need Internet access through America Online, CompuServe, Delphi or an independent local provider) and watch for messages with "Publius" in the subject line.

—DAN AMRICH


THEN THERE ARE GUITARS WITH REAL PROBLEMS.
WHY DO I KEEP GETTING INVOLVED IN THESE ABUSIVE RELATIONSHIPS?
THE BURNIES SONG

Jim Cooper

Eddie C. Campbell
every note he plays that
blues don't have to hit you over
the head in order to grab you by
the guts. His laid-back, often
humorous vocal delivery and
behind-the-beat, reverb-saturated
guitar playing make That's
When I Know (Blind Pig) one of
the most subtly ingratiating
blues albums of recent years.
Campbell, 48, spent over 20
years as a Chicago sideman
backing the likes of
Little Walter, Otis Rush
before moving to East
and becoming
grew on the continent
circuit. Now he's back
Chicago attempting
with the likes of Buddy
When I Know, his third
album, to at long last
establish himself on his
home turf.
"I want to get credit
being an artist
Campbell. "The reason
me to play myself
have to do. I don't
like anyone else. I want
to hear Albert King in
Albert. I see so many of the
ple copying Hendrix because they
just don't have a style
me. See, what I
about
and
CLARK PAUL

# More acoustic on stage.
# More acoustic on tape.
# The Ovation 1995 Collectors' Edition.

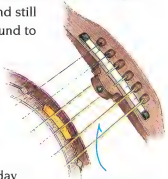
The whole point is to sound more acoustic, isn't it? That's what the new 1995 Ovation Collectors' Edition is all about. And it starts with a new concept in acoustic guitar miking - the OptiMax system.

Together with the engineers at Telex, we designed an ultra-miniature microphone that mounts to the front of the bridge between the guitar top and strings. From there it picks up all the high end ambience that makes an amplified acoustic sound truly acoustic.

But the OptiMax is more than just an add-on mike. It's a whole electronics system designed to maximize the acoustic sound of the instrument. With a custom blend control, the OptiMax varies the balance and the crossover between the microphone and Ovation bridge pickup – automatically.

There's even a special output that takes the mike out of the monitor mix, so you can fight feedback on stage and still deliver a rich, full sound to the audience.

The 1995 Collectors' Edition will be at your Authorized Ovation Dealer for only a short time. Head down there today and see how you can get a more acoustic sound wherever you play.



AN ULTRA-MINIATURE TELEX MIKE IS BUILT INTO THE BRIDGE WHERE IT PICKS UP THE TRUE AMBIENCE OF THE GUITAR.

IN ADDITION TO GIVING YOU FLEXIBLE EQ, THE NEW OPTIMAX SYSTEM LETS YOU DIAL IN JUST THE RIGHT BALANCE BETWEEN PICKUP AND MICROPHONE.

THE OVATION 1995 COLLECTORS' EDITION

**Ovation®**

Ovation Instruments, PO Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002

# READERS POLL

Clockwise from top left: Michael Sexton, Steve Eichner / Retna, Jeffrey Mayer/Star File, James Bland

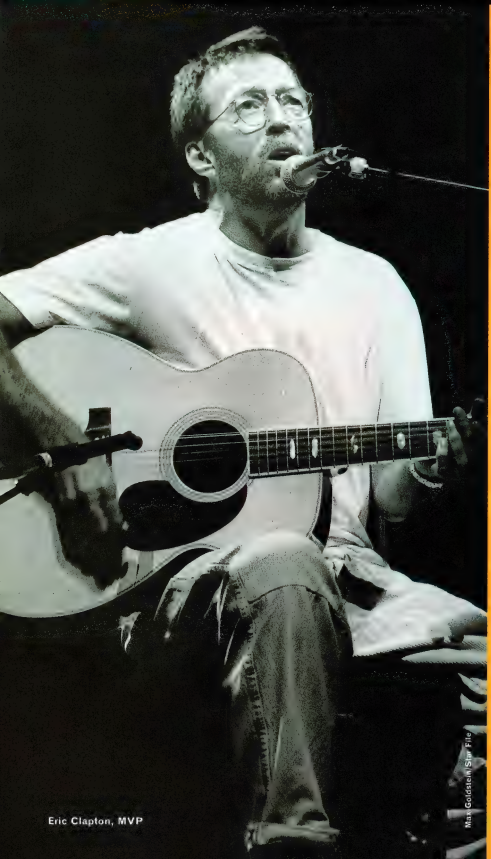
**One of the more predictable things in life is the unpredictability of Guitar World's annual Readers Poll. But if previous polls have been consistently eye-opening, then the results of the 1994 version will positively rip your eyeballs from their sockets. Here are some of the more dramatic indications suggested by the poll:**

- Shred continues to decline precipitously in popularity. Metal, shred's first cousin (once removed), is also looking a bit pale in the face; where poll respondents once regularly scrawled "Metal Rules!" on their ballots, in 1994 "Metal Sucks!" appeared with shocking frequency.
- Punk people (e.g. Offspring, Green Day) appeared as a powerful force in the view of our readers, while the ascendancy of the grungefellows (Soundgarden, Nirvana, Alice In Chains) was shown to be an absolute fact of guitar life. This is the De-tune generation.
- The incredible resurgence of the classic rockers—Clapton, Page, Gilmour, the Rolling Stones—was demonstrated with the force of an old, explosive fart. Age *is* before beauty, and thousands of Guitar World readers know it.

Fortunately, one thing never changes in the world of guitar, and that is the annual parade of exciting new talent. As a supplement to our Readers Poll, we include a substantial look at some of the artists who placed high in our Best New Talent category, including the winner, Peter Klett of Candlebox.

No assessment of 1994 can be complete without a tribute to Kurt Cobain. Thus, we conclude our Readers Poll section with a special look at Nirvana's performance on *MTV Unplugged*, the recording of which was voted Best Alternative Album by Guitar World's readers.

# 1995 READERS POLL



Eric Clapton, MVP

Mark Goldstein/Star File

**Clapton reigns. Punk rocks. Kurt is sorely missed.**

**Our opinions? Nope, it's your word.**

## MOST VALUABLE PLAYER

1. **ERIC CLAPTON**
2. Dimebag Darrell
3. Jimmy Page
4. Kurt Cobain
5. John Petrucci

## BEST NEW TALENT

1. **PETER KLETT (CANDLEBOX)**
2. Billie Joe Armstrong (Green Day)
3. Noodles Wasserman and Dexter Holland (The Offspring)
4. Rivers Cuomo (Weezer)
5. Ed Roland, Dean Roland and Ross Childress (Collective Soul)

## BEST ROCK GUITARIST

1. **EDDIE VAN HALEN**
2. Joe Perry
3. Slash
4. Jimmy Page
5. David Gilmour

## BEST HEAVY METAL GUITARIST

1. **DIMEBAG DARRELL**
2. Kirk Hammett
3. John Petrucci
4. Marty Friedman
5. Zakk Wylde

## BEST BLUES GUITARIST

1. **ERIC CLAPTON**
2. Buddy Guy
3. B.B. King
4. Chris Duarte
5. Johnny Winter

## BEST ALTERNATIVE GUITARIST

1. **KIM THAYIL**
2. Kurt Cobain
3. Billy Corgan
4. Jerry Cantrell
5. J Mascis

## BEST LIVE BAND

1. **METALLICA**
2. Pearl Jam
3. Pink Floyd
4. Pantera
5. Rolling Stones

## BEST SOLO

1. **DIMEBAG DARRELL—"PLANET CARAVAN"**
2. Kim Thayil—"Black Hole Sun"
3. Peter Klett—"Far Behind"
4. John Petrucci—"Lie"
5. Jerry Cantrell—"Whale And Wasp"

## BEST ROCK ALBUM

1. ***PURPLE*—STONE TEMPLE PILOTS**
2. *The Division Bell*—Pink Floyd
3. *Voodoo Lounge*—Rolling Stones
4. *Smash*—Offspring
5. *Candlebox*—Candlebox

## BEST HEAVY METAL ALBUM

1. ***FAR BEYOND DRIVEN*—PANTERA**
2. *Youthanasia*—Megadeth
3. *Awake*—Dream Theater
4. *Divine Intervention*—Slayer
5. *Betty*—Helmet

## BEST ALTERNATIVE ALBUM

1. ***MTV UNPLUGGED IN NEW YORK*—NIRVANA**
2. *Superunknown*—Soundgarden
3. *Dookie*—Green Day
4. *Downward Spiral*—Nine Inch Nails
5. *Live Through This*—Hole

## BEST BLUES ALBUM

1. ***FROM THE CRADLE*—ERIC CLAPTON**
2. *Blues*—Jimi Hendrix
3. *Strange Pleasure*—Jimmie Vaughan
4. *Texas Sugar/Strat Magik*—Chris Duarte
5. *Slippin' In*—Buddy Guy

## BIGGEST DISAPPOINTMENT

1. **THE DEATH OF KURT COBAIN**
2. *Promised Land*—Queensrÿche
3. *No Quarter*—Jimmy Page and Robert Plant
4. Yngwie Malmsteen
5. *The Spaghetti Incident*—Guns N' Roses

## NOT TO MENTION.....

"Daisy Fuentes won't return my phone calls."
"Jimi Hendrix is still dead."
"My kitty never came home."
"My girlfriend got knocked up."
"Anna Nicole Smith marrying that 90-year-old guy."
"I haven't got laid in five years."
"Jeff Gilbert's *Vulgar Display Of Odor*."
"I wasn't chosen as a juror in the O.J. Simpson trial."

# 1995 OFFSPRING

# SPREADING THE DISEASE

**Punk fever is infecting the mainstream, & the carrier is the Offspring. Dexter Holland, the band's guitarist & virus expert, offers his upbeat prognosis.**

**By Michael Azerrad**

OFFSPRING LEAD SINGER/GUITARIST DEXTER HOLLAND JUST TOOK A LEAVE OF ABSENCE FROM PURSUING A DOCTORATE IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY FROM USC. HIS SPECIALTY? CLONING VIRUSES. HOLLAND DOESN'T LIKE JOURNALISTS TO MAKE THE CONNECTION, BUT CLONING VIRUSES IS AN EXCELLENT METAPHOR FOR WHAT THE OFFSPRING ARE DOING. THE VIRUS, OF COURSE, IS PUNK ROCK —AND WITH THEIR THIRD ALBUM, *SMASH*, THE OFFSPRING HAVE SPREAD NEARLY FOUR MILLION CASES OF THE CONTAGION AROUND THE WORLD. ALONG WITH UP-AND-COMING LABEL-MATES NOFX, PENNYWISE AND RANCID AND MULTI-PLATINUM MAJOR LABEL PUNKS GREEN DAY, THE OFFSPRING ARE SPEARHEADING A MASSIVE HARDCORE INFECTION OF THE HEARTS AND MINDS

**Photography by Charles Peterson**

NICK SEYMOUR
CROWDED HOUSE
JIMMY EARL
CHICK COREA
DOUG WIMBISH
LIVING COLOUR
DAVE BRONZE
ERIC CLAPTON
STEVE BAILEY
LARRY CARLTON
NORWOOD FISHER
FISHBONE
PHIL SPALDING
ELTON JOHN, SEAL, CHRIS DE BURGH
MARK KING
LEVEL 42
The world's hardest working bassists demand the world's finest bass strings. Trace Elliot Strings - fundamentally better.
TRACE ELLIOT
CONSISTENT TENSION STAINLESS STEEL BASS GUITAR STRINGS
TRACE ELLIOT
CONSISTENT TENSION NICKEL BASS GUITAR STRINGS
4 STRING
HEAVY GAUGE
Kaman Music Corporation, PO Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002

of America's youth.

The secret to the Offspring's success is that although their drums and guitars pack a ruthless kick and Holland's vocals sound like a drill sergeant singing in the shower, they do what any breakthrough band does—bring the underground *above* ground by injecting a little pop into the equation. So the Offspring often mix up the hardcore formula by throwing in such strange and bizarre musical devices as dynamic shifts (gasp!), melodies (heaven forbid!), and sub-jackhammer tempos (oh no, not that!), not to mention some respectable production values (tsk, tsk).

The Offspring may have suddenly invaded your consciousness, but this is no overnight success. Inspired by hardcore punk bands such as the Adolescents, T.S.O.L. and the Vandals, the Offspring started eight years ago in California's ultra-conservative Orange County (the one that's now just as bankrupt financially as it is politically). One fateful evening in 1986, Holland and his friends couldn't get in to see their favorite band at a local club, so they just started their own group. They released a thousand copies of a single called "I'll Be Waiting" in 1987, then recorded an obscure self-titled debut album two years later (a reissue is in the works).

They finally wound up on the seminal L.A. hardcore label Epitaph, owned by Bad Religion guitarist Brett Gurewitz. Coupled with a lot of hard touring, 1992's *Ignition* album built up a widespread, loyal Offspring fan base which included a healthy contingent of skateboarders and snowboarders, who favored the band's sound for competitions and home videos. Then came *Smash*.

Propelled by an ultra-catchy Arabian surf guitar line and that parenthetical tag line, "Come Out And Play (Keep 'Em Separated)" became a big mainstream radio hit. Even MTV got in on the act, eventually propelling *Smash* to number four on the Billboard album chart and triple-platinum status, an incredible achievement for an indie release. Industry pundits thought they smelled a one-hit wonder, but two follow-up singles, "Self Esteem" and "Gotta Get Away," have made strong showings, proving that *Smash*—and the Offspring—have depth.

Articulate and modest, Holland is the band's mastermind, doing the lion's share of the songwriting, playing every guitar solo on *Smash* and doing all the lead singing. Nursing a cold in a humble Salt Lake City motel room, he reflected on guitars, punk rock, and what he likes to call "sonic real estate."

**GUITAR WORLD:** I'm sure a lot of people think you came out of nowhere, but for years, you guys were part of a thriving underground network, which is where you got your initial support.

**DEXTER HOLLAND:** There *is* this underground circuit that you just have to tap into. A lot of the way we tapped into it was through a magazine called *Maximumrocknroll*. There's always a few people in every town—you'd be amazed—that are definitely into setting up their own shows and stuff; it's a matter of finding them. It's a great support network for bands. Even for a band that's very amateurish like we used to be, there's still something out there, people who are really excited and supportive and helpful. They kind of keep you going. Gilman Street [*a venerable punk rock hole-in-the-wall in Berkeley, CA*], a venue that let us play, was another example. We

weren't really too hot, but there were still people who were really supportive even back then. You don't have to get played on MTV or the radio to have a following.

**GW:** Now you're playing in a much larger arena. What's been the reaction of your original community?

**HOLLAND:** It's kind of mixed. I think some people write us off as sellouts, but a lot of people realize that we really haven't done anything besides release a record—just like every other band on Epitaph did this year.

**GW:** The budget for *Smash* was about $20,000. Did you think that was a lot to spend on recording?

**HOLLAND:** Oh, yeah. We thought we were being very extravagant. We just booked ourselves into a good studio and worked as quickly as we could. It just kept adding up and we thought, "Oh gosh, we're spending a lot of money." But at that point, we were locked into it and we had to finish as quickly as we could.

**GW:** Why not do it the punk rock way and use a cheap studio?

**HOLLAND:** We've done that, but I mean, a lot of punk rock records are great—the music and the songs are great in spirit—but they don't come across well, production-wise. That was something we didn't want to be limited to. I wanted to be able to go beyond that—I wanted to make a record that *sounded* good, too. The way to do that is to go into a decent studio.

**GW:** Well, a lot of people say the energy and performance are the only things that matter, and anything else is just catering to the radio.

**HOLLAND:** I think that's bullshit. What do you listen to music for except for the way it sounds? That whole ethic of doing things poorly just to be punk doesn't make sense to me. I still think that the way this band works is, the energy of punk music is there, but I want to be able to execute the songs well. Going into the studio and making it sound good is part of that.

**GW:** But how do you stay punk with a hefty—well, *relatively* hefty—recording budget? *Smash* is a pretty smooth-sounding record, you've got to admit.

**HOLLAND:** People go back and forth on these electronic bulletin boards for days about what is punk. For me, punk is an attitude and a spirit and musical style: fast with loud guitars, with lyrics about politics or whatever gets you down, that kind of thing. So I think that going into a decent studio and making a record that sounds good just elevates the whole thing, making it come across in a better way, making it more listenable.

**GW:** The Clash were punk, but so were T.S.O.L. The Buzzcocks were punk, but so were the Germs. What's the common thread?

**HOLLAND:** I don't know exactly. It's something you have to really delve into for a long time before you get a feel for it. All those bands have a spirit that goes against the grain of mainstream society, whatever the times were. That's true, musically, as well, although the Clash eventually got accepted by the mainstream in a big way. But what they were doing was very different for the times.

**GW:** So what makes you guys at odds with mainstream society?

**HOLLAND:** Compared to what was on the *Billboard* charts before our record came out, I think our record is pretty abrasive—I don't think there's too many records where they sing about gang warfare and freeway shootings. "Self Esteem" tackles a subject most rock and roll bands wouldn't think about. They would think about, "I want to party tonight and get all the babes I can." And showing a vulnerability is kind of punk, too. That kind of goes against whatever the mainstream rock and roll attitude is.

**GW:** That's something a lot of the early punk bands projected and continue to right up to this day; a tough stance that is actually screaming, "I am really such a nerd. Can you tell?" Elvis Costello did that, and

Charles Peterson

so does Green Day.

**HOLLAND:** Yeah, that's true. Elvis was great. I think the whole idea of trying to be cool and look cool just seems dumb to bands like us.

**GW:** But there is a definite punk style, especially with hardcore, which has a very rigid set of rules. Do you feel constrained by those rules?

**HOLLAND:** Yeah, there really is kind of a set of rules. But the whole reason punk started was a reaction *against* having rules. And it did come out in the music. Black Flag played shows with the Go-Go's—they were both considered very punk at the time. But as time went on, it seemed like punk had to have a certain sound and a certain style of dress, like a leather jacket. If you didn't fit into that then you weren't punk. The same thing applies now. I really didn't want us to be limited so much by that musically.

**GW:** So what did you do?

**HOLLAND:** I ignored what the rules are supposed to be. Punk rock records are usually about not sounding good, not worrying about trying to make it sound good. Just a wall of guitars. There are a lot of things about punk rock that make listening to a whole record monotonous. I didn't want to put out a record that was like that, so we tried to mix up *Smash* a little bit. There's a ska song, although punk and ska kind of go hand in hand—there's an attitude to ska as well. Songs like "Come Out And Play" and "Gotta Get Away" were a little bit different-sounding, a little slower. It doesn't always have to be 90 miles an hour. Sometimes we leave out parts—it doesn't always have to be in your face, everything all at once, so sometimes we'll be comfortable with leaving out a guitar part or making the vocals go a cappella for a minute.

**GW:** Even the great painters start out by imitating the masters, just like a lot of bands start out without a specific vision and imitate other bands before finding their own sound.

**HOLLAND:** I was very influenced by certain bands in the very beginning. The Dead Kennedys were a big influence for me. Our early stuff sounded like that. I was also very into T.S.O.L. We had a record before we were on Epitaph and you can hear those influences a lot. By the time we were on Epitaph, we were starting to come into our own a little bit more. It comes in bits and pieces, but the more you keep at it, the more you just kind of find where you're at as an—I hate to use the word "artist," but you know what I mean. Even today, I find influences in mainstream music.

**GW:** Like what?

**HOLLAND:** I think Nirvana's stuff has influenced us. They had a real breakthrough sound—real no-frills—which I really like. I think it was different from punk rock but it had a lot of the same kind of attitude. I admire Jane's Addiction a lot. A lot of times I listen to stuff like that and think, "Wow, I want to capture that kind of energy in the things we do." Hopefully you absorb all that and regurgitate it into something that's your own.

**GW:** One of the great things about Nirvana was that their songs sounded great when played on just an acoustic guitar. Can you say the same about your music?

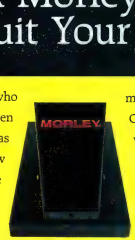
**HOLLAND:** I remember hearing someone say that that's the sign of a great song—if you can just strum it on guitar and it will sound good. I even remember reading about the Beatles going in the studio, and the first thing they would do was just strum a song on acoustic to [*Beatles producer*] George Martin to figure out whether it was a song or not. As far as our songs go... [*laughs*] I don't know, maybe they're not such good songs, but something about punk rock just doesn't seem to come across acoustically. [*Pauses*] Hmmm, I don't know, though. You know what? I'll sit on the bus tomorrow and try it on acoustic [*laughs*] and see what it sounds like.

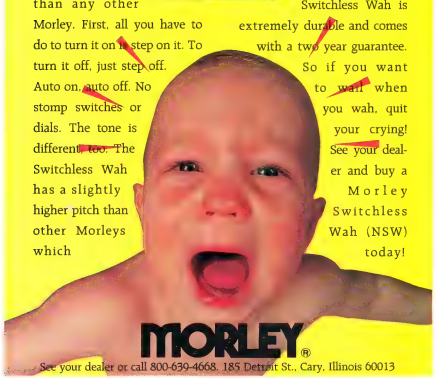
**GW:** You implied that punk really subsists on energy. You're 28 now. What happens when that energy starts to go?

**HOLLAND:** We approach the energy from a certain direction. It doesn't necessarily have to all be fast to have energy. One of


Buy A Morley Pedal And Quit Your Crying.

For those of you who really like to wail when you wah, Morley has created a brand new pedal. It's called the Switchless Wah, and it's way different than any other Morley. First, all you have to do to turn it on is step on it. To turn it off, just step off. Auto on, auto off. No stomp switches or dials. The tone is different, too. The Switchless Wah has a slightly higher pitch than other Morleys which makes it cry like a baby. Combine the new tone with the auto on/off, and you have a perfect pedal for piercing leads. Like every other Morley, the Switchless Wah is extremely durable and comes with a two year guarantee. So if you want to wail when you wah, quit your crying! See your dealer and buy a Morley Switchless Wah (NSW) today!



MORLEY®

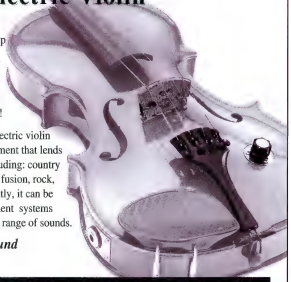
See your dealer or call 800-639-4668. 185 Detroit St., Cary, Illinois 60013

Blue Voodoo
100% Tube Magic
Introducing a new line of stage amps for professionals.
Come under the spell.
It's coming.
All Tube
Oversized Transformers
Internal Pilot Lights
Steel Ventilating Grille
Deep Blue Voodoo Covering
15 Ply Void-Free Birch 4 x 12 Cabinets
American Made Vintage Speakers
24K Gold Logo
CRATE
Musician Made in the USA
1400 Ferguson Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63133

The Legend Returns!

BARCUS-BERRY®

Electric Violin



- Les Barcus-designed piezo transducer bridge pickup
- Volume control and 1/4" jack
- Fine-tuning tailpiece
- Close-grain select spruce top
- Sounds great acoustically too!

The Barcus-Berry acoustic-electric violin is an exciting and versatile instrument that lends itself to every kind of music, including: country western, folk and bluegrass, jazz, fusion, rock, pop, and classical. Most importantly, it can be "plugged-in" to sound reinforcement systems and digital effects for an amazing range of sounds.

*If you are looking for a sound to set you apart – try this!*

714-897-6766 • FAX 714-896-0736 • 5381 Production Drive • Huntington Beach, CA 92649

*Tasty pieces in assorted sizes and shapes. Surely a flavor just right for you.*

*A mere $2.00 will bring you our new catalog 1st class*

Warmoth
GUITAR PRODUCTS, INC.
6424B–112th Street E.
Puyallup, WA 98373
(206) 845-0403



the most well-received songs on our record—surprisingly to me, actually—is "Self Esteem," which is the slowest song on the record. It delivers its energy kind of in a punch in the middle of the song. We were trying to do some different kinds of songs on this record. And we want to continue to do that, because I don't want us to be pigeonholed as a certain kind of band: "Oh, they do that punk thing." I want us to be able to get into some different musical styles convincingly. That's *my* goal.

**GW:** What styles will you try on the next record?

**HOLLAND:** Maybe a little more along the lines of rock.

**GW:** You mean straight-ahead rock??

**HOLLAND:** Yeah, maybe a little bit. I would like to deliver good, concise pop songs, like the way the Police did, in a way. There's a lot to be said for that. If you can come across with a few numbers like that, it's really an amazing thing. Guys like Sting made it look so easy. Some of those records they made are amazing. I listen to them and go, "Goddamn!"

**GW:** How did you start playing guitar?

**HOLLAND:** To tell you the truth, I was not interested in playing guitar for a long time. When I started listening to punk music, I really wanted to be in a band, and playing guitar was a means of getting there. We decided to be a band when I was 18 so I didn't pick one up until then. I asked my parents to help me buy a guitar and they bought me a Hondo and like a 20-year-old Music Man amp.

**GW:** What was the Hondo like?

**HOLLAND:** Well, maybe I shouldn't rag on Hondo, but they're pieces of shit. [*laughs*] But it was a good deal for the money. It was only $99. But I really grew to love playing guitar. I've messed around with playing different guitars but the one I keep coming back to is Ibanez. I have a certain sound that I like—it isn't real distorted, it's kind of punchy. Even when you put distortion on, it has a real defined sound. That's an important characteristic for us, that you can move around a lot and still have a lot of definition, because the chords change real fast. I've played SG's and other Gibsons and they're great guitars, but they don't feel as well-suited to the kind of music we play. They have a more resonant sound, more sustain. They take up a little more space, and though that's great in itself, for me, that's not the kind of thing I'm looking for for this kind of music. It belongs more on a Stone Temple Pilots record. That's not to slag them off at all—I like that band, I really do. They have a guitar sound that really takes up real estate.

**GW:** Offspring has a very different attack than STP!

**HOLLAND:** Well, all the chord changing

Redesigned with Grover Jackson and Washburn USA, Nuno Bettencourt presents two new signature models: the N4 swamp ash and the N8 six and twelve string double neck. Available now from Washburn.

Available from Extreme is their new album, **"Waiting for the Punch Line"** on A&M Records. The waiting is over...

# Nuno's Back.

**(in more ways than one)**

**"The N4 you buy in the store is exactly what I play. Grover Jackson is making them unbelievably." Nuno**

Two new guitars, one great new album.
We recommend playing them all.



**N4**
6 String Signature
New swamp ash body

**N8**
12 String / 6 String
Signature Double Neck

PHOTO: EBET ROBERTS

**Washburn Slicks Strings**
(with Nuno's dog Max)

For a NUNO BETTENCOURT INFO-PACK send $5.00 to:
WASHBURN INTERNATIONAL Dept. N 255 Corporate Woods Parkway Vernon Hills, IL 60061 (708) 913-5511

WASHBURN
*What A Great Guitar Should Be*

we have going on and the constant one-two drum beat take up an amazing amount of real estate. So the way we get around that is to take out a guitar part for a whole verse, just to open things up. Sometimes getting rid of the distortion for a little bit can open things up too. Distortion really clouds up the whole picture. No matter how cool the individual parts are, sometimes using them sparingly can be the right thing to do. Sometimes with the one-two drumbeat going, we actually leave out the kick drum, so it's not all so jackhammer.

**GW:** Dynamics are really powerful—you can play loud for the entire set, but it doesn't have the same impact as when you turn down every now and them.

**HOLLAND:** Exactly. Fugazi are masters of that. Even Smashing Pumpkins do a lot of stuff like that. "Self Esteem" does that. Punk can be a very limited medium—the way the drums are in your face all the time, the guitars...We've really tried to think about this and ask, "What can we do to capture the energy of the music and still make it come across in a real listenable way?" So sometimes we leave out instruments rather than leaving everything dialed up to 11.

**GW:** You don't play much guitar live.

**HOLLAND:** Well, I play for about half the set. I used to go see shows and I never had a whole lot of fun watching three-piece bands. I just felt they were so busy taking care of business on guitar that they weren't able to have a whole lot of action on stage. I like watching bands that have four or five members and a stand-up singer. So when we started, I wanted to get a little bit of both worlds. Sometimes two guitars sound good and sometimes a song doesn't really need it. In those instances, I can be free and jump around a little bit more and try to get a little bit more energy out of the set. I play guitar when it's warranted. Otherwise, Noodles [*Wasserman*] can handle it.

**GW:** How much do you play in the studio?

**HOLLAND:** I play on all the tracks in the studio. I do a lot of the songwriting, and when we're in the studio I feel like it's a little more important for it to come across just the way I want it to. The guitar sound is something I pay a lot of attention to. A lot of the mainstream alternative stuff sounds almost drum-heavy to me. I think a lot of times producers lay the guitars a little low in order to stay ear-friendly. A real good example is that song "Zombie," by the Cranberries, which has this ultra-distorted guitar mixed *way* low. I really wanted the guitars to be a real up-front thing. That's always been the nature of punk music. When we go in, we record guitars on six tracks. We double and triple them sometimes. When we record the guitars, we close-mic the cabinets and use a room mic as well. Then we'll double that and, between Noodles and me, sometimes we triple guitar tracks.

**GW:** How do you arrange your guitar parts to complement what Noodles is playing?

**HOLLAND:** I usually don't play a full barre chord. When you want something to sound punchy, sometimes less is more. I find that to be the case a lot with punk rock. So the Ibanez is a nice guitar for me—it's real punchy and concise. I use a Mesa/Boogie head, which drives a cabinet loaded with two Celestion and two EV speakers. The EV's have a much tighter low-end response than the Celestions, so they keep everything really punchy. I only really play the bottom three strings—I don't play the full six, usually. You know that fourth string, the one that makes the chord go either major or minor? Personally, it's always bugged me—I don't like it either way. I prefer to mute the string altogether. Noodles plays the full barre chord and that rounds out the sound a little bit. I think what he does is make it a little bit more raw around the edges, because he does play the full chord. He's used an Epiphone and now he's coming around to using an Ibanez, too.

Actually, for about half the record I played a guitar by Tom Anderson, a guy

HEAVY METAL
TRUE DIVERSITY RECEIVER 311DR
You might think we built our Performance Series receivers with a heavy metal outer casing for durability, but that's only half the story. The extruded alloy housing also protects it from outside RF interference. In fact, you might say it's a bit over-engineered. Like our 311DR diversity receiver which uses two complete sets of receiver electronics, putting the word "True" back into "True Diversity." We could go on about features, including that our handheld transmitter has a soft-touch coating for reduced handling noise and is powered by an AA battery, but we'd run out of space, so call or write us for more details.
AZDEN
QUALITY YOU CAN HEAR.
147 New Hyde Park Road
Franklin Square, NY 11010 (516) 328-7500

# SECOND WIND.

GUA[illegible]EED TO SEND CHILLS UP & DOWN YOUR NECK.
AND NO ONE'S BLOWING ANY SMOKE.

©1994 MUSIC MAN-LEO FENDER, DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC., 1994 SCOTT BLVD. #16, SANTA CLARA, CA 95050 (408) 988-2456
LOOK FOR DEAN MARKLEY'S COUPON OFFER FEBRUARY 6-10TH AT DEAN MARKLEY.COM

**PLAY KILLER GUITAR!**

- *No music reading necessary*
- *Each lesson includes book & cassette*
- *Written & recorded by GIT graduate & award winner.*
- *Covers styles of Vai, Van Halen, Hammett, Lynch, Satriani, Cantrell, DeLeo, Thayil, Hendrix, Gilbert, Rhoads, Schenker, etc.*

**What the critics say:**

"An exhaustive exposition! Very thorough & comprehensive. An explanatory catalog of all those neat things heard on record."
— **GUITAR WORLD**

"An amazing collection of **every** technique you might employ in any metal tune."
— **GUITAR** WORLD

"A dizzying range of contemporary stunts crisply explained & easy to follow. Extremely valuable for any rocker bored playing the same old licks. Even an old dog like me picked up fresh ideas. How come no one made anything like this when I started to play?"
— **Pete Prown** — **guitar**

"A comprehensive survey! Solid music theory, chord & scale concepts, licks, tricks & technique. Highly recommended."
— **GuitarFlower**

"The brainchild of a guitar wiz! The amount of information in each lesson is staggering. Clear, concise & informative."
— **RIP**

**1. Metal Chord Guide:** Covers **every** chord used today from power chords to alternate tunings. **Plus** chord harmony & theory $14.95

**2. Total Scales & Modes:** Covers **every** scale used today from blues scales to exotic scales, 3-note-per-string & extended forms. **Plus** the chords & keys each scale works over. **Plus** scale harmony & theory $21.95

**3. Technique & Exercises:** Outlines an organized practice regimen to build a lightning fast pick hand and a flawless fret hand. **Plus** principles of proper technique for maximum accuracy & control $21.95

**4. Tricks:** Screaming harmonics, whammy bar, talking guitar, feedback, **every possible** variation for 2-hand tapping, 3-finger tapping, tapping scales, 2-hand slide, 2-hand trill, right hand behind-left, slapping, raking, swells, weird noises, effects, **TONS** more $24.95

**5. 100 Versatile Licks & Runs:** An encyclopedia of killer licks to last a lifetime of burning guitar solos. Ascending, descending, repeating-type, blues licks, major scale, modal, harmonic minor, diminished, chromatic, etc. $29.95

**In U.S. & Canada**—add $2.50 when ordering any lesson. Add $1.00 each additional lesson. Order all 5 lessons & the postage is **FREE**! N.Y. State residents add 8¼% sales tax.

**FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME**—we ship worldwide via **air mail**. Money order, check or draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $5.00 when ordering any lesson. Add $1.00 each additional lesson

**Mechanics of Metal™ Publications**
P.O. Box 140162, Dept. C., Howard Beach, N.Y. 11414

who makes his own guitars for Mesa/Boogie and sells them in stores. That guitar had a really great sound, too, and I really liked it. But I've been playing Ibanez for a number of years. When they approached us for an endorsement, I gladly accepted, since I'd already been playing them. They were willing to spend a lot of time with us. Noodles also found some Ibanez guitars that he liked, so he's come around.

**GW:** Everybody focuses on the middle-Eastern riff in "Come Out And Play," but they tend to ignore the really cool chunky part that the guitars are playing underneath.

**HOLLAND:** Well, thanks! When you're concerned with conserving real estate, one of the things you can do is mute the guitar. The riff is like something I've heard on hip-hop records and Depeche Mode songs. It's kind of a common riff. It's a combination of muting and really trying to get the guitars dialed in and the way the producer got it to sound. Yeah, thanks, I really like the way that sounds, too.

There really were no effects on the record. I just kind of played straight through the amp. The attitude of the whole band is a no-frills, no-bullshit kind of thing anyway, so it's the way we play and arrange the guitars that define the sound. When we were formulating our sound, we realized that you didn't really hear bands mute their guitars a lot. And to me, muting seemed really cool—it allows you to hear the song really well, let the song get going. And when you finally pull into a full barre chord, it's a real release. That's something I wanted to experiment with, and we gave ourselves our own sound by doing it.

**GW:** Why don't you want to have a songbook of *Smash* published?

**HOLLAND:** It just doesn't feel right to me now. When I think of songbooks, I think of bands like Led Zeppelin, and I don't feel like we're that kind of band. I do have an appreciation for the fact that guitar players want to learn the songs and I think that's really cool. I may do a complete 180 by the time our next record comes out, but right now, where we came from, it seems really strange for me to have a whole songbook full of our songs with glossy photos of us in between. Transcriptions per se, I don't have a problem with.

**GW:** Does the songbook issue come down to what we were talking about before, where you're not sure whether your songs work on acoustic guitar?

**HOLLAND:** Actually, yeah. It kind of seems silly to me. You're supposed to be really *important* before you do something like that. I don't really feel that important yet.

**GW:** *Yet?*

**HOLLAND:** Well, I don't know. We're trying. [*laughs*]

**GW:** It's important to be important!

**HOLLAND:** [*laughs*] I guess so...

**GW:** You're a doctoral candidate. How do you carry on with that and do the band as well?

**HOLLAND:** It really wasn't that hard. We always treated the band as a side thing, a hobby thing, which kept it all really fun for us. It was something that we did on the weekends, in our spare time. If you have a job, it's a real good place to do songwriting. It depends on the kind of job you have, but a lot of people who are stuck in mundane jobs could really use it to their advantage, by putting themselves on autopilot and thinking about songs. That's what I did. I used to work in a lab and a lot of the work was really tedious, so I just made up songs the whole time I was at work. So it's a matter of using your time as best you can.

**GW:** What about now?

**HOLLAND:** I had to take a leave of absence. I haven't been to school in six months.

**GW:** Does the punk explosion have any significance beyond being a hot new musical trend?

**HOLLAND:** Punk was always reserved for the few, for the outskirts of society. I think it really says something now that those kinds of ideas are becoming acceptable to the mainstream.

**GW:** Why are they acceptable to the mainstream now?

**HOLLAND:** A lot of punk is very skeptical. Ten years ago, with Ronald Reagan politics, there was still a Puritan work ethic—go to your job and go to school and everything will be fine. I think people are realizing that it's just not that way any more. You can go to college and not be able to get any kind of job. Now, both partners have to get a job just to make ends meet. So I think a lot of kids are growing up and realizing that, and they don't even want to try any more. They just want to work in McDonald's and smoke pot. The discontent and the disenchantment with what's going on in America make them able to relate in a real broad, mainstream kind of way to the kind of music that's coming out now. That's my little two-bit sociological analysis of it.

**GW:** I have the feeling that a lot of people don't really get what you're saying in "Come Out And Play."

**HOLLAND:** People come up to me all the time and ask what "keep 'em separated" means. It kind of amazes me because if they'd only read the lyric sheet, the songs would be pretty obvious. To me, it's fairly obvious that "Come Out And Play" is an anti-gang song, but it's not always taken

# NADY TAKES YOUR MUSIC TO A NEW DIMENSION...*

*There's a hidden image above that shows you how the Nady 3D sets you free. Hold this page close to your nose, level with your eyes. Let your eyes relax or cross—don't focus—and move the page slowly away from you until the image comes into view. The longer you look, the more the image will appear.

## ...WITH THE NEW NADY WIRELESS 3D, THE WORLD'S MOST AFFORDABLE DIVERSITY SYSTEM!

Can you see these 3D images in the stereogram above?

There's never been a better time to go cordless, without putting the squeeze on your sound or your wallet, thanks to the new Nady Wireless 3D.

Other so called low cost diversity wireless systems put the squeeze on your wallet, costing up to $100 bucks more than our Wireless 3D. And they squeeze performance by cutting corners in production, which ends up causing noticeable hiss and overload distortion in *your* sound. Not Nady. Because when it comes to our 120 dB dynamic range and clean, quiet sound, Nady has no competition, at any price. The Wireless 3D delivers performance you can take to the concert stage with confidence...and with maximum range (up to 1000 ft!)

But don't just take our word for it, do an A-B comparison. Just plug a competitor's wireless–even one that costs more than the 3D–into an amp next to our new Wireless 3D and give them both a listen, side by side. With theirs, you'll hear the hiss.

So cut the cord today and take your music to another dimension with the new Nady Wireless 3D–the unbelievably affordable diversity system that's available at your local music dealer now!

NADY SYSTEMS, INC. • 6701 Bay Street • Emeryville, CA 94608 • 510/652-2411 • Fax: 510/652-5075

*For more information on how to properly compare wireless systems and measure performance in an A-B test, write to Nady Systems' PR department for a free booklet entitled "Selecting a Wireless".*

that way. Maybe that's part of the charm of a song—you never know for sure quite what to make of it.

**GW:** You've become very successful very quickly. A lot of new bands have complained about the downside of sudden success. How are you bearing up?

**HOLLAND:** There are some things that aren't so great. Some real idiots come to shows sometimes—the whole jock mentality is...I mean the whole attitude of *Smash* is against something like that. Having people like that in our audience can sometimes be a bummer. Being misunderstood about songs can be a bummer sometimes, too. But in general, most bands *dream* of doing something like this. It wasn't our goal to "make it," but I feel real fortunate that people enjoy listening to us. I feel very humble about it, very lucky that anyone at all wanted to buy our record. So I'm not going to bitch about selling a lot of records. I don't think that's the right way to handle it.

**GW:** But having people burrow into your personal life...

**HOLLAND:** As a band, we try to keep things a little more low-profile. We haven't done all the magazines and TV that everybody does. I think we've managed to keep a little more privacy than most bands who allow themselves to be a little more seen.

**GW:** For instance, you didn't want to be on the cover of Guitar World.

**HOLLAND:** For a long time, we didn't want to do covers. We didn't want to do TV and stuff because I didn't want the hype of the band to outpace what we really are. Like Liz Phair was on the cover of *Rolling Stone*, and there was a big hype about her and I don't feel like the record is following through. It's not a bad record, but it was heralded as being the next big thing and it didn't work out that way. And if that had happened to me, I just would have felt dumb. We'd just wind up being considered this next big thing that didn't happen. When we do things that are big exposure, I really want to feel like it's justified.

**GW:** Was metal an ingredient in your stew of musical influences?

**HOLLAND:** Okay, I confess. Kiss was my favorite band when I was a kid. My older brother was into metal. There are some great metal records, like Van Halen's first album. The thing about metal is, a lot of the metal bands embodied something that punk was completely anti to. It was just cheesy to me. They just didn't talk about things that were relevant to me, so I grew to really hate metal. Especially for what it became in the Eighties. It just became very generic-sounding—Dio, Dokken, all that stuff. Then the glam metal thing came out, Guns N' Roses came along, and it almost seemed rejuvenated. Guns N' Roses' first record was pretty good. But even that became very stale and all fashion, no substance. We've always stuck with punk rock because it's always made the most sense to us.

**GW:** When you first started out, you could probably hang out with just about anyone who came to your shows—they were probably pretty similar to you in a lot of ways. That's not true anymore.

**HOLLAND:** I would never be so elitist that I'd say, "This person is cool enough to listen to our music and this person isn't." If people buy our record and get into it, I think that's great. It's cool that they're willing to give something a chance, and they should be congratulated for it. But yeah, I see people that I don't think I would have anything in common with. Last night we went out to a club and they played "Come Out And Play," and people danced to it. *That*, I think, is pretty strange. There was this truck driver guy dancing who looked like he'd just as soon be line dancing to country music, and it just freaked me out. This is a guy I probably wouldn't get along with *at all*. And yet he's dancing to my music. The thing is, the music transcends what goes on with me or with other people. It's something they identify with, though I don't exactly understand it. Sometimes it almost makes me uncomfortable, but if that's the way it is, then so be it. ●

Ask yourself how long it takes to set up or tear down for a gig... 1 hour, 2 hours, more? What sort of vehicle do you need to transport your PA... a mini van, full size van, small truck? Why not let Yorkville simplify your life and save you money?

Check out the Yorkville equipment pictured above. The 20 channel Audiopro stereo mixer includes 1200 Watts of power, graphic EQ's, digital effects and speaker processing all built right in, so you can leave the loaded rack case behind. The Pulse PW subwoofer contains its own 600W power amp, crossover and internal processor.

The Pulse 283 3-way cabinets and Pulse 12M 12" 2-way monitors complete the system with clear, smooth mids and highs.

Despite its size, this compact PA will cover a small to medium size venue with killer sound...at a price that won't kill you.

Now about that vehicle...we packed all of the above gear into the back of a subcompact hatchback, with room to spare! So Yorkville helps you to save gas too!

Yorkville

IN U.S.A.
Yorkville Sound Inc.,
4625 Witmer Industrial Estate
Niagara Falls, N.Y. 14305

IN CANADA
Yorkville Sound Ltd.,
550 Granite Court
Pickering, Ont. L1W 3Y8

Even with 512 user-adjustable programs, 2-octave pitch-shifting, true stereo operation and more, the most amazing thing is how it sounds.

**SOUNDS.** The reason Zoom is a recognized leader in digital signal processing worldwide.

To get those sounds into the new Studio Reverb, Zoom engineers sampled the world's finest audio environments to create powerful new algorithms*. They also insisted on a CD-standard 44.1 kHz sampling rate and massive 24-bit internal processing to ensure the highest level of audio over the full 20Hz to 20 kHz bandwidth†.

Then they added the kind of features that just don't exist in a processor this affordable. Like 512 user-adjustable programs (32 different effects including reverbs, delays, gates, tremolo, chorus, flanging and more) with two dedicated edit controls that affect selected parameters. Giving you literally *thousands* of sound variations.

Plus a smooth 2-octave pitch shift for new harmonic possibilities. And true stereo operation so you can run stereo effects or two discrete mono effects. 2-band EQ. And Zoom Noise Reduction to keep everything studio-quiet.

The Zoom Studio. What it does will surprise you. How it sounds will amaze you.

**Our algorithms are complex, step-by-step computational procedures painstakingly created by Zoom digital engineers that ultimately determine the depth and sound quality of each environment (halls, rooms, etc.).*

†*Yes, we know you've heard this before, but definitely not in a reverb costing $249.99.*

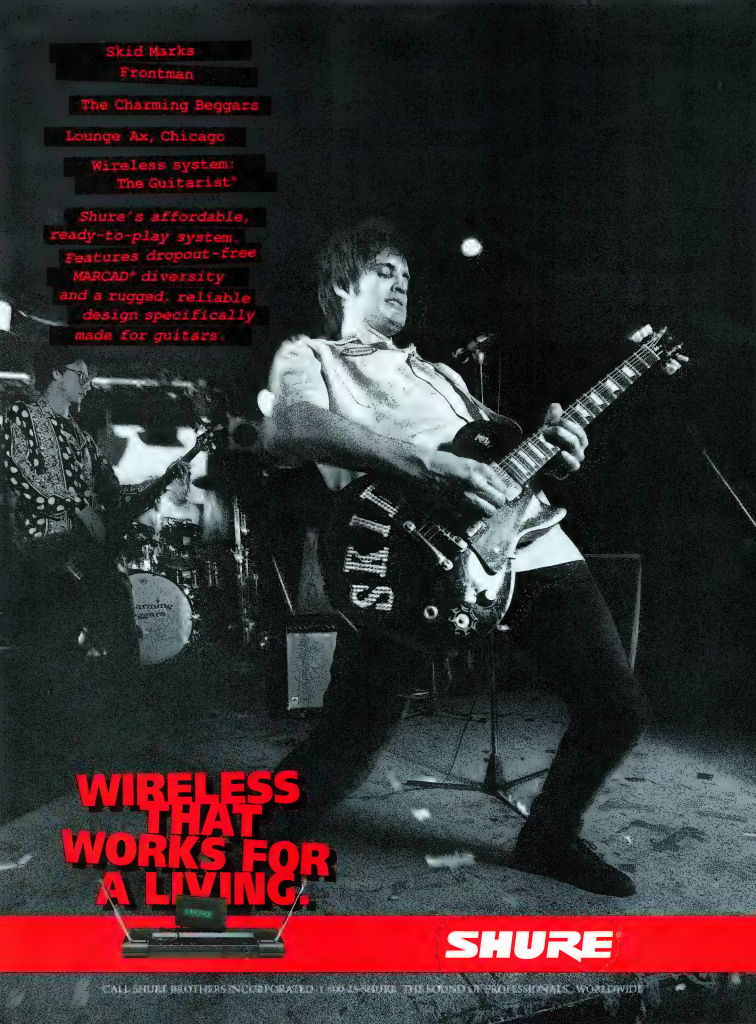
**THE 1202 STUDIO REVERB**

ZOOM

CATCH US IF YOU CAN

Zoom is distributed in the United States by Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, N.Y. 11802-9068 • Tel: (516) 932-3810 • Fax: (516) 932-3815

© 1995 SAMSON


Skid Marks
Frontman
The Charming Beggars
Lounge Ax, Chicago
Wireless system:
The Guitarist®
Shure's affordable, ready-to-play system. Features dropout-free MARCAD® diversity and a rugged, reliable design specifically made for guitars.
WIRELESS THAT WORKS FOR A LIVING.
SHURE
CALL SHURE BROTHERS INCORPORATED: 1-800-25-SHURE. THE SOUND OF PROFESSIONALS, WORLDWIDE

1995 WEEZER

# Man of Steel

BY TOM BEAUJOUR

**His black, horn-rimmed glasses and mild manner notwithstanding, Weezer's Rivers Cuomo may just be power pop's next superhero.**

RIVERS CUOMO IS peeved. In three hours, he and his Weezer bandmates will be performing for the first time ever at New York's Madison Square Garden. Also on the bill are the likes of Green Day, Candlebox and, yes, Bon Jovi. So what's to be peeved about? Earlier in the day, Weezer were forced to postpone their soundcheck five times as brawnier, more established bands bullied their way onto the stage.

"It sucked!" says Cuomo, Weezer's vocalist/lead guitarist/songwriter. "Richie Sambora

PHOTOGRAPHY BY ACCELERATOR

# WHAT THE DOCTOR ORDERED.

*Deep in the preamp jungle, we came upon a hut, wherein we met a witch doctor. We informed him that Rocktron has produced the best sounding, best selling preamps for the past decade, yet we were searching for a way to enhance our electronic souls. After much glorious thundering and chanting, the Doc leaned into our faces and, as we held our breath in anticipation, he stated, "Take tubes and call me in the morning." So we did, and now Rocktron proudly introduces the VooDu Valve™ tube driven preamp in which we've combined tube technology with our legendary DSP technology. This is just what the doctor ordered: no nasty dropouts between presets; no tone destruction. Nothing but great preamp tones with the warmth and clarity of your favorite old "plexi" or "blackface" merged with the "state-of-the-retro" in DSP effects technology that'll stick pins in the competition. You have to hear it to get the spirit! Now at your Rocktron dealer.*

VooDu Valve by

**ROCKTRON**

GUITAR RACK TECHNOLOGY

2870 Technology Drive ◥ Rochester Hills, Michigan 48309 ◥ (810) 853-3055

*Send for your free Rocktron brochure (please include $3.00 for shipping and handling).*
*First 200 inquiries will receive a free VooDu Valve T-shirt, or purchase one at your dealer.*

was up there noodling for like an hour! They sort of tacked us onto the bill, so we're definitely the low band on the totem pole."

Rivers, dressed in a cardigan, a plaid shirt, and a pair of very sensible brown moccasins, looks like a collegiate chess enthusiast; it's easy to see why the ever-beefy Sambora and his equally broad-chested bandmates didn't think twice about cutting in front of Weezer. Yet, despite Cuomo and Co.'s understated appearance and bashful demeanor, they are a musical force to be reckoned with. *Weezer* (Geffen), the band's infectious debut, is a sharply focused pop statement where "all of the songs were written around a clear idea of what the whole album should be like," says Cuomo. In Weezer's case, artistic merit has translated into commercial success; on the strength of the minimalist "Undone—The Sweater Song" and "Buddy Holly," a heartfelt paean to rock's prototypical nerd-genius, *Weezer* has been certified gold and continues to scale the charts.

Rivers Cuomo has never been one to shy away from a tough decision. A self-confessed ex-shredder and metalhead, he moved to L.A. with his high school band at the tender age of 19. After that band's demise, Cuomo made the drastic (and timely) decision to renounce his aspirations as a shredder and sever his metal roots. In an equally intrepid (and unusual) move, despite Weezer's current string of hits, he plans to take time off from the band to hit the books and return to college for a semester. Like a rock and roll Clark Kent, Rivers Cuomo is a man who conceals his powers well.

Maybe Richie and Jon should be more careful about who they push around.

**GUITAR WORLD:** Are you aware that you were among the leading vote-getters in the Best New Talent Category of this year's Guitar World Readers Poll?

**RIVERS CUOMO:** I heard. That's pretty cool.

**GW:** Do you find it ironic that you did so well, years after you gave up shredding?

**CUOMO:** It's so ironic, I laugh about it all the time. My whole band is laughing at me, because, at one point, getting in one of those polls as a "Hot New Guitar Player" was probably what I wanted more than anything else. Now, I just use the guitar as a tool to tell me what notes to sing; it gives me a little background. I don't really care about my reputation as a guitar player at all.

**GW:** When you're up on stage, don't you ever feel like letting loose and shredding?

**CUOMO:** Yeah, if I'm in a bad mood or if I feel like punishing the audience. We've been known to play [*Iron Maiden's*] "Run To The Hills" or [*Quiet Riot's*] "Metal Health"—any number of the old classics.

**GW:** You've done "Metal Health" live?

**CUOMO:** Yeah, just about every night, actually.

**GW:** Were you the type of guitarist who practiced at least five hours a day?

**CUOMO:** Yeah, totally. I locked myself in my room and went [*sings a flurry of notes*], with a metronome and all that stuff. Then, when I was 19 or so, my priorities changed. I got more interested in writing songs and dropped the guitar altogether for a long time.

**GW:** Did you pick up another instrument?

**CUOMO:** No. Actually, I was just going to college as an English major. I'd pick up the guitar sometimes, just to strum chords and come up with a melody or something, but I stopped practicing. I mean, I haven't practiced a scale since the Eighties.

**GW:** Do you feel that the time you spent practicing was wasted, or do you rely on what you learned once in a while?

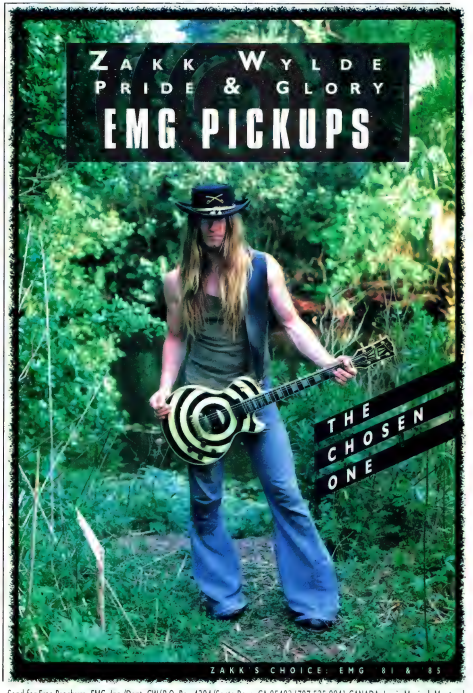
**CUOMO:** No, I don't rely on it. But I don't think it was time wasted, because it's still with me to a certain degree. I almost wish it wasn't there, since it's probably more detrimental than anything else.

**GW:** Who were your formative guitar influences?

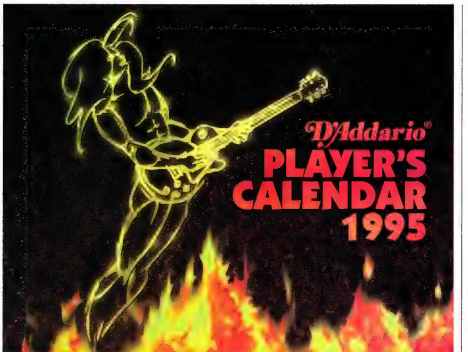
**CUOMO:** Well, the first one, of course, was Ace Frehley. He was just God, because all of his solos were so memorable and singable. They had form to them; they'd start out low and go up high...They were just great, compact little emotional things.

**GW:** You're only 24, so you must have gotten into Kiss a little late in the game.

**CUOMO:** I was totally secluded as a kid and



Send for Free Brochure, EMG, Inc./Dept. GW/P.O. Box 4394/Santa Rosa, CA 95402/707-525-9941 CANADA: Louis Musical, Montreal




To receive your "D'Addario 1995 Player's Calendar" send $3.00 (U.S.) check or money order for postage and handling to:

**J. D'Addario & Company, Inc.**
1995 Player's Calendar
PO Box J • Farmingdale, NY 11735

Orders must be postmarked before March 1, 1995. This offer is limited to one per person while supplies last.

D'Addario®
THE PLAYER'S CHOICE

THE
PRICE FIGHTERS!

Our Service, Selection & Prices will
KNOCK YOU OUT!

• Acoustic & Electric Guitars • Amps • PA Gear
• Keyboards • Signal Processors • MIDI Software

Rock 'n Rhythm
Div. of:
The Woodwind & The Brasswind
19880 State Line Rd.
South Bend, In. 46637

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG: 1-219-272-8266



didn't know about pop music at all, except that somehow I got hold of Kiss' *Rock And Roll Over* when I was seven. From there, I got interested in all their other records. Pretty much all the music I listened to was Kiss.

I started listening to the radio a little later on. Back in 1982 or '83, the classic rock stations would occasionally play Iron Maiden or Judas Priest, and I was like, "Wow, this sounds great!" so I got those albums, too. Those guitar players ripped my head off—they were great. And then eventually I discovered some of the cooler stuff when I got out to L.A., like Joey Santiago from the Pixies. Obviously, I've ripped him off a lot.

**GW:** What other—for lack of a better word—"alternative" guitar players are you into?

**CUOMO:** Well, the Velvet Underground, of course. And I dig Brian May.

**GW:** Do you think it's important for someone who's just starting out to go back and explore the past, to supplement their diet of new bands like Weezer?

**CUOMO:** Oh, totally. Well, I don't know, actually. If you want to be a really well-rounded, well-cultured 13-year-old, yeah, I guess so. But if you're 13, and you're just picking up the electric guitar, you should just go crazy. At some point, though, you've got to go back and listen to the classic stuff.

**GW:** Where did you grow up?

**CUOMO:** I grew up in rural Connecticut.

**GW:** What do your parents do?

**CUOMO:** Well, at the time they ran a massage school. [*laughs*] They're basically ex-hippies, so I'm the son of ex-hippies. In rural Connecticut, you basically have classic rock and that's about it. And classic rock just wasn't hard enough for me. But Tuesday nights at eight o'clock, they'd have the Crunch Hour on WCCC—Deep Purple and stuff like that.

**GW:** As ex-hippies, were your parents able to identify with the music you listened to?

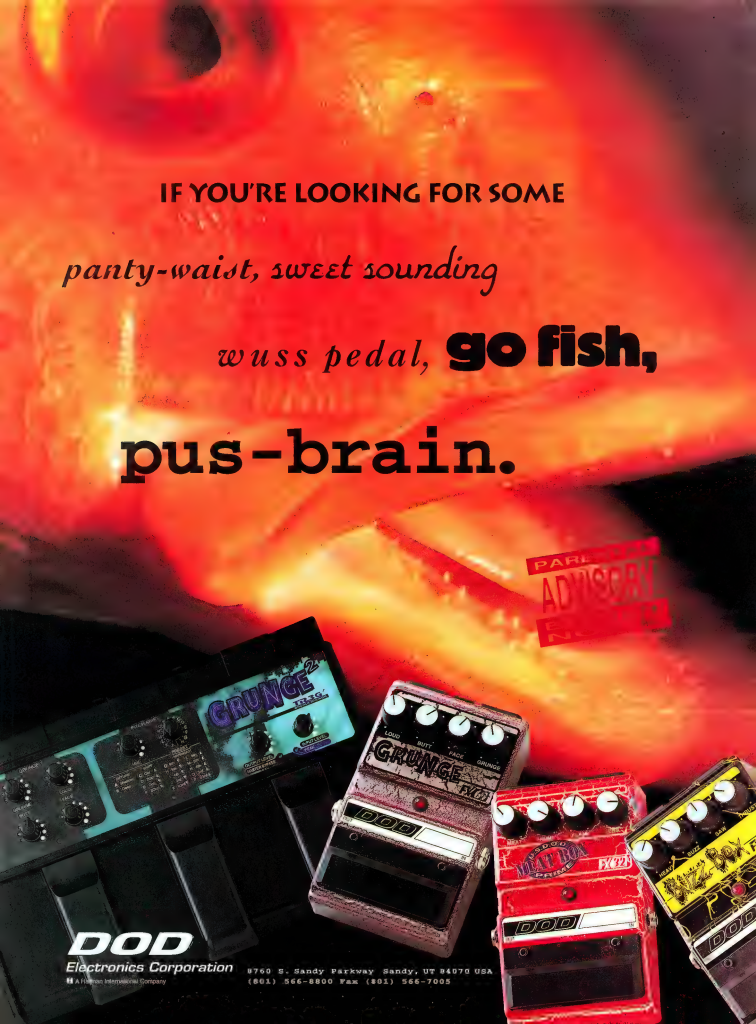
**CUOMO:** I tried to turn my mom on to Ace Frehley. I'd play her the "Shock Me" solo from *Alive II* because I just thought that was the greatest. She told me that it sounded like a dying cat. [*laughs*]

**GW:** How old were you when you actually started playing the guitar?

**CUOMO:** I can't remember—I think it was right before ninth grade. In eighth grade, I saw my friend's band play for a class night. They played "Metal Health" and, man, it just blew me away. So I went out and got a guitar for my birthday.

**GW:** What kind of guitar was it?

**CUOMO:** It was just a crappy Strat copy, kind of like the one I have now, actually. Then I went through a bunch of metal guitars, like a Guild Flying Star, which is possibly one of the worst guitars ever made. It kind of looks like a B.C. Rich Ironbird. What a terrible, terrible instrument. And then I got a Charvel Model Two. I liked


IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR SOME
panty-waist, sweet sounding
wuss pedal, go fish,
pus-brain.
PARENTAL ADVISORY
GRUNGE
GRUNGE
FX70
DOD
Electronics Corporation
A Fender International Company
8760 S. Sandy Parkway Sandy, UT 84070 USA
(801) 566-8800 Fax (801) 566-7005

that, but I hate it now, of course.

**GW:** Were you a cool kid in school?

**CUOMO:** No, I had a very small group of really close friends, and we were all metalheads—the only ones in the whole school. Those four years were really trying, what with the jocks and what we called the grits—the VoAg people...

**GW:** What's VoAg?

**CUOMO:** Vocational Agriculture. It was *huge* at my school. We had one of the best departments in the country. But anyways, the jocks and the VoAg kids all *hated* us because we had long hair and wore ripped jeans and Metallica patches on our denim jackets and stuff. They despised us!

**GW:** I gather you didn't play sports.

**CUOMO:** Well, that's an interesting story: In our senior year, that close group of metalhead friends I mentioned all got together and said, "Let's play a sport, dammit. It's been four years and we haven't done anything." So we formed a lacrosse team. None of us had ever played lacrosse before, of course, so it was a disaster.

We only got to play two games and they were against like junior varsity teams or whatever, and they killed us. It was really awful, but it was a lot of fun.

**GW:** So by then you must have had at least 10 metalheads in your clique.

**CUOMO:** By senior year we had spread the word.

**GW:** Do you have siblings?

**CUOMO:** Yeah. One of those close friends is my brother, Leaves. He's a year younger than me. He actually just came up on stage in Cleveland and played on a song with us.

**GW:** Does he also play in a band?

**CUOMO:** No, not any more. He's just going to graduate school at the University of Michigan, studying environmental science. But we were in bands together as teenagers. Our first band was called Fury, and we played all Kiss covers. We did it album by album. First, we learned all of the songs off the first record and played only those songs, and so on.

**GW:** Did you play all the songs in the sequence of the album?

**CUOMO:** I don't think we went that far. But somehow, I got to play Ace Frehley's guitar parts but sing Paul Stanley's songs.

**GW:** Your brother sang Gene's songs?

**CUOMO:** No, he didn't get to sing at all. [*laughs*] He just played Paul Stanley's rhythm parts. There are certain advantages to being the older brother.

**GW:** What's a "Weezer"?

**CUOMO:** I don't know. People ask me that all the time.

**GW:** You must know where the word came from.

**CUOMO:** Well, I mean of course I know where the word "Weezer" came from, but I can't tell you.

**GW:** Is it a band secret?

**CUOMO:** Yeah. [*laughing*] You've got to have something.

**GW:** Will you take it to your grave?

**CUOMO:** Yeah, I think so. But if I was going to reveal it, it would be in Guitar World. [*We suspect the name was lifted from a Little Rascals character—GW Ed.*]

**GW:** Why did you decide to move to L.A.?

**CUOMO:** That's where all the cool bands were coming from. [*Smiles*] For example, Ratt, Mötley Crüe and Quiet Riot.

**GW:** When did you move?

**CUOMO:** I arrived there March 5, 1989.

**GW:** Did you move out there with your band?

**CUOMO:** Yeah, we all moved out there and played a couple of shows. Then we fell apart really quickly.

**GW:** What happened?

**CUOMO:** It's really harsh, just getting out of high school and moving to a crappy one-room apartment in L.A. with 50,000 roaches. Five guys in one room with no money. It was really hard. Some people just gave up and went back to Connecticut. That's when I got the crazy idea of starting to sing and write songs, instead of just being a guitar player. I started to do that on my own.

**GW:** What was the band you moved to California with called?

**CUOMO:** I'll never tell you! [*laughs*] That's

The Case Specialists
Medium to Heavy Duty Cases Available for Keyboards, Mixers, Guitars, Rack Mount Equipment and More!
Call for pricing on standard or custom designed cases!
DISCOUNT DISTRIBUTORS
800-346-4638 (In NY) 516-563-8326

White Zombie's J.
Ignite the Soul
The AFR-90S and 70S series guitars from Fernandes will take you to a new level of performance. These guitars are outfitted with the new Fernandes Sustainer System™, which acts as a neck pick up as well as a sustainer. The AFR-90S comes in Black, Wine Red Metallic and Sea Green Metallic. The AFR-70S comes in Black and Cobalt Blue. The perfect ensemble of craftsmanship, quality, and innovation.
"Feedback Is Good!"
J.
AFR-90S
Wine Red Metallic
AFR-70S
Cobalt Blue
FERNANDES SUSTAINER
FERNANDES
GUITARS
For your Fernandes catalog send $3.00 for shipping and handling to: 16123 Valerio St. Van Nuys, CA 91406 Tel: 818-988-6790 Fax:818-988-3094
Design: Duke Dias-Jen Co. Photography: Lisa Johnson

an even darker secret than the origin of "Weezer."

**GW:** Just give me a hint—did the name have misspelled words in it, like "Slik" with a K?

**CUOMO:** No, no, it wasn't that. In defense of our horrible style, at least we weren't glammy. We were very heavy and aggressive.

**GW:** What well-known bands were you most influenced by?

**CUOMO:** That's as far as I'm going to go... Well, I'll give you a hint. There's another metal band from Connecticut, who still are around actually—still making records and going on tour. They were a big influence on us because they were from Connecticut.

**GW:** A well-known band?

**CUOMO:** You've probably heard of them.

**GW:** What, like Krokus? No, Krokus were Swiss.

**CUOMO:** Not as big as Krokus was. They were on Metal Blade for the longest time.

**GW:** Vain?

**CUOMO:** No.

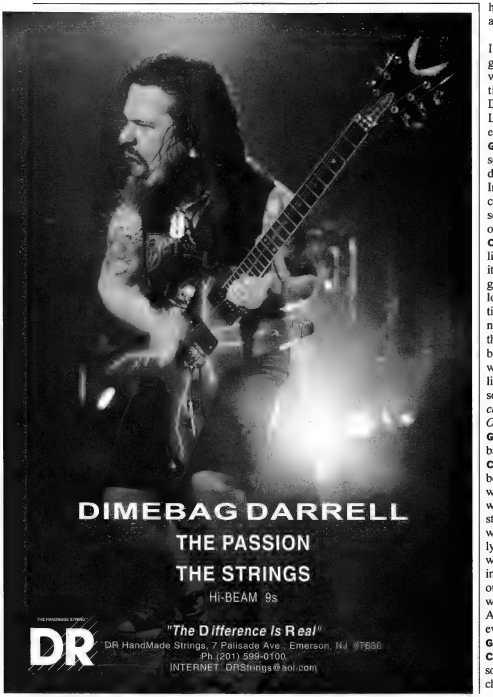
**GW:** Oh! Fates Warning!

**CUOMO:** You got it! I took guitar lessons from Jim Matheos, their guitar player.

**GW:** What was that like?

**CUOMO:** Kick-ass. I would try and figure out all their songs, and he'd just write them out in tablature for me.

**GW:** Would you recommend the move to L.A. to other aspiring musicians?




**CUOMO:** I would, because you get exposed to all different kinds of music. If you're way out in the middle of nowhere, you could be doing something completely stupid and no one will ever tell you, because they don't know the difference. If you're in L.A. and you're doing something stupid, everyone's going to tell you. It's really hard, and it's humiliating, and it's tough to get it going, but it helps to be in a major musical center like L.A..

**GW:** When was Weezer formed?

**CUOMO:** Our first rehearsal was on February 14, 1992. Me and [*drummer*] Pat Wilson had been writing songs for a few months before that. We wanted to write a bunch of tunes before we even played together, so that we could have an idea of where we were heading before we started wasting our time and money paying for a rehearsal studio.

I didn't want to get back into a band until I felt like I had a bunch of songs that were good and that had a cohesive style. So I just wrote songs and didn't play at all for a long time. "Undone," "Jonas," "Only In Dreams" and "The World Has Turned And Left Me Here" were all written before we ever played together.

**GW:** One of the things that makes Weezer songs more interesting that most is that you don't rely exclusively on root/fifth chords. Instead, you use thirds and other intervals to create voice-leading melodies. Is this a conscious effort on your part or more the result of a happy accident?

**CUOMO:** It is a conscious thing, but it's not like we've studied our voice-leading rules; it's more just what feels neat under the fingers. We try to keep all the voicings really low to give us a crunchy sound. A lot of times, the most important thing is the bass note—the lowest note on the guitar or what the bass is playing; instead of the root, it will be the third or the fifth. We'll throw in a walking line or something to give the bass line a little more interest and to make it not sound so "duhn-nuh-nuh-nuh." [*Sings typical punk/hardcore bassline, resembling the Offspring's "Self Esteem."*]

**GW:** Was it difficult to be an "alternative" band in L.A.?

**CUOMO:** It was really strange at first, because the whole Sunset Strip scene, which was basically bands just arriving from Idaho who play like Poison or Guns N' Roses, was still happening. The whole rest of the city was copying the Seattle sound, so it was really hard to find a niche. We'd end up playing with all these other bands that sounded nothing like us. We'd play a gig every week without fail, and it was really depressing because we just weren't building a following at all. And then record companies started coming, even still before we had a following.

**GW:** The labels just got wind of you?

**CUOMO:** Yeah. The way it works in L.A. is as soon as one company finds out and comes to check you out, they all find out and go crazy.

GIT
Guitar Institute of Technology

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG • MUSICIANS INSTITUTE • 1655 McCADDEN PLACE BOX ADBS • HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028 • (213) 462 - 1384

**GW:** Was Weezer the subject of a label bidding war?

**CUOMO:** No. I'm not saying the labels are willing to give you a lot of money. They're just willing to take you out to dinner, kiss your ass and make you feel like a rock star. But as it turns out, 90 percent of those companies then hear your tape and see you live and say, "You guys suck!" They express all kinds of interest, and suddenly they just turn around and act like they never knew you. One of the very few companies to actually stick with it was Geffen.

**GW:** What kind of music are you listening to now?

**CUOMO:** I don't know why it is, maybe because I'm constantly surrounded by all this modern music and pressure to write new songs, but for some reason I only listen to classical music.

**GW:** In our last interview [*Tune Ups, Dec. '94*], you said that you stayed in college right up until you recorded *Weezer*.

**CUOMO:** I was still in school on May 10, when the record came out. I brought it into class and said, "Look everybody." They were all like, "Yeah, cool, whatever."

I was at community college in Los Angeles. I'd finished up my two years and was going to transfer to U.C. Berkeley, but I got a record deal.

**GW:** Do you miss college?

**CUOMO:** I really do. I just applied for fall '95 to U.C. Berkeley. I was an English major, but since then I've really gotten into classical music, so maybe I'll do music.

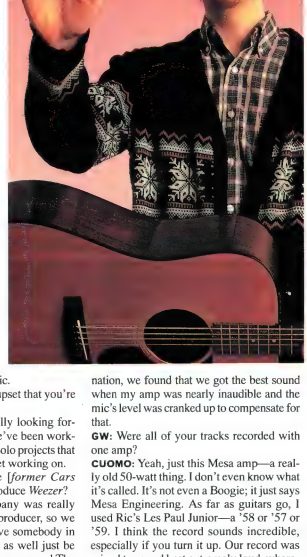
**GW:** Is the rest of the band upset that you're planning to take time off?

**CUOMO:** No! We're all really looking forward to a break, because we've been working non-stop. Everyone has solo projects that they're all really dying to get working on.

**GW:** Why did you choose [*former Cars frontman*] Ric Ocasek to produce *Weezer?*

**CUOMO:** The record company was really pushing to us work with a producer, so we figured that if we had to have somebody in the studio with us, it might as well just be someone who writes good songs—and The Cars' first record just rules. We sent Ric a tape and he called right back and said, "You guys are great. I want to work with you."

Ric was also one of the only producers who had any interest in us at all, so it was kind of an easy choice.



**GW:** Was working with him everything that you had hoped for?

**CUOMO:** Well, we weren't asking for a lot, actually. We were just looking for somebody to give us advice if we needed it, and to not get in the way. And that's what he did. He was always right behind me, to my right. And if I was ever stuck and needed an idea, I'd say, "Ric, what should I do here?" And he'd always have a good suggestion.

**GW:** The guitars on *Weezer* achieve maximum crunch without sounding harsh or buzzy. How did you get that sound?

**CUOMO:** After trying every possible combination, we found that we got the best sound when my amp was nearly inaudible and the mic's level was cranked up to compensate for that.

**GW:** Were all of your tracks recorded with one amp?

**CUOMO:** Yeah, just this Mesa amp—a really old 50-watt thing. I don't even know what it's called. It's not even a Boogie; it just says Mesa Engineering. As far as guitars go, I used Ric's Les Paul Junior—a '58 or '57 or '59. I think the record sounds incredible, especially if you turn it up. Our record was mixed to sound best extremely loud, whereas most records today are meant to sound good at a low volume, like if you just hear them casually on the radio or something. Our record sounds like crap if you have it low.

**GW:** Were the early-Eighties-style keyboard sounds on the album Ric's idea?

**CUOMO:** No, everyone thinks that's Ric's fault, but it's really mine. In fact, he hated the keyboards and asked me to take them off. I said, "No way. I know they suck, but they're staying on there."

**GW:** You recorded *Weezer* almost a year-and-a-half ago. At this point, are you tired of playing those same 10 songs every night?

**CUOMO:** I was sick of playing them before we did our record! We practiced every night and played them out for a year before we even got a deal. Once you play a song a hundred times, you're pretty much sick of it. But tonight we're playing Madison Square Garden—there'll be twenty thousand people singing along to "The Sweater Song." It doesn't bother you so much when you hear all those people getting excited.

**GW:** Are there any plans to record a second album yet?

**CUOMO:** It's not looking good; we're planning to tour through most of '95. Then if I go to school in the fall, I don't know *when* we'll record. Maybe next winter.

In any case, there are some good songs on the album that could still be singles and I'd rather not pass up any opportunity to release them because most people only know a band through their singles. And if you're releasing singles, you've got to be touring.

**GW:** Between the quirkiness of "The Sweater Song" and the goofiness of the "Buddy Holly" video, do you worry that Weezer might come to be viewed as a humor/joke band?

**CUOMO:** Yeah, that would be a bummer. But I think they're going to release "Say It Ain't So" next, and hopefully that'll help. The thing is, when you go to do a video, you start out with a serious idea and you think the song is serious. But then something happens, and your video just goes crazy and ends up being really funny. If you take a video too seriously, it just comes out like crap. I don't know if there has ever been a good serious rock video. I guess some people like "Jeremy" by Pearl Jam, but that just couldn't be us. If we did that it would be terrible.

**GW:** Was it your or [*acclaimed video director*] Spike Jonze's idea to film "Buddy Holly" as though it were an episode of *Happy Days*?

**CUOMO:** That was Spike Jonze's. He also directed the "Undone" video. He doesn't suck, unlike just about every other video director. We asked him to do the "Buddy Holly" video. He called up a couple days later and said, "I got a good idea." And he told us that idea and it's like, "Yeah. That rules." Now Henry Winkler's going to introduce us at our next show in L.A.

**GW:** Are you going to call your next album *Weezer II*?

**CUOMO:** [*laughs*] We've thought about it. Actually, we thought about that and *Back For More, Back For The Attack*...

**GW:** Dokken!

**CUOMO:** *Return To The Scene Of The Crime, Repeat Offender*—names like that. ●

Accelerator

# Two ways to get all those sounds out of your head.

*Texas ToneSaw: Loud, but potentially messy.*

*ToneWorks AX30G: A combination of analog and digital effects with real-time control.*

Leave the brains intact. Choose the ToneWorks™ AX30G Hyperformance Processor. And start blending analog and digital effects to create exactly the sounds you have in mind. The AX30G gives you all the effects you expect, along with a few you may never have dreamed of (28 in all). And you can chain up to six effects together to produce sounds that are yours alone. The AX30G Processor also offers a built-in Pressure Pedal, which lets you control many vital aspects of sound, like pitch bend and wah sweep, in real time. So bring all those sounds in your head to your authorized ToneWorks dealer and fire up the AX30G: Proof that the AX can be mightier than the chainsaw.

TONEWORKS
HYPERFORMANCE PRODUCTS
KORG

© 1995 Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590. ToneWorks and ToneWorks Hyperformance Products are trademarks of Korg USA.

The Big Bang Theory
Tom Hamilton and his Hartke 4.5XLs. The only way to create bass big enough for the guitar army in Aerosmith.
Hartke Systems
Transient Attack
Hartke Systems distributed exclusively worldwide by Samson Technologies Corp. P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel: (516) 932-3810 • Fax: (516) 932-3815
©1994 SAMSON

1995 CANDLEBOX

# WAX TRAX

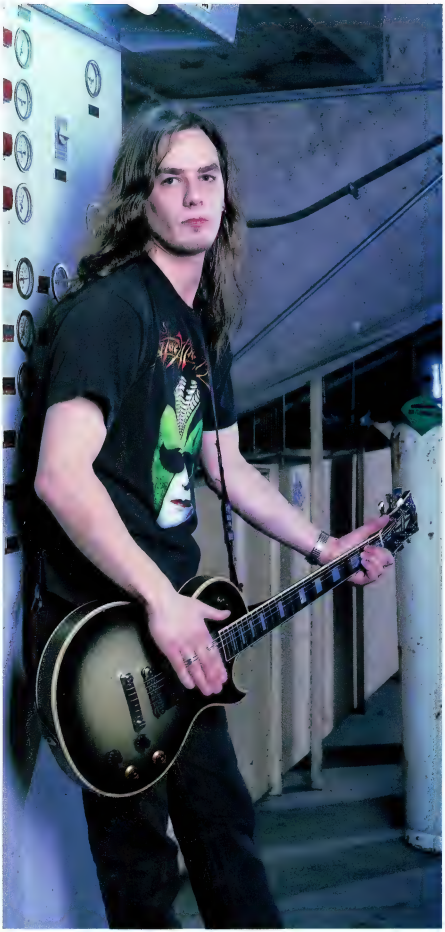
**Candlebox' Peter Klett demonstrates some of the Classic Rock-styled licks that helped earn him Best New Talent honors in Guitar World's 1995 Readers Poll.**

PETER KLETT IS WALKING AROUND IN A DREAM. HIS BAND, CANDLEBOX, IS ONE OF THE HOTTEST ACTS IN THE COUNTRY, WITH THREE SOLID SINGLES—"YOU," "CHANGE," AND THE BREAKTHROUGH HIT "FAR BEHIND"—PUSHING ITS EPONYMOUS DEBUT PAST THE TRIPLE-PLATINUM MARK AND INTO PARTS UNKNOWN. IT'S A DREAM, BUT A DREAM AS REAL AS THIS MORNING'S BREAKFAST.

"I TRY NOT TO THINK ABOUT IT TOO MUCH," THE GUITARIST SAYS WITH A NERVOUS LAUGH. "BECAUSE I DON'T WANT TO BECOME AN ARROGANT ASSHOLE. I PRETEND IT'S NOT THERE, AND I JUST KEEP DOIN' WHAT I

BY ANDY ALEDORT

PHOTOGRAPHY BY JAM



James Bland

love. At the risk of sounding big-headed, I've always been confident that we would become a big band. I felt so good about the music. I thought it had a *glow* to it. And now, it's like, 'Wow, it really happened!'"

Candlebox' massive success can certainly be attributed, in part, to the incendiary guitar work of axeman Klett. Armed with his stock Les Paul Standard, which he plays through Mesa/Boogie Dual Rectifiers and a Mesa/Boogie Triaxis, Peter spins metal-edged, bluesy solos which evoke such rock superheroes as Angus Young, Jimmy Page, Jimi Hendrix and David Gilmour, for whom Peter has a special affinity. "Gilmour is just so soulful," he says. "His solos are fucking beautiful. He's the best; there's simply nobody better." Other influences he cites are Robin Trower, Michael Schenker and Ronnie Montrose.

Peter's own well-developed and deeply emotional playing style expresses a musical maturity beyond his 26 years. It's a style that has now taken him to the top of the Best New Talent heap in Guitar World's prestigious Readers Poll.

"No way!" shouts an incredulous Klett upon learning the good news. "You've got to be kidding. That blows me away. To be chosen out of all the guitar players that are out there...well, that's flattering as fuck! I can't even believe it."

When his elation subsides, Klett offers a characteristically thoughtful appraisal of his triumph. "I think a lot of my appeal to other guitar players comes from the fact that I'm doing what I want to do. And I also think that *any* guitar player is going to sound different, if they allow themselves to get out of the shell of whatever's hip and going on. It's a very emotional thing for me; I'm not just picking the guitar up and playing. I'm actually *living* inside of it, as cheesy or corny as that might sound. It's total emotion."

After successful stints opening for the likes of Rush, Metallica and Living Colour, plus a stellar performance at Woodstock '94 that helped cement their new-found rep, Candlebox are currently back out on the road. This spring, they will reenter the studio to record what is becoming a hotly anticipated sophomore effort. We caught up with Peter in Atlanta, Georgia, following an afternoon soundcheck, for an exclusive, in-depth lesson focusing on *Candlebox'* many guitar highlights.

**GUITAR WORLD:** Do you have a regular, perhaps daily, practice regimen?

**PETER KLETT:** Not really. I rarely bring the guitar up to my room to practice before a show. I usually just warm up with a bunch of blues lick like this. **[FIGURE 1]** That was just some blues stuff in E. I don't have any kind of practice ritual or anything.

**GW:** Who were your main influences for soloing?

**KLETT:** Angus Young, David Gilmour, and, really, everything in between. I used to crank on Iron Maiden stuff all the time; there was a lot of bluesy phrasing in their playing, with hammer-ons and pull-offs. **[FIGURE 2]**

**GW:** That reminds me of some of the riffs in your "No Sense" solo.

**KLETT:** Yeah; that solo is along those same lines. That comes from the influence of the Doors, and Santana, too. As far as Santana goes, I only owned one of his albums, *Marathon* (1979), and the only song I listened to was called "Aquamarine." I had to sell the album when I was broke, and I haven't bought it back yet! [*laughs*] It's a good one, though. With the Doors, I pretty much like anything and everything they did. I don't necessarily like the Doors for the guitar work as much as for the overall sound of the band.

**GW:** Did you pick that stuff up by ear, or are you aware of what modes those riffs are based on?

**KLETT:** No, I just try to find the right key. [*laughs*] Blues licks are so easy because, if the song goes from a B chord to an A chord to an E chord, in the main key of B, you can pretty much just sit there and jam up in the "B square" **[FIGURE 3]** the whole time.

**GW:** Did you learn to play the guitar from picking licks off of records, and is that something that you still do today?

**KLETT:** I don't really have the time to do it anymore, but that's how I taught myself how to play. I'd sit in my room and put on an album, and I'd either learn the licks or just jam to it. Some of my favorite records to play to were *Fire Down Under*, by Riot, and a lot of Iron Maiden. Sometimes I goof on Maiden's "Number Of The Beast" during the set.

And I love David Gilmour. I like to jam to a couple of his solos, like those in "Time," "Comfortably Numb" and the one in "Another Brick In The Wall, Part II." I liked to get the solos down note for note, so I'd set my CD player on A-B [*continuous repeat*], and listen to the solos over and over.

**GW:** Do you guys tune down one half-step?

**KLETT:** No. We generally tune normally, but I do drop my low E string down to D for a few songs: "Change," "No Sense," "Don't You," "Blossom," "He

FIGURE 1
Warm-up Blues Licks In E
♩ = 132

FIGURE 2
♩ = 100
Em

FIGURE 3
"B Square"
B Blues Scale
7 fr

FIGURE 4
♩ = 112
Dm

FIGURE 5 "Dropped D" tuning
♩ = 126
Dm
Cmaj7

FIGURE 6

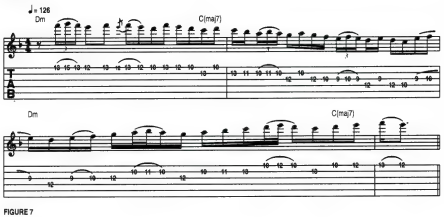



FIGURE 7

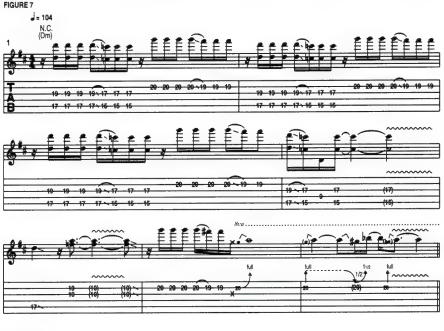



FIGURE 8

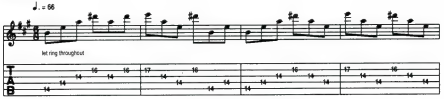
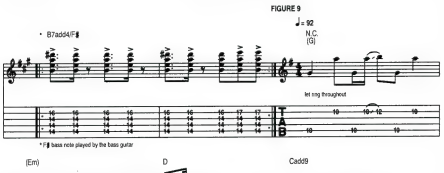



FIGURE 9




## CANDLEBOX

Calls Home" and "Mother's Dream."

**GW:** Do you still have guitar heroes that you aspire to be as good as?

**KLETT:** David Gilmour would be the one. I dig his fluidity, and he's so soulful. He just hits that one note, and you can't help but listen to the solo. I've heard all his solos a million times, and they still give me goose bumps. I especially love the "Another Brick In The Wall, Part II" solo. I still practice that one! **[FIGURE 4]** His solos are fucking beautiful. He's the best; there's nobody better.

**GW:** One thing that sets you apart from other guitarists is the amount of space you use in your solos. You always sound very relaxed, and it doesn't seem like your intention is to show everyone how fast you can play.

**KLETT:** As a kid, I always wanted to be the real fast player. But I'm pretty lazy by nature, so I never bothered to go that far. Blues-type playing is easy because you can stay in one place on the neck, and still do so much. So many guitar virtuosos are up and down the neck—but not me. *[laughs]* In the song "You," for the end solo, I just hold one note for the whole last part of the song. I'd rather have the emotion in there than think about how many notes I can fit into a four-bar phrase.

**GW:** You also have a great vibrato—very slow and very big. How do you execute it?

**KLETT:** The vibrato itself comes from shaking my wrist. As far as the speed of my vibrato is concerned, I'm just kind of a laid back person, so I guess it reflects my personality. I just want it to sound *even*. For a long time I couldn't do it very well, but I just kept at it until it sounded the way I had it in my head. Some of my favorite vibratos on the album are on the song "Cover Me."

I also use three fingers—the ring, middle and index—to bend, then shake, a note. The two extra fingers help support the bend and give me more control over the pitch and speed of the vibrato.

**GW:** What guitar/amp setup did you use for the album?

**KLETT:** I didn't have my Mesa/Boogies, which I'm now using, yet, so I used my Peavey VTM 120 and a Marshall Mosfet 100. The two tones were different, but they blended well. One amp would sustain a note longer than the other, so I panned the amps left and right so the ends of the notes would go from left to right. And I played a Les Paul Standard for just about everything.

**GW:** As far as effects go, you use the wah-wah on a few spots on the record.

**KLETT:** I use it more for tone than for a "wah-wah-wah" kind of sound. I just put

# McCarty™ Model

The art of guitar making has a legend, and his name is Ted McCarty. Ted is responsible for the design and manufacture of many of the instruments we love from the 1950's and 60's. Over the years he has become a friend and an invaluable teacher to us. The McCarty™ Model is the culmination of Ted's illustrious history and teachings. It is an honor to bring this instrument bearing his name, to you.

**PRS Guitars** 1812 Virginia Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401

Send $5 for brochure. © 1994 PRS Made in the USA.

it in a certain position to get that one tone. It also gives you a little extra gain—it sustains the note longer, and that allows you to really dig deep. I use a Vox.

**GW:** Do you use any other effects?

**KLETT:** Just a couple of volume pedals, a chorus box to split my two heads, an Alesis Quadraverb, a Boss Super Distortion, a noise gate and an eq. That's pretty much it. I have a neat ping-pong delay that I use on this new song we've been playing, a real Pink Floyd/David Gilmour thing.

**GW:** You've talked about your favorite solos by other people. Do you have any favorite guitar parts from your own record?

**KLETT:** I like the "No Sense" solo, definitely. I love the opening guitar sound, too. I play the intro something like this. **[FIGURE 5]** This one uses dropped-D tuning [*low to high: D, A, D, G, B, E*]. Here's an example of what I play in the solo section. **[FIGURE 6]** My favorite is this first part, before it gets heavy.

The funny thing about that solo is that I was just goofing around. We were really recording the drum part, and I said, "Fuck it," and started playing this weird shit that isn't normal for me. When you listen, you can feel that I'm kind of behind the beat the whole time, always trying to catch up. That wasn't the solo that I planned to play, but I liked it so much that I decided to keep it. The whole time, Kevin [*Martin, vocalist*] was goofing on me, saying, "I am the Lizard King!" [*laughs*] In the heavy parts, there's a little bit of a Randy Rhoads influence. He was another big favorite of mine.

**GW:** Could you demo the beginning of the "Don't You" solo?

**KLETT:** It's an octave thing, beginning on the A and D strings. **[FIGURE 7]** I play octaves for the D and C notes, but then I just play single notes for G and F#. After going down to the 10th fret [*bar 5*], I shoot back up for the high G [*bar 6*].

**GW:** I like where you over-bend that G note an extra half-step, past A and up to Bb [*bar 7*].

**KLETT:** That's the Gilmour influence. He always takes the note just a *little* bit further up. It adds some flavor to it. I call those "stress points," where it smacks you straight in the heart.

**GW:** What's the opening chord in "Mother's Dream"?

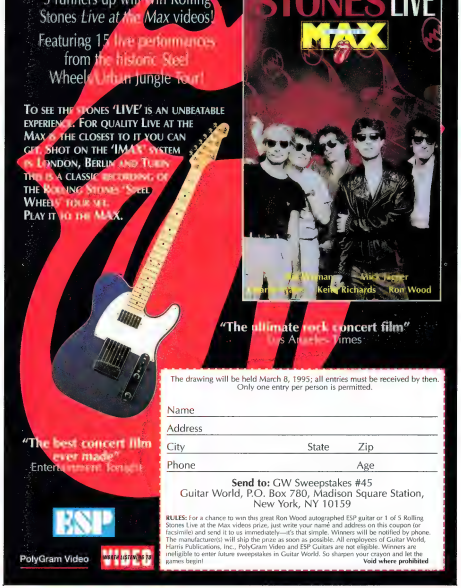
**KLETT:** I just kind of stumbled upon it. **[FIGURE 8]** I use dropped-D tuning on this song, but I don't hit the low string for this particular chord. I barre my index finger across the strings at the 14th fret, then put my ring finger on the B string at the 16th fret. I strum the inside four strings [*bar 5*], and then raise my ring finger up one fret [*bar 6*].

**GW:** How do you play the intro to "Far Behind"?

**KLETT:** This one starts with the middle finger on the 10th fret of the A string **[FIGURE 9]**, and the ring finger on the 10th fret of the B string. The ring finger slides from the 10th fret up to the 12th fret [*A to B*]. For the C chord [*bar 4*], I add my ring finger on the 3rd fret of the B string [*sounding Cadd9—GW Ed.*]. If you listen closely, you can hear a little Gilmour sneakin' in at the end of the solo!

**GW:** Do you have any particular goals as a guitar player?

**KLETT:** I've met my goals so far. I have ideas for what I'd like to do in the future, but right now I'm pretty much concentrating on Candlebox and getting our music out there. I'd like to get into soundtracks someday, and record music for really weird movies. And I'd like to last as a working musician because, often, when a band breaks up, the vocalist can keep going with another band, but it's harder for the other musicians to keep going unless they become singers, too. ●



Win A Ron Wood Autographed ESP Guitar!
5 runners up will win Rolling Stones Live at the Max videos!
Featuring 15 live performances from the historic Steel Wheels Urban jungle tour!
To see the stones 'LIVE' is an unbeatable experience. For quality Live at the Max is the closest to it you can get. Shot on the 'IMAX' system in London, Berlin and Turin this is a classic recording of the Rolling Stones 'Steel Wheels' tour set. Play it to the Max.
ROLLING STONES LIVE
MAX
Bill Wyman
Mick Jagger
Charlie Watts
Keith Richards
Ron Wood
"The ultimate rock concert film"
Los Angeles Times
"The best concert film ever made"
Entertainment Tonight
The drawing will be held March 8, 1995; all entries must be received by then. Only one entry per person is permitted.
Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Phone
Age
Send to: GW Sweepstakes #45
Guitar World, P.O. Box 780, Madison Square Station, New York, NY 10159
RULES: For a chance to win this great Ron Wood autographed ESP guitar or 1 of 5 Rolling Stones Live at the Max videos prize, just write your name and address on this coupon (or facsimile) and send it to us immediately—it's that simple. Winners will be notified by phone. The manufacturer(s) will ship the prize as soon as possible. All employees of Guitar World, Harris Publications, Inc., PolyGram Video and ESP Guitars are not eligible. Winners are ineligible to enter future sweepstakes in Guitar World. So sharpen your crayon and let the games begin!
Void where prohibited
ESP
PolyGram Video
VIDEO

# MESA'S ACES

HAVE YOU HEARD?
THERE'S AN
## AMPLIFIER EXPLOSION
GOING ON AT
MESA BOOGIE!

The last couple of years, we've redefined ourselves. The company once known for the Mark IV and Triaxis now brings you a winning hand of affordable classics that go beyond the mark ....nailing the tone you've been chasing down for years. Get with the winners and check these Aces out at your local dealer.

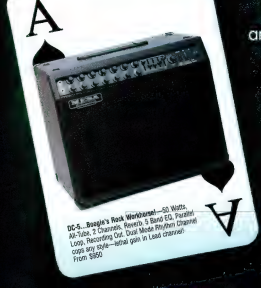
Welcome to the family!

**Maverick**—35 watts, 4 EL84's—pure Class A Heaven! Tube or Solid State Rectifiers, 2 Channels, Parallel FX Loop and Reverb. From $1092

**Blue Angel**—Incredible Tone, Pure Simplicity! No Footswitching or Master Volume. No Dull Pots or Graphic EQ. Progressive Linkage™ allows user to switch between two 6V6's, four EL84's, or combine both for 15, 33 or 38 watts! From $995

**Subway Blues**—Shocking new 10" Retro Combo with 2 EL84's, Reverb, Parallel FX Loop and Recording Out at the lowest Boogie Prices ever! Only 33 lbs! Optional Shoulder Bag, $449!

**Studio Caliber**—Two Channels, 25 Watts, Parallel Loop, Recording Out, Reverb, Robust Lead Channel, Dyna-Watt™ Power! From $549



**DC-5...Boogie's Rock Workhorse!**—50 Watts, All-Tube, 2 Channels, Reverb, 5 Band EQ, Parallel Loop, Recording Out, Dual Mode Rhythm Channel copies any style—actual gain in Lead channel! From $950

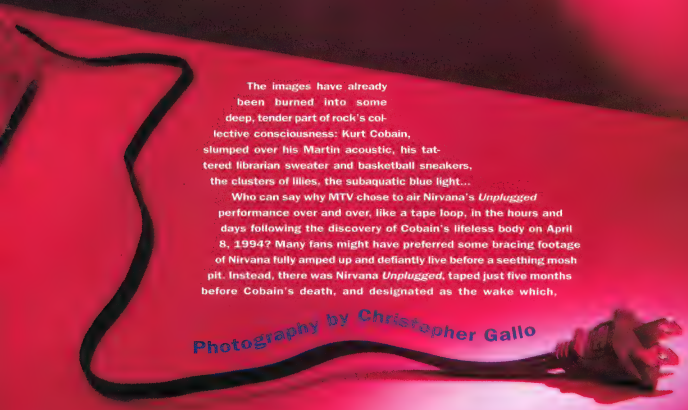
**V-Twin**—Wild Card! Turns any amp into a Tweak! 5-stage rig! Three sounds (Clean, Blues, and Rock), two footswitchable. Two 12AX7's, easy access. Amazing direct or into headphones. $349

MESA ENGINEERING®
1317 Ross Street
Petaluma, CA 94954
Call (707) 778-6565

# season finale

## A behind-the-scenes look at Nirvana's brilliant performance on MTV's Unplugged.

By Alan di Perna



The images have already been burned into some deep, tender part of rock's collective consciousness: Kurt Cobain, slumped over his Martin acoustic, his tattered librarian sweater and basketball sneakers, the clusters of lilies, the subaquatic blue light...

Who can say why MTV chose to air Nirvana's *Unplugged* performance over and over, like a tape loop, in the hours and days following the discovery of Cobain's lifeless body on April 8, 1994? Many fans might have preferred some bracing footage of Nirvana fully amped up and defiantly live before a seething mosh pit. Instead, there was Nirvana *Unplugged*, taped just five months before Cobain's death, and designated as the wake which,

Photography by Christopher Gallo

# Why We Put More Care Into Our Strings Than Many Companies Put Into Their Guitars.

*C. F. Martin's String Inspector,* ***Barry Thompson***

No matter how innovative its design or how meticulously it is crafted, a guitar is *only* as good as the strings that power it.

Strings are critical to a guitar's tone. They literally "drive" the soundboard, working together with the bridge and the delicately shaved braces. They also greatly affect playability. A carefully gauged and balanced set of strings greatly enhances the player's style and technique. Because they are so important, we make all Martin® and Martin Marquis® strings ourselves, in the very same facility where we build Martin guitars. And like our guitars, each string is made slowly, carefully, using only premium materials.

Great guitars deserve great strings. Don't settle for less.

We don't.

Martin Strings

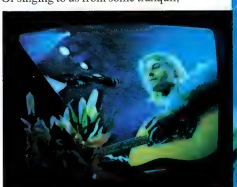
A Necessity. Not An Accessory.™

*For More Information Call Us Toll Free: 1-(800) 633-2060.*

*© 1994 C. F. Martin & Co., Inc. Nazareth, PA.*

through its repeated showings served to diffuse the rock community's grief and shock. The recent release of Nirvana's *MTV Unplugged In New York*, the CD version of the television concert, was a mournful déjà vu experience for many. It has become impossible to hear this music outside the context of Cobain's terrible end.

Seen, again and again, in the hours after the artist's death, the somber MTV gig had an oddly lulling effect. It may have helped some viewers find a calm, quiet way to resign themselves to Cobain's violent departure. But the effect was pretty spooky, too. It was as if the guy was singing at his own funeral. Or singing to us from some tranquil, blue world beyond our own.



**"They were really nervous about doing Unplugged, because they were leaving themselves wide open."**

An eerie coincidence? Probably. But of the six cover songs Cobain chose to sing that evening, five mention death in some way. And the lilies, candles and heavy drapery that adorned the *Unplugged* set that night were all chosen by Cobain. In fact, when *Unplugged* producer Alex Coletti showed the Nirvana leader some preliminary sketches for the stage set, Kurt called for more flowers, more candles.

"You mean like a funeral?" Coletti asked.

"Yeah," replied Cobain.

"I don't want to read too much into it," says Coletti in retrospect, "but that memory sure spooked me out a couple of months later."

Apart from any of the show's real or imaginary morbid overtones, for Cobain, the opportunity to do MTV *Unplugged* may well have meant the confirmation of his arrival as an important rock songwriter. "I'm embarrassed saying this, but I'd like to be recognized more as a songwriter," Cobain told *Details* magazine in November of '93. "I don't pay attention to polls and charts, but I thumb through them once in while and see, like, Eddie Vedder is nominated number-one songwriter in some magazine, and I'm not even listed."

Christopher Gallo

From its debut broadcast back in January of 1990, MTV *Unplugged* has always been a songwriters' forum. The show gives tunesmiths an opportunity to strip away the high decibels and big production values and let their compositions stand on their own melodic and lyrical integrity. In 1993 Nirvana had begun working some acoustic numbers into their live set, "just to wind things down," Nirvana bassist Chris Novoselic told *MTV News*. "But people still manage to writhe around and throw shoes and land headfirst over the barrier and crack their heads open."

*Unplugged* gave Nirvana a chance to test its acoustic mettle under slightly more favorable conditions. "I was surprised but delighted when they said yes to doing the show," says Alex Coletti. Coletti had worked with Nirvana once before. On January 10, 1992, when Nirvana were in New York City to do *Saturday Night Live*, he had videotaped a live set with the band. "Various clips from that have been aired on MTV," Coletti notes, "but never the whole thing. There were 10 or 11 songs, and there's stuff like 'Molly's Lips,' 'Stain,' and other great stuff that's never been seen."

The January '92 taping was an impromptu session, knocked together at the last minute, but it gave Coletti some useful insights into the band. "That one experience of working with Kurt showed me how sensitive he was as a person. Some bands will just walk in and it's like, 'Whatever. Point and shoot. Let's do it and get out

of here.' But Kurt seemed to like to take things and internalize them. I'd heard that he was something of a visual artist. So, beyond making sure he was happy with the stage set, since he seemed to show some interest in it, I thought it would be good if he had some creative input into it."

back. To just go in and play a bunch of songs and make changes to the arrangements to some extent. They tried to stick to acoustic instruments as much as possible. Kurt wanted to make it something that would show a whole different side of the band."

After exchanging these preliminary ideas through MacLeod and Mason, Coletti felt the time was ripe for a face-to-face

room: the band and some friends. So I just got thrown in this room and sat down next to Kurt. No one even bothered to introduce us or anything; it was sort of an awkward situation. So I said, 'Is this a bad time? Do you want to do this now or what?' But he immediately became very friendly, like, 'Oh, oh, the MTV thing. No, let's do it now.' I was prepared to give him the whole *Unplugged* spiel, which is to talk about set lists, sound equipment and things. But it just seemed like it wasn't the right time. So I simply said, 'Hey look, I've got some set drawings.'"

Like many people who worked with Cobain in a professional capacity, Coletti describes the late guitarist as a courteous collaborator, respectful of other people's expertise and quietly hopeful of being respected in turn. "He gave us flexibility. He was pretty cooperative," says Coletti. "He did specify that he wanted star lilies, which are these big, white flowers."

It was at this meeting that the ominous "funeral" remark went down. But before anyone could dwell on it, Chris Novoselic burst into the room brandishing the Ovation bass Coletti had left for him. "He was like, 'Look what I got!' Like a big kid," Coletti narrates. "Kurt just looks up and says, 'That's the ugliest

## "Cobain wanted to make Nirvana's Unplugged appearance something different, somewhat downbeat, really laid back."

Early in the planning stages of their *Unplugged* appearance, Nirvana tour managers Alex MacLeod and Jeff Mason acted as intermediaries between Cobain and Coletti, passing the guitarist's ideas and wishes on to the producer. "Kurt wanted something that would break away from just the normal, dull TV set," says MacLeod. "He didn't want it to look like just a bare stage. He had seen a lot of *Unplugged* shows before, and felt they weren't really unplugged. His feeling was that a lot of the bands would just use semi-acoustic instruments and play their songs exactly the same way they would if they were doing a full show. He wanted to make Nirvana's *Unplugged* appearance slightly different, sort of a downbeat kind of set. Really laid

meeting with Cobain. In November of '93, a few weeks before the taping, Coletti flew up to a Nirvana gig in a remote part of New England, somewhere north of Boston. He was armed with rough sketches of the stage set which embodied Cobain's ideas, and with his own personal Ovation semi-acoustic bass guitar. The latter was meant to be loaned to Chris Novoselic in the event that the Nirvana bassist didn't have an "*Unplugged* bass" of his own.

"It was not a glamorous backstage by any means," Coletti recalls. "The show was in a high school hockey arena. After the show, the band went back to this room and had a catered meal. It was nothing fancy, just franks and beans and a bottle of wine. There were a good dozen people in the

fucking thing I've ever seen in my life.' Chris is like, 'Oh, man, I wanna use it on the show.' Kurt said, 'Well maybe if we fuck it up and bash it up and put some stickers on it....' And I went, 'Umm, you can't do that, Kurt. That's mine!' He got really apologetic, like, 'I'm sorry. I didn't really mean the ugly crack.'"

The set list was another point of discussion, if not contention, between Nirvana and MTV. There were two potential sore points between the parties. First, the band wanted to fill nearly half of their set with obscure covers. "Right away," recalls Alex MacLeod, "we started sorting out how many covers there would be time for, how many songs MTV wanted them to do in total. Just general things like that."

Christopher Gallo

Also disturbing for MTV was the fact that—with the exception of "Come As You Are"—the band wasn't planning to perform any big, instantly recognizable Nirvana hits. "We knew we didn't want to do an acoustic version of 'Teen Spirit,'" drummer Dave Grohl later commented. "That would've been horrendously stupid. We felt it would be better if we found other songs."

According to MacLeod, there was also a practical side to the band's decision not to perform many hits: "They were like, 'We'd love to do that, but a lot of those songs would be really dull if we were to do them that way. They didn't really work acoustically.' The band just thought that there were other songs better-suited to the acoustic format."

The decision to do so many covers reflects a selfless (some would say insecure) desire on Cobain's part to share the spotlight with other songwriters. He was a tireless proselytizer for bands he really loved, like the Vaselines, Scottish buzz-pop supremos led by Eugene Kelly, who now fronts the band Eugenius. Nirvana had covered Vaselines tunes in the past, including "Molly's Lips" and "Son Of A Gun." (These early recordings were later collected on the *Incesticide* CD.)

The Meat Puppets were another of Kurt's obsessions. "He told me the second Meat Puppets album [Meat Puppets II *(SST)*]was great," Cobain's widow, Courtney Love, recalled in a December '94 interview with *Rolling Stone*. "I couldn't stand [*the album*]. Then he played [*those songs*] to me—his voice, his cadence and his timing. And I realized he was right."

Thanks to *Unplugged,* Cobain's fans got a chance to replicate Love's experience. Kurt's performance of the Puppets' "Plateau," "Oh Me" and "Lake Of Fire" have a ragged vulnerability that's far more personal and affecting than any calculated run-through of "Teen Spirit" could have been. In retrospect, there was solid wisdom in Coletti's decision to weather his MTV superiors' pressure to see Nirvana play their hits and honor Cobain's intentions instead.

"Kurt said he really enjoyed those Meat Puppets songs because he really had to push his voice," Coletti observes. "Like he didn't feel good singing them. He picked them purposely because they were challenging vocally for him."

Many of the decisions about songs and arrangements went down at two day-long rehearsals held prior to the day of taping. "They were at the SST rehearsal facility in New Jersey," Alex MacLeod recalls. "We brought our own monitor system in. Also, because we were on tour at the time, they were working on stuff during soundcheck. Kurt worked on his own, too."

*continued on page 68*


**The Fastest MIDI System in the Galaxy!**

THE SHADOW SH 075 QUICK MOUNT MIDI SYSTEM

- The most affordable MIDI system anywhere! Suggested retail price only $699.95
- Easily installed and simple to use!
- Works with virtually *any* electric or acoustic guitar!
- Will control *any* MIDI sound module!
- Unbeatable tracking and reliability
- Adjust the sensitivity of each string independently
- Built-in guitar tuner
- Smooth & natural pitch bending
- Keypad for direct patch change
- Many more professional features

*"Without doubt, the SH 075 is the best and most sensitive MIDI guitar controller I've found. If your looking for speed, accuracy and simplicity that's out of this world - the SH 075 is for you!"*
Tom Benford, author of "Welcome to ...PC Sound, Music and MIDI"

For more information, contact:

Shadow
ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC.
2850 SE Market Place
Stuart, Florida USA
(407) 221-8177

Shadow

*"Famous For Discounts Since 1924"*

Sam Ash® MUSIC STORES

SALES • RENTALS • REPAIRS • TRADE-INS

*For over 70 years, musicians have been coming to Sam Ash Music for the best selection of top-brand merchandise. Our nine superstores feature the largest inventory of musical equipment in the world all at our famous low "48th Street" prices! Any and all questions answered by our staff of musician/experts.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ELECTRONIC KEYBOARDS | GUITARS & AMPLIFIERS | PRO SOUND SYSTEMS |
| MIDI SYSTEMS | BRASS & WOODWINDS | DJ EQUIPMENT |
| COMPUTERS | STRING INSTRUMENTS | SING-ALONG MACHINES |
| MUSIC SOFTWARE | DIGITAL GRAND PIANOS | SHEET MUSIC |
| DRUMS & DRUM MACHINES | RECORDING EQUIPMENT | LIGHTING EQUIPMENT |

CALL OPERATOR FOR TOLL-FREE NUMBER!

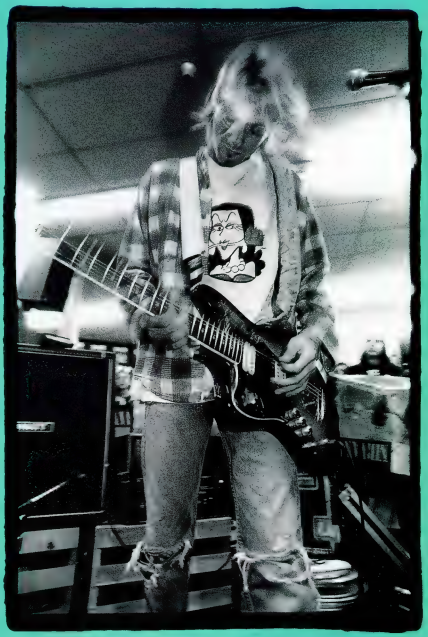
In New York State: (718) 793-7983 • (516) 333-8700

or write us at:
Sam Ash Music, Dept. GW
P.O. Box 9047, Hicksville NY 11802-9047

# about the gear– a nirvana axology

**Earnie Bailey, Nirvana's guitar tech, gives a first hand account of the band's ever-escalating instrument arsenal.**

## By Earnie Bailey



ON NIRVANA'S EARLY recordings, Kurt played either a Univox Mosrite copy or a Japanese Epiphone through a BOSS DS-1 [*distortion unit*] into a Randall head powering the cabinet of the week. Chris ran an Ibanez Black Eagle bass through a Fender Twin Reverb for the recording of *Bleach*. Kurt later switched to a Sunn Beta-Lead head driving Peavey 4x12 cabinets as Nirvana made the transition from bars to ballrooms.

For the recording of *Nevermind*, Chris used a Gibson Ripper bass through an Ampeg SVT 400. Kurt now had a late-Sixties Mustang, a Jaguar with DiMarzio pickups and several new Stratocasters with humbuckers in the bridge position. An Electro-Harmonix Small Clone chorus was used with the DS-1 for this album, along with a Mesa/ Boogie Studio Two preamp.

This became the live rig for the *Nevermind* tour, along with various exploding power amps and Marshall cabinets that seemed to multiply on a nightly basis. Later came the switch to a BOSS DS-2 distortion pedal and Crest 4801 power amps (the amps that wouldn't die).

For *In Utero*, Kurt primarily used his Jaguar and a Twin Reverb. Effects consisted of a DS-2 distortion, a Small Clone and an Electro-Harmonix Poly Chorus (or Echoflanger: same electronics, different packaging!). Chris used his Ripper through a 200-watt Hiwatt head (converted to accept KT90 tubes) through a Marshall cabinet. Before the *In Utero* tour, Fender sent out four new Mustangs, even more Stratocasters and a Jagstang prototype Kurt had been working on. The Mustangs all had to be routed for humbuckers and fitted with Tune-O-Matic bridges, as did the Jagstang. Kurt returned to a white Univox as well as a sunburst Univox custom and added a SansAmp distortion pedal to his lineup of gizmos. His signal chain went as follows: Guitar-Boss DS-2-SansAmp-Poly Chorus or Echo Flanger (whichever worked that day)-Small Clone-Amp.

On the last tour, Kurt had eight cabinets, Chris had another eight and Pat Smear carried yet four more. They were all running wide open; and it was, to say the least, unbelievable. Running the guitars and bass through the P.A. became almost unnecessary.

Kurt's Martin D-18E, which he used on the *Unplugged* show, became his main acoustic at the start of Nirvana's 1993 tour. Before that, Kurt played an early-Sixties Gibson-made Epiphone Texan. This guitar had its adjustable bridge replaced with a lefty flat-top bridge, which greatly improved the sound. For "Polly," "Something In The Way" and "Dumb," Kurt used a mid-Sixties Stella 12-string that was strung with a six-set of nylon folk strings. ●

Photograph by Charles Peterson

# soldano

HAND CRAFTED IN AMERICA TO ROCK

Let's face it, the economy sucks! So we've moved to Seattle, lowered our overhead, and are now able to offer you our same great products at amazingly affordable prices. Take a look at what Dramatic Val, Barbarella's vocalist has to say about this.

The Original Hot Rod 50
[illegible]

Hot Rod 50 Plus
$1,359.00

Reverb-O-Sonic 1x10
$1,[illegible]5.00

Hot Rod 100 Plus
$1,519.00

Reverb-O-Sonic 1x12
$[illegible].00

100w Super Lead Overdrive
switching [illegible] $2,[illegible]95.00

[illegible]99 Hybrid Motorized Preamp
$[illegible]95.00

Reverb-O-Sonic 4x10
$1,559.00

Rock over to your nearest SOLDANO dealer to see these and the rest of our fine products . . . or call us at (206)[illegible]4636

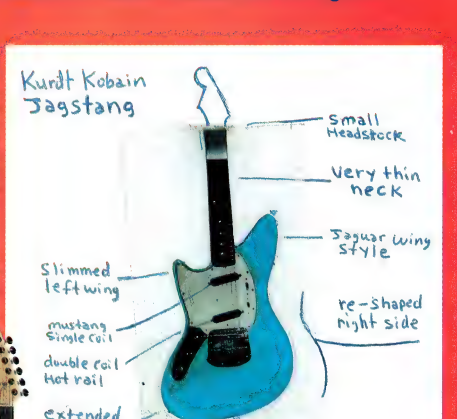
SOLDANO CUSTOM AMPLIFICATION [illegible]53rd NW Ballard Way Seattle, Washington 98[illegible]

Lisa Mason is Barbarella's keyboardist. Photography by Mike Tobias, styling & makeup by Nikki Antonio and design by Quentin Fulsphix

# seek and destroy

**He played them. He smashed them. He had them build some more. Guitar World looks at Kurt Cobain's collection of custom Fenders and Ferringtons.**

## By Alan di Perna

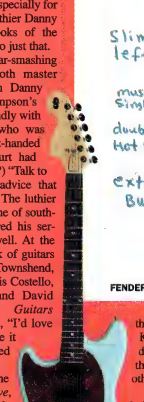



**FENDER BLENDER: Kurt Cobain's original design notes for his hybrid Fender Jagstang.**

LIFE IS NEVER easy for a left-handed guitarist, even a successful one. They just don't make nearly as many lefty guitars as they do righties. Selection is always limited. But life is especially tough for a destructive left-handed guitarist—like Kurt Cobain. The rock ritual of smashing your guitar on stage had a special poignancy in Cobain's case. He really had to *hunt* for the things. After the phenomenal success of *Nevermind*, however, there were suddenly people who wanted to make custom guitars specially for Kurt Cobain. Two of them—luthier Danny Ferrington and Larry L. Brooks of the Fender Custom Shop—got to do just that.

Interestingly, it was the guitar-smashing thing that led Cobain to both master builders. He hooked up with Danny Ferrington via Richard Thompson's guitar technician, who was friendly with Nirvana roadie Nick Close, who was desperately searching for left-handed necks to replace the ones Kurt had destroyed onstage. (Got all that?) "Talk to Danny Ferrington," was the advice that Close received. Which he did. The luthier helped Close track down a cache of south-paw necks and then volunteered his services as a guitar builder as well. At the time, he was compiling a book of guitars he'd built for players like Pete Townshend, Ry Cooder, David Lindley, Elvis Costello, Henry Kaiser, Albert Lee and David Hidalgo called *Ferrington Guitars* (HarperCollins). He told Close, "I'd love to make Kurt a guitar and have it be in this book." Cobain liked the idea.

"So Kurt called me from the backstage of *Saturday Night Live*, when Nirvana was doing the show," Ferrington narrates. "We talked for a long time about what he wanted. Basically, he loved Fender Mustangs, but he also hated them because you couldn't tune them. And it's hard to raise the action. He thought you could improve on it. He essentially wanted a more sophisticated Fender Mustang. So we talked about the features he wanted. Then the band went to Australia. Kurt faxed me over a little drawing that he'd done, with the pickup placements and other little notes."



**Kurt Cobain's custom Ferrington**

The instrument Ferrington built is depicted in his book. In body shape and headstock, it's closely modeled on a Fender Mustang, but it has a Gibson-style Tune-O-Matic bridge and three Bartolini pickups. The bridge pickup is a humbucker, while the neck and middle pickups are single coils. The middle pickup is angled. The bridge pickup, Ferrington further explains, "has a coil tap, so you can get series, parallel and single coil. Kurt said he wanted a lot of switch options."

The bridge pickup variations are governed by a small toggle switch located below the guitar's two knobs (a tone and a volume). There's also a Strat-style pickup selector. The instrument's body is made of basswood, with a maple neck and rosewood fretboard. The baby blue body color and tortoise shell pickguard were Cobain's choices, as were the heart-shaped fret inlays.

"Kurt wanted the guitar set up really heavy," Ferrington further recalls, "like a 0.058 low E string. Because the Mustang is a short-scale guitar you can use really heavy strings, like a jazz player might use. That combination of short scale and heavy

*continued on page 186*

# The Rickenbacker® 4004 Cheyenne.

## The *revolution* continues.

*The 4004C Cheyenne by Rickenbacker.* The Cheyenne evolves from one of the most popular, most recognized basses in history. It redefines industry standards. Our new bridge design allows for easier adjustment, while our high output humbucking pickups produce even more of that distinctive Rickenbacker sound. For a smoother, faster feel, we hand-craft the neck from Eastern Maple running the full length of the bass. The body is sculpted from American grown solid Walnut. Also available all black as the 4004L Laredo. Feel the revolution.

*Put your hands on a Rickenbacker and hear how a legend sounds now.*

RIC Rickenbacker

Rickenbacker International Corp • 3895 S. Main St. • Santa Ana, CA 92707

© 1993 Rickenbacker International Corp

Since the Meat Puppets were on tour with Nirvana at the time, and Cobain was planning to sing three of their tunes, it seemed a natural move to invite the two principal Puppets, siblings Curt and Cris Kirkwood, to come lend a hand on acoustic guitars. "Why not?" Novoselic later quipped. "We weren't learning their songs right anyway."

Back at MTV HQ, the decision to include the Meat Puppets in the broadcast was hardly greeted with jubilation. Alex Coletti recalls: "I said to MTV, 'They're going to bring some guests on.' And at first everybody's eyes lit up, like, 'Who's it gonna be?' They wanted to hear the 'right' names—Eddie Vedder or Tori Amos or God knows who. But when I said, 'the Meat Puppets,' it was kind of like, 'Oh, great. They're not doing any hits, *and* they're inviting guests who don't have any hits to come play. Perfect.'"

Nirvana seemed intent on bringing sonic variety to their set. Along with the Kirkwood brothers, they also included cellist Lori Goldston and former Germs guitarist Pat Smear, both of whom had been playing with Nirvana on tour. Covering the Vaselines' "Jesus Doesn't Want Me For A Sunbeam" gave Chris Novoselic a chance to put down his bass and strap on an accordion. The accordion, he told *MTV News*, "was the first instrument I learned when I was young. And Kurt bought one, this really neat red one. And I go, 'Hey, check this out.' And I put it on and started playing it. And then we were starting to screw around with rehearsals for *Unplugged* and we did 'Jesus Doesn't Want Me For A Sunbeam.' There's this violin or organ [*on the original recording*] and I go, 'I know. I'll play the accordion on in this song!' I picked it up and started playing, and it sounded really cool."

Despite the band's preparations, Alex MacLeod describes their overall mood as "nervous" as the day of the show approached: "It was the first time in a long while I'd seen them all so nervous about doing something. Things had gotten to the point where they'd go out playing in front of 7,500 or 10,000 people and it was just like [*very nonchalantly*], 'Okay, boom, let's do it.' But they were really nervous about doing *Unplugged*. Because they were really leaving themselves wide open."

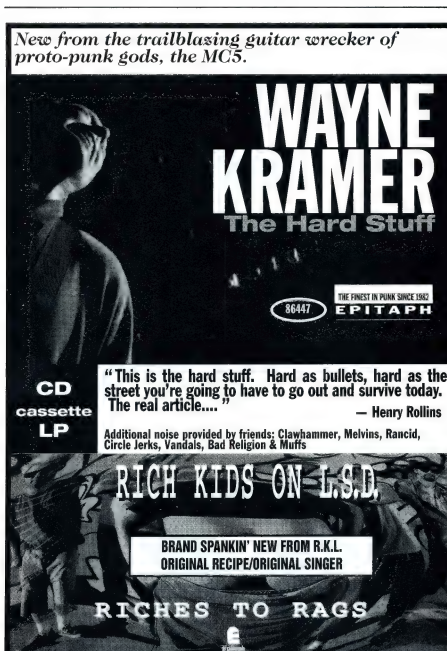
As Alex Coletti remembers it, Dave Grohl and Chris Novoselic were the first to turn up at Sony Music Studios, at 54th Street and 10th Avenue in Manhattan, on November 18th, 1993. It was around 3:00 in the afternoon, the appointed time for *Unplugged*'s pre-show camera rehearsal/soundcheck. Concerned with Grohl's propensity to hit the drums really hard, Coletti presented him with some brushes and sizzle sticks, a type of stick used in classical percussion which consists of several slender dowels loosely wrapped and which creates a softer impact than a solid drumstick. Since it was around the holiday season, Coletti had the sticks wrapped up in Christmas paper.

"I figured I'd be remembered forever as the dick MTV producer," Coletti laughs. "I was afraid Dave would just roll his eyes, like, 'Oh great, the asshole from MTV is trying to be my friend.' But instead he opened the package and said, 'Cool, I've never had brushes before. I've never even tried using them.' As it turned out, he used both the sticks and the brushes, which helped [*audio producer*] Scott Litt out immensely, I believe. It's nice that the band was so amenable to trying new things."

In the end, Novoselic didn't use Coletti's Ovation bass, but rather a Guild acoustic/electric bass rented from S.I.R. in New York—an instrument that has been used on other episodes of *Unplugged*. Pat Smear played an inexpensive, red-white-and-blue Buck Owens model guitar that belongs to Novoselic and had been extensively reworked by Nirvana guitar technician Earnie Bailey "to get it to sound like a guitar and not a kid's toy," as Alex MacLeod puts it.

Up in the soundbooth sat noted record producer Scott Litt (R.E.M., John Mellencamp), who had remixed two tracks from *In Utero* and worked with Nirvana on MTV's *Live And Loud* New Years' Eve show. (Litt, who was there as the show's audio produc-

*continued on page 184*



New from the trailblazing guitar wrecker of proto-punk gods, the MC5.
WAYNE KRAMER
The Hard Stuff
86447
THE FINEST IN PUNK SINCE 1982
EPITAPH
CD
cassette
LP
"This is the hard stuff. Hard as bullets, hard as the street you're going to have to go out and survive today. The real article...."
— Henry Rollins
Additional noise provided by friends: Clawhammer, Melvins, Rancid, Circle Jerks, Vandals, Bad Religion & Muffs
RICH KIDS ON L.S.D.
BRAND SPANKIN' NEW FROM R.K.L.
ORIGINAL RECIPE/ORIGINAL SINGER
RICHES TO RAGS
OUT NOW! 86445 CD, CASSETTE, LP
©1994 EPITAPH 6261 HOLLYWOOD BLVD. HOLLYWOOD, CA 90028 4K/99 FOR A CATALOG

NEW
HIGH GAIN DESIGN

100 WATTS
OF ABSOLUTE
MAXIMUM
TUBE GRINDAGE

TWO
INDEPENDENT
UNIQUELY VOICED
PREAMP CHANNELS
FOR TOTAL TONE
TWEAKABILITY

RICHTER SLAM
FACTOR
WITH THE
PERFORMANCE
MATCHED K CAB
SLANT 4 X 12
LOADED WITH
CELESTION
VINTAGE 30'S

## GET A RIVERA & OWN THE TONE!

CALL FOR YOUR NEAREST
AUTHORIZED RIVERA
DEALER AND A FULL LINE
CATALOG OF RACKS,
STACKS AND COMBOS

RIVERA
13310 Ralston Ave.
Sylmar, CA 91342
Tel: (818) 833-7066
Fax: (818) 833-9656

# Solo Asylum

## Slash finds shelter from the storms of Guns N' Roses in the warmth and comfort of his new band, Snakepit.

By Gary Graff

SHIT HAPPENS. EVEN WHEN YOU DON'T PLAN IT. THAT COULD EASILY BE A MOTTO FOR SLASH—PERHAPS IN HIS LIFE, BUT CERTAINLY IN HIS MUSICAL CAREER. AND LOTS IS HAPPENING RIGHT NOW.

GUNS N' ROSES REMAIN IN THEIR OWN PARTICULAR BRAND OF LIMBO: STILL TOGETHER, STILL PLANNING ON RECORDING ANOTHER ALBUM, BUT WITH NO CONCRETE PLANS IN SIGHT. THESE DAYS THE GROUP IS WAITING FOR SLASH, WHO EVERYBODY REALIZES IS THE KEITH RICHARDS-LIKE SPIRIT OF GN'R. BUT HE'S OFF DOING SOMETHING THAT, WELL, JUST HAPPENED: SLASH'S SNAKEPIT, AN OUTFIT FORMED WHILE HE AND DRUMMER MATT SORUM WERE HANGING OUT IN THE STUDIO OF THE

Photography By Neil Zlozower

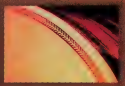
# traditional values

Snowflake inlay on bound rosewood fingerboard

The Artwood's signature inlaid headstock logo.

Handcrafted rosewood bridge on solid spruce top.

Die-cast Grover tuners.



Traditional herringbone binding.

Seems like everywhere you go these days, someone's trumpeting the importance of traditional values. In family, education, even public officials...but in the acoustic guitar you play?

Why not?

Since its original introduction in 1978, the Ibanez Artwood name has been a sterling example of traditional acoustic guitar values. Now, Ibanez proudly introduces a new line of Artwoods for 1995 that more than uphold the tradition.

Artwood acoustics employ a unique scalloped bracing system that allows them to resonate with all of the deep, rich sound you'd expect from a dreadnought ring twice as much. A sound that only improves with age thanks to its solid North American spruce top. With features like extra stable die-cast tuners, rosewood fingerboards and an overall level of craftsmanship best described as "inspired," Artwood acoustics soundly demonstrate that attention to detail and pride in one's work are not forgotten values.

And once people hear the sound of your Artwood...and gaze envviously at its rich appearance, you can look them in the eye with a clear and virtuous conscience. Because, by buying an Ibanez Artwood, you demonstrated one of the rarest of traditional values... fiscal responsibility.

AW300 AW500

Ibanez

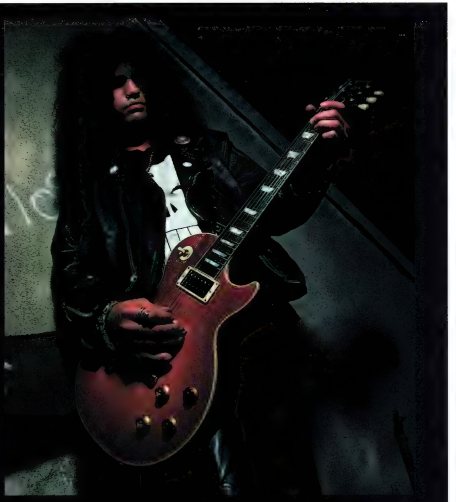
acoustics that work as hard as you do...naturally.

# traditional value.

For a new, 1995 full color catalog featuring Ibanez electric and acoustic guitars, basses & electronics send $5.00 to Ibanez: dept. GWG 40, PO box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020 or PO box 2009 Idaho Falls, ID 83403 In Canada: 2165 -46th Ave., Lachine, Quebec h8T-2PT

guitarist's Hollywood Hills home, coming up with songs to present to Guns N' Roses. The studio is gone—the house was wrecked in Los Angeles' last big earthquake—but their work remains in the 14 songs on the Snakepit's album, *It's Five O'Clock Somewhere*. Slash's Snakepit is, in fact, no sloppy side project but a formidable band. Slash and Sorum are joined by former Guns guitarist Gilby Clarke and Alice In Chains bassist Mike Inez. Guns keyboardist Dizzy Reed and percussionist Paulinho da Costa are also on board. The vocals are handled by Eric Dover, last seen playing guitar for Jellyfish.

*Five O'Clock* boasts a sturdy and raucous rock sound. Closer in spirit to *Appetite For Destruction* than to *Use Your Illusion*, it's loaded with killer riffs, sturdy grooves and slithery dynamics, though the bluesy touch of the opening track, "Neither Can I," serves notice that the Snakepit comes from its own unique place.



"If Axl's mind is made up, I have to work with it or put my foot down Either way, somebody will be unhappy."

Neil Zlozower

As side projects go, it's a keeper, and Slash plans to give it a good ride, tour included. Hanging out at Geffen Records' Los Angeles offices before jetting to Chicago to visit his wife Renee's family, the former Saul Hudson was loose and friendly, happy with his album and more than willing to divulge what makes the Snakepit hiss and what the general status of Guns N' Roses is these days.

**GUITAR WORLD:** You've always maintained that you didn't need to make a solo album.

**SLASH:** I know. I have a fucking huge boot in my mouth for that one. Every single interview I've done since all this came up has been, "Well, you said..." This is not really a solo record; it's a side project with a bunch of friends—a real band, which is called Snakepit. The only reason my name is tacked onto it is in order to help the record sell.

**GW:** Are the songs on *It's Five O'Clock Somewhere* the same ones that you were writing with Matt Sorum for Guns N' Roses at the time *The Spaghetti Incident* came out?

**SLASH:** This is more or less all of them, plus a couple of new ones. We had 17 songs on tape, but they didn't turn out to be Guns N' Roses songs. Maybe they were a little bit too hard or direct or mainstream rock and roll—simple stuff. Whatever the case, I thought they were cool.

Matt and I got reacquainted with Gilby again, after the whole Guns N' Roses thing with him. Then we hooked up with Mike; I sort of knew him but not all that well. The next thing we knew, we had a band, so we went in the studio to record some music.

**GW:** But you still needed a singer.

**SLASH:** Yeah. At the same time all this was happening, we auditioned about 40 singers, and we ended up with Eric. He was recommended by Gilby's drummer, Mark [*Danzeisen*]. Eric showed up and turned out to be pretty cool; he had a real bratty, punk voice. The song we auditioned him on was "Beggars & Hangers-On," and the version on the album is pretty much the original arrangement. It's going to be the first single, too.

After the record was finished, we realized, "Well, fuck, we might as well tour." We had worked really hard on it in a way that Guns doesn't work anymore. Guns has the leisure of doing things at its own pace. This thing had a more realistic kind of pace, which was that of a new band—not that I'm planning on doing this instead of Guns or anything. But I figured we might as well do what we can for it. It was very spontaneous, very fast. For these songs, we sat up and wrote lyrics and a melody on the same night we recorded the vocal. The way all of us came together, it was a great off-the-cuff chemistry. We were just sort of winging it, doing everything from a low-budget point of view. There are no rock stars in the Snakepit. [*laughs*]

**GW:** It's interesting to hear you describe Eric's style as you do, because Jellyfish was such a polished, high-craft group.

**SLASH:** The funny thing is that the first demo he sent me, before we did "Beggars," was very mellow, a Lenny Kravitz mixed with Steven Tyler sort of thing—a completely different vibe from what we're

# SOVTEK AMPS

## VACUUM TUBE HEADS

A FRESH BLAST OF ANARCHY AT COMMUNIST YOUTH LEAGUE PRICES...

**MIG 50**: 50 Watts, 2 Sovtek 5881's, 2 Channels, Classic R&B amp. Sounds like '59 Fender Tweed Bassman. Great natural distortion when you crank it up. --- RAVE review in Sept. 93 Guitar Player. Designed by New York Underground Legend Tony Bruno.

**MIG 60**: 60 Watts, 2 EL34's, 2 Channels, Tube overdrive / Master vol. Early Marshall "Hendrix" sound.

**MIG 100**: 100 Watts, 4 Sovtek 5881's, 2 Channels,Tube overdrive / Master vol. Sensational, Very Heavy Metal / Hard Rock head. Designed by Ed "Tubular" Pennypacker.

## BIG MUFF PI

Same as original classic Big Muff Distortion / Sustainer, relied on by Jimi Hendrix for his smooth, mellow, supple Electric-Lady sound. Branded Electro-Harmonix / Sovtek.

## SOVTEK TUBES

| | |
|---|---|
| 5881/6L6GC | Sovtek, Fender, Marshall Bruno, Kendrick, VTL, Soldano ETC... |
| EL84/6BQ5 EL34G | Peavey, Fender, Bedrock |
| 6550WA | Audio Research, VTL, Jadis |
| 12AX7wa/wb | SLM, Demeter, Carvin, |
| 5U4G | Mesa Boogie Dual Rectifier |
| 5AR4/GZ34 | Matchless |

Plug the Sovtek 5AR4/GZ34 into the socket provided on Fender Bassman reissues & discard that solid state clamped sound.

All **SOVTEK** Amps & Tubes sold exclusively at leading music dealers and service centers thruout the world.

Distributed by:
NEW SENSOR
133 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10003
ph: (212) 529-0466 FAX: (212) 529-0486
(800) 633-5477

ELECTRO-HARMONIX GERMANY LTD.
SIEMENSSE 20
D-61267 NEU-ANSPACH
GERMANY
ph: 06081-43206 FAX: 06081-43252




doing, but with a really good vocal performance. I said, "Here's this song, try this out." This was some fucking major outlet for him. You can hear it in his vocals—this kid went off. It was interesting to watch him react to it, the way he developed and just went wild and got really out there.

We had a great time doing it, just because I had a little bit of time to look closely at the whole Guns ordeal, and realized Guns has reached a certain point you can't turn back from. You can't really simplify things or go back to basics once you've reached a certain point. This is the avenue back to where I came from, the hustle and bustle of coming up from ground zero. It was fun getting it together; I actually enjoyed the work.

**GW:** So why don't you think Guns N' Roses can do anything this simply?

**SLASH:** I think the individual personalities in Guns N' Roses went in unforeseen directions as the band got bigger. I stayed one way, Duff's his way and Axl's his way. Our personalities are all amplified out of proportion now. But we're still a band, still very close and all that—Axl still wants to do this, I still want to do the same old thing, and Duff still wants to do something.

It's the whole celebrity status that selling a certain amount of records creates around you. It's a funny thing: when we're at a gig, that kind of treatment is a given. I think everybody understands why we're being hustled as a group into a hotel and the sort of psychotic environment that goes with touring. That goes with the territory. But since I've been doing this thing on my own, I'm on the street, meeting people in a restaurant or in a record store or wherever. They come up and say hi and I can actually be toe to toe with people, because of the realization that I'm just a fuckin' guitar player. With Guns it's another thing, a whole other mindset. Now I'm sorta like on my own at the moment, wandering around, taking care of business. It's nice to be appreciated by people on the street. They don't hassle me. It's a nice feeling. There's a public perception of Guns that we're a little bit jaded and paranoid, which is valid because we have gone through some stuff. But I don't carry the star personality because I'm just a musician. Whereas for Axl, being the lead singer, that's the inevitable, obvious thing.

**GW:** Will it be harder for you to return to Guns N' Roses if you really enjoy this experience?

**SLASH:** Oh, we're still rehearsing—I have to be at rehearsal tonight, in fact. I've worked out some agreement between my schedule with Snakepit and working with Guns. Whatever time off I have, I'll be there to do whatever Guns will do. When Snakepit goes on the road it'll be doing the be-all end-all thing I wish Guns could do, to just go play clubs, small places, where I can see the whites of the kids' eyes that we'll be playing for. I just want to get that off my chest. After two-and-a-half years in stadiums with Guns N' Roses—not that I can knock it—we started wondering, "Where can we go from here?" I wanted to get back to doing a club tour for *The Spaghetti Incident* but Axl and I didn't see eye to eye on that. This will be my outlet to get grounded.

There are no delusions of grandeur about this tour. I want to go out and get to the clubs, go to the bar after the show's over and have a beer. I feel a little more relaxed and at ease in that kind of environment.

**GW:** So it sounds like it *will* be harder to go back to Guns if you really enjoy yourself on the Snakepit tour.

**SLASH:** I'm just having a lot of fun, man. Everyone in the Snakepit thing has his own agenda—Matt and I are in one band, Gilby's got a band, Mike has his band. And I think Eric is using this as a stepping stone to becoming a lead singer as opposed to a guitar player. We have to work around everyone's schedule. It's fun while we're doing it, but I'm still committed to Guns, too. I have a real day to day attitude now. We'll see what happens.

**GW:** What exactly is the current status of Guns N' Roses?

**SLASH:** I would love for Guns to come back with a killer record but I've been confused for a while as to what direction we're going in. I really haven't changed, but things around me have. For me it's still, "Is the guitar in tune? Are my cables hooked up? Are the amps on? Okay, let's go!" Axl, on the other hand, has a more theatrical image in mind for the band. Me and Duff have pretty much stayed the same, but Axl is moving deeper into all the visuals and theatrics and so on that I don't think most of the other guys give a shit about. But that's how Axl feels. I'm trying to work with it, but it depends on the end result and what it makes the band look like. For instance, I wasn't real comfortable with that cabaret deal we did on tour for awhile, with the horn players and the singers.

**GW:** You did look happier on the last leg of the tour, when it was just the six of you.

**SLASH:** Yeah, I was happy then. I wish we had done that for the whole tour; I never got out of the kind of mindset where we played four nights at the Marquee as a five-piece.

**GW:** There is a real air of mystery surrounding Gilby Clarke's departure from the band.

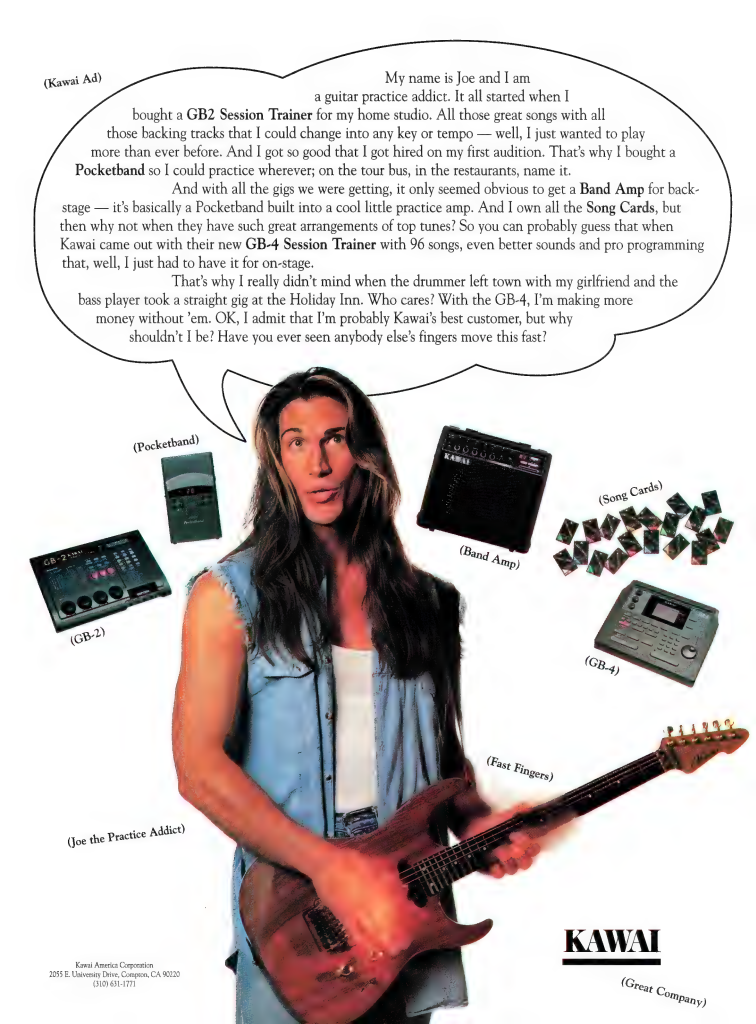
**SLASH:** It sort of remains a mystery to me, too. [*laughs*] I just got the vibe from Axl that he was no longer interested in Gilby's contributions as a songwriter—not that Gilby ever had a chance as a songwriter. So I went to Gilby and said, "Before you hear it from anyone else, there's a problem here." It's still never been completely resolved. Right now we're jamming with Zakk

(Kawai Ad)

My name is Joe and I am a guitar practice addict. It all started when I bought a **GB2 Session Trainer** for my home studio. All those great songs with all those backing tracks that I could change into any key or tempo — well, I just wanted to play more than ever before. And I got so good that I got hired on my first audition. That's why I bought a **Pocketband** so I could practice wherever; on the tour bus, in the restaurants, name it.

And with all the gigs we were getting, it only seemed obvious to get a **Band Amp** for backstage — it's basically a Pocketband built into a cool little practice amp. And I own all the **Song Cards**, but then why not when they have such great arrangements of top tunes? So you can probably guess that when Kawai came out with their new **GB-4 Session Trainer** with 96 songs, even better sounds and pro programming that, well, I just had to have it for on-stage.

That's why I really didn't mind when the drummer left town with my girlfriend and the bass player took a straight gig at the Holiday Inn. Who cares? With the GB-4, I'm making more money without 'em. OK, I admit that I'm probably Kawai's best customer, but why shouldn't I be? Have you ever seen anybody else's fingers move this fast?




**KAWAI**

(Great Company)

Kawai America Corporation
2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90220
(310) 631-1771

Wylde. And while he and I are great friends, we're tending to sound a little like Guns N' Ozzy—a bit heavier than even I like to get. Zakk and myself are both blues-based, so similar in style that we sound like a fucking freight train together. We're just feeling the whole thing out. Having Zakk come down is something Axl wanted to do. Zakk and I have jammed a lot, but not in a situation like Guns, where we would have to write together. So I have no idea what the future holds for Guns.

**GW:** You were obviously comfortable playing with Gilby.

**SLASH:** Yeah. He's sort of like a glorified version of Izzy. Izzy was a great personality; he just lost interest, and I understand why. So Gilby came in and took Izzy's parts and played them the way he plays, which still fit into the band. He played the role great, but he was still himself doing it. It's not like we had to hire someone and say, "Here, put this on." It was a very natural transition that happened. I'm glad to be working with him in Snakepit. I miss him in Guns.

**GW:** What lineup recorded "Sympathy For The Devil" for the *Interview With The Vampire* soundtrack?

**SLASH:** Well, the story behind that song isn't particularly pleasant. I had no interest in being involved in a Tom Cruise movie. He's a part of our generation that I don't have anything to do with. The film is about a subject that I'm very romantic about—horror and vampires, and the book is great. But I thought the movie was entirely laughable, like a gothic brat pack thing. I like Brad Pitt, but I like him better as a hick.

We got this phone call from Geffen, asking us for a favor. Axl wasn't interested, and I wasn't interested, but I thought it would be great to get the band into one room and get the wheels moving for what would be pre-production for the next Guns album. I went to see the movie and didn't really like it. They had the Stones version in it already, so I thought, "Fine, leave the Stones version in." That was the coolest thing in the whole movie!

The next thing I knew, Axl went to see it and loved it and wanted to do the song. I figured, "Well, cool. Whatever." I hate having to do a cover, especially of a song that didn't need to be copied.

When we got in the studio, it turned out that only Duff, Matt and I showed up. We had to put the whole thing together with no vocals, and it's a very vocal-oriented that has the same chord changes over and over again. Then Axl came in and did his vocals and brought along a guitar player who he used to hang with in Indiana. That helped ruin what I thought was going to be a cool version of the song. In other words, it didn't provide any vehicle for getting the band back together.

**GW:** Can't you, or you and Duff, exert a little muscle and make Axl go along with you?

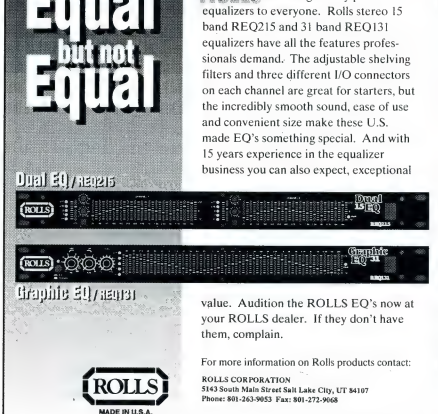
**SLASH:** This doesn't have a lot to do with Duff; it's really between Axl and me. If Axl's mind is made up, I have to work with it or put my foot down. Either way, somebody will be unhappy. I just try and work to arrive at some sort of compromise that everyone can live with.

**GW:** Is that your nature?

**SLASH:** I'm pretty easygoing by nature, very laid back. I only get uptight when things are really looking a little pekid, really going in a negative direction. Then I'll come out and say my piece. But that's mostly between the band and I. It's nobody's business as far as the public is concerned.

**GW:** You must enjoy having Mike Inez in the Snakepit, because Alice In Chains have also had their share of band problems. Do you guys sling war stories around with Mike?

**SLASH:** Of course. There's a lot of related scenarios, so we hang out over beers and laugh about it. We know that in the general scheme of things, it's just a fuckin' band. It's not that important. What *is* important is that it makes a few people happy when we produce music that helps them get through the day. It doesn't have any more significance than that. I mean, the best Zeppelin records might have had a personal influence on me. I love the fact that they're there, but that doesn't change the situation with the rain or taxes or what-



Equal but not Equal
ROLLS has brought truly professional equalizers to everyone. Rolls stereo 15 band REQ215 and 31 band REQ131 equalizers have all the features professionals demand. The adjustable shelving filters and three different I/O connectors on each channel are great for starters, but the incredibly smooth sound, ease of use and convenient size make these U.S. made EQ's something special. And with 15 years experience in the equalizer business you can also expect, exceptional
Dual EQ / REQ215
Graphic EQ / REQ131
value. Audition the ROLLS EQ's now at your ROLLS dealer. If they don't have them, complain.
For more information on Rolls products contact:
ROLLS CORPORATION
5143 South Main Street Salt Lake City, UT 84107
Phone: 801-263-9053 Fax: 801-272-9068
ROLLS
MADE IN U.S.A.

Please...
Not the Rack !
"a wide variety of superb and easy to control tones" - GUITAR WORLD
D3P-Multi-Distortion
"killer power chords and lots of sustain for solos" - GUITAR SHOP III
The D3P MultiDistortion. a pedal with the versatility of a rack. Select Blues, Rock, Metal or Preamp. See why Reeves Gabrels guitar player with David Bowie and Modern Farmer uses the D3P for its versatility and natural "tube-like" sound. Write or call today.
DW labs (201) 376-8453
P.O. Box 882 Millburn, N.J. 07041

# MASTER & MENTOR

**THE REAL DEAL.** When people talk about the *Patent Applied For* Humbucker, they're actually referring to Seth Lover's patent. Seth invented the humbucker pickup back in 1955 while working as a design engineer at Gibson. And now, some forty years later, a "student" of Seth's by the name of Seymour W. Duncan pays homage to his mentor. Announcing the SH-55 Seth Lover Model™ Humbucker. An *extremely* faithful recreation of the 1955 original.

**BORN OF A HERITAGE OF TONE.** And that tone is pure *Patent Applied For*. The SH-55 neck pickup will warm up even the coldest axe. *"Rich, smooth and unpretentious."* The unpotted, nickel silver cover gives the bridge pickup just enough boldness to cut through. *"Sustain for days."* The serial number and DC resistance of each SH-55 are recorded and archived in Seymour's files. The Seth Lover Model. It's the world's only humbucker to bear its inventor's name.

**PICKUP A PIECE OF HISTORY.** For a free, full color Seymour Duncan pickup catalog, phone, fax or write Seymour Duncan, 5427 Hollister Avenue, Santa Barbara, CA 93111-2345. Tel: (805) 964-6910, Fax: (805) 964-9749.

Seth E. Lover

Seymour W. Duncan

*Humbucking Pickup, U.S. [illegible] 2,896,491 Seth E. Lover, inventor. Applied for in 1955; granted in 1959. Gibson is a trademark of Gibson Guitar Corp. [illegible] Seymour Duncan is not affiliated. ©1995 Seymour Duncan. Photo Ken Wong

Seymour Duncan

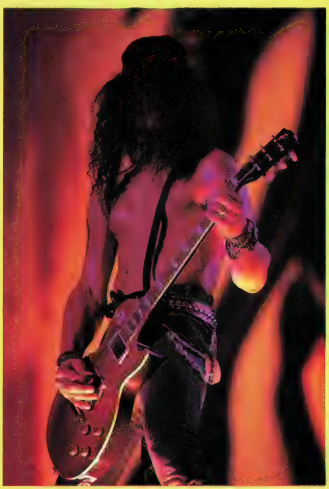
SH-55

FOR TONE THAT SETS YOU APART!

# Bull's Eye

GN'R hot-shot Slash comments on some of his past and present glories.

BY GARY GRAFF



**"SWEET CHILD O' MINE"**

*Appetite For Destruction*

"When the band was first signed, it was such a weird period. We were still basically urchins, living in a house rented for us by some prospective managers. We were sitting around in this house with no furniture, watching the one thing we did have—a TV. I made that opening riff up as a joke, while we were sitting there, and it ended up being a song. I'll never forget how much I dreaded when that song would come up at rehearsal or in a set. To this day, I feel a little bit like that. I get more into it now because it's been long enough since it was written. But I really hated it all the way through the end of the [*1988-'89*] Aerosmith tour, when the band got really big. I thought it was really silly; I thought Axl's vocal part was great, but it was written as a stupid little thing on my part—a joke—and it turned into our biggest hit."

**"PARADISE CITY"**

*Appetite For Destruction*

"That was written in the days when we finally scraped up enough money from our Troubadour and Roxy gigs to drive up and play San Francisco. We were driving home from The Stone in Frisco and started singing in the van: 'Take me down to paradise city/Where the girls are fat and got big titties.' [*laughs*] It was written right in the back of the van. It was a pretty cool time for us, though we didn't really realize it then."

**"MY MICHELLE"**

*Appetite For Destruction*

"That was written when we were living in this little shithole, one-room studio off of Sunset. We were pretty much a desperate bunch of scumbags at that point. Axl had the 'Well, well, well, my Michelle' part and it was pretty melodic. Then I said, 'Fuck this,' and came up with that heavy 'da da da' riff. That was really an example of us working together, with Axl coming up with the lyrics and basic melody and me writing the riff."

**"COMA"**

*Use Your Illusion I*

"For me, that's the weirdest song, because I was so fucking wasted when I wrote the music, which Axl had to adjust his lyrics to. He came up with this real painful depiction of his world. Both the *Illusions* albums are very heavy, emotionally; people don't realize or understand what a heavy time that was for the band. We were forced to realize how big we were: we couldn't hang out in the same bars or cruise the same neighborhoods we used to. It was a whole different world for us, and we had a hard time adjusting.

"A lot of drugs went on, Izzy was working his inevitable way out, the whole thing with Steven [*Adler, drummer*] was happening. Because of all this, we wrote a lot of heavy, weird material having to do with how fucked up success had made the band. They were hard albums to make, but they got done.

"There are a lot of songs on those albums, like 'November Rain' and 'Back Off Bitch,' that were around from the band's earliest days that I still like better when they were raw. There were so many instruments and synthesizers and stuff added on the album versions that the songs lost some of their spirit."

**"ESTRANGED"**

*Use Your Illusion I*

"Axl's songs usually start out as piano ideas that come up over and over again in rehearsal. We might hear them a year before we record them, or even make them into songs. 'Estranged' was like that. It was just piano, and everything else had to be written to what was existing on piano—all the guitar stuff, all the bass, which Duff did on his own. If you hear the song stripped of all the other instruments, you realize how much work it was to write accompaniment for that."

**"SHOTGUN BLUES"**

*Use Your Illusion II*

"That was the only time I've ever done a guitar solo with Axl in the room. It was a one-take thing. It wasn't a big deal at the time, but looking back it really stands out."

**"LOWER"**

*It's Five O'Clock Somewhere*

"I wrote these lyrics right after my ex-girlfriend Savannah shot herself. Kurt Cobain had shot himself right before that. It wasn't dedicated to them, but it was basically a response to the effect their suicides had on me and the effect my response had on Eric when we were sitting together and writing it."

**"BE THE BALL"**

*It's Five O'Clock Somewhere*

"This song is Hunter S. Thompson meets Data East pinball. It's about two guys dropping everything and taking off and going for broke with no real direction in mind as to where their lives are going to end up. And they're doing it through the eyes of a pinball, whose journey is just as erratic. I wrote this for Data East, the company that made my pinball machine. They said, 'Write a pinball song,' and I thought, 'How the fuck do I write a pinball song?' Then I got the idea to incorporate the concepts of Hunter S. Thompson's *Fear And Loathing In Las Vegas*, where two guys just take off in a big car full of drugs, and hit the road."

**"DOIN' FINE"**

*It's Five O'Clock Somewhere*

"That was a spur of the moment kind of thing. We called up some strippers and had them come down to the studio. They got really drunk—that party audio that's in the middle of the song is all very real. You can hear Mike Inez smashing a TV set and the glass blowing out. I wasn't there, of course; they told me about it." ●

Photograph by Gene Kirkland

# We've got the world on a string.

Now sold in more than 60 countries, GHS has set the world standard for consistent quality, personalized service and the variety of string choices. Since 1964, our leadership in stringmaking technology has produced Boomers®, the world's favorite electric guitar and bass strings, as well as many acoustic, classical and specialty string products.

After 30 years, GHS products are still the result of uncompromising values; crafted around a commitment that says, when you buy GHS, you buy the world's best.

ghs strings
The String Specialists

Mfg. by G.H.S. Corp., 2813 Wilber Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49015 USA

# MUSIC EQUIPMENT

• ALL MAJOR BRANDS •

**BEGINNERS TO PROFESSIONALS**

• GUITARS
• AMPS
• EFFECTS
•RECORDING EQUIP

• P.A.'S
• ACCESSORIES
• KEYBOARDS
• DRUMS

**AMERICA'S LARGEST**

# VOLUME DEALER

• NEW AND USED • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
• E-Z TERMS • PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

CALL FOR PRICING INFORMATION:

## RHYTHM CITY

1485 N.E. EXPRESSWAY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30329
**1-404-320-7253 or 1-404-320-SALE**

**MUSIC MARKET NETWORK**

## GET ON IT !!

**If you have any type of musical instrument or equipment to sell—Get national selling exposure with our service. For as low as $20 for 6 months you can ELIMINATE:**
**!High consignment commissions**
**!Selling or trading to a store for less than your item is worth**
**!Costly advertising expense**
**We will list your item on a computer based inventory. When interested buyers call in we refer them directly to you. We also keep an active wanted list of items that buyers are looking for. Buyers are not charged for using our service.**
**Buyers & Sellers Call Toll Free**
**1-800-28NOTES**
**9AM TO 6PM EST**
**MON. THRU FRI.**



*String up a RUSTLER!*

Figured maple top, tooled leather sides, matching leather strap, tweed case, gold hardware all at one great price! Send for free color information today!

*Made In USA*

***Rustler Guitars, Inc.***
314 3rd NW, Mason City, IA 50401




ever is going on on the street. You can take yourself so seriously that you get into an environment where everything is blown out of proportion. The best thing you can do is make a record, go out and have a really good relationship with your audience.

**GW:** Doesn't all the confusion surrounding Guns get extremely tiresome?

**SLASH:** Sure. *[laughs]* Right now we're just plodding along, and rehearsing. Playing with Zakk is obviously different. We're just trying to keep everything together; Guns is a great band, and I'd hate to see anything happen to it. We're just trying to hang in there and maintain the inspiration. We've been through this kind of situation God knows how many times, and each time it's always a little more exacerbated. It's like a junkie: you go through your first jones, and the next time around it's more intense than the last one. But we're strong enough as a band to get through those problems, or obstacles, as I like to call them.

**GW:** Was the atmosphere in Guns N' Roses as casual as that in the Snakepit when the band first got together?

**SLASH:** That's the ironic thing—it was! We had no concept of what the future might hold. We were just having a good time playing together, forging ahead. That's all we did; we just played and took whatever opportunity we could get. Then, before we knew it, Guns went from point A to point C, and here we are. There's no going back now, as far as that band's concerned. The Snakepit thing happened so innocently and so spontaneously. We were sitting around my house, writing songs for no particular reason, and then the next thing you know, we were recording a record. We've never played live together, but we're going on tour. I love that feeling of winging it. That's why I like to do those outside projects. I never listen to the material before I go in.

**GW:** *It's Five O'Clock Somewhere* starts with a blues, "Neither Can I." Is that a deliberate statement about your roots?

**SLASH:** Nah. There isn't a deliberate statement on the whole record. It's just how we happened to be feeling.

**GW:** But were there things that you put on the Snakepit album that you might have to sublimate on a Guns N' Roses project?

**SLASH:** That's an interesting question. The funny thing about Guns N' Roses is that it's really a sum of the parts. Then you break those parts down: Izzy does a solo record; Duff does a solo record; I do the Snakepit thing, which I refuse to call a solo record. You can see the input that makes up Guns N' Roses when you strip it down

*continued on page 116*

# BEFORE YOU GO OUT FOR A WHAMMY II DEMO, WHY NOT LISTEN TO ONE AT HOME?

**Diamond Darrell, Pantera**
"There's nothing you can't do with it...stretch squeals so high you can't hear the note. It's a trippy pedal." **•CD:** Far Beyond Driven **•Tracks:** Becoming, Strength Beyond Strength

**Vernon Reid, Living Colour**
"For me, the Whammy II pedal is the best stomp box since the invention of the Wah Wah Pedal." **•CD:** Stain **•Tracks:** Leave It Alone, Ignorance Is Bliss **•CD:** True Lies Soundtrack **•Track:** Sunshine of Your Love

**T.M. Stevens, T.M. Stevens Band**
"This isn't just a wham-bam-thank-you-ma'am, 'cause this thing rams my bass in yo face! I used to have whammy bar envy, but now I can scream wham with my feet *and* burn the frets. Guitar players beware."

**Jennifer Batten, solo artist and Michael Jackson tour band member**
"The Whammy II pedal has brought me endless possibilities in new heights of expressiveness." **•CD:** Above, Below and Beyond **•Tracks:** Cat Fight, Whammy Dammage

Photo: Neil Zlozower

Foot controlled pitch bends, detuning and harmonies.
Input level control and dry and effect outputs.
Switch between your two favorite presets.
Selector for hands-free switching.

DigiTech

H A Harman International Company

**Doug Wimbish, Living Colour**
"The Whammy II pedal gives you the Zip, Bap, Bing, Boom, Pow Vibe!" **•CD:** Stain **•Tracks:** Bi, Nothingness, Wall

**Warren Cuccurullo, Duran Duran**
"Great instant effects. Throw away all your MIDI control pedals—this thing is amazing. Also a fantastic compositional tool." **•CD:** Thank You **•Tracks:** I Wanna Take You Higher, Ball of Confusion, Perfect Day

**Reb Beach, Winger**
"I can finally cop that UFO/Explosion sound. The Whammy II is so addicting because its applications seem limitless. If you're in a guitar rut, this baby will get you out of it."

**Les July, bass artist/NY & LA studios**
"The new DigiTech Whammy II is a great unit. The pitch bending, chorusing and octave splitting effects are outstanding...an inspiring piece of gear." **•CD:** Mind, Body and Song (Jade) **•Track:** Hangin' Loose

**Catch the WP II on disc at home. Then ask for a live demonstration at your local DigiTech dealer.**

© 1994 Digitech 8760 S. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070 USA (801) 566-8800 Fax (801) 566-7005

# Me'Shell Picks Gibson!

Me'Shell NdegéOcello,
Les Paul Deluxe Bass

Photo: Annemarie Donato

## Because Only a Gibson is Good Enough.

***Plantation Lullabies*** is available on Maverick Records

Find out why Me'Shell "picks" Gibson today.
Send for *"How to buy an electric guitar"*
from Gibson. It's absolutely free!

Gibson USA®

Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to:
"Electric Guitar" • Gibson Guitar Corp. • 641 Massman Drive • Nashville, TN 37210-3781 • (800)4-GIBSON
GO GIBSON on CompuServe! To join call 1-800-524-3388 and ask for Rep. 548

# The most hearable advance in audio technology since hi-fidelity itself.

*"I played with this thing for an hour in the music store before I bought it, not because I couldn't decide if I wanted it, but because I couldn't pull myself away! Thank you for a work of sound art."*
*Christopher T. • Kokomo, IN*

*"The way it brought my drums to life when I hooked it up. I use electronic drums."*
*Dean M. • Isamsville, MD*

*"Owned 2 prior, love them! Once you turn it on, you can't turn it off! It's a real "Blanket Lifter." P.S. Is this thing legal in all 50 States? "* *Barry D. • Nashville, TN*

*"The price is real low and Nathan East uses it."* *Roydolph A. • Dearborn, MI*

*"I didn't know what my ears were missing!!! You turned a flat pair of speakers into crisp, clean, alive sound–great work!"* *Joseph H. • Oscoda, MI*

*"It makes my 10 year old 4-track demos sound "Godlike"! I'm amazed at the magic this unit can do! Thanks for the product."* *Ricky R. • Diamond Bar, CA*

*"Need something to brighten up tracks in my home studio. Best investment per dollar yet. Should be standard equipment in any studio."* *John S. • Lafayette, CA*

*"After buying the 462–within two minutes of turning my rig on– I could never play without the 462 again."* *Trevor D. • San Diego, CA*

*"Vivian Campbell and Vito Bratta spoke of it."* *Jared C. • Rices Landing, PA*

*"An article about Joe Satriani. Good enough for him, good enough for me. This unit blows me away!"* *Fred B. • Michesney Park, IL*

*"Makes guitar amps scream!!"* *Jeremy D. • Cupertino, CA*

BBE
*"All The Sound You've Never Heard"*

5381 Production Drive • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • 714-897-6766 • FAX: 714-896-0736 • Made in USA

# RAGE AGAINST THE MACHINE

**He's mad as hell and he's not going to take it anymore. Extreme's Nuno Bettencourt takes on the music industry.**

BY E.D. MENASCHÉ

"LOOK, EXTREME WILL never be considered hip, no matter what people think 'hip' means." Nuno Bettencourt's voice is soft but carries more than a hint of defiance, even bitterness. "But you know what? We're gonna be here. You're not gonna get rid of us. The music industry's just not that powerful."

If that statement seems a bit odd coming from the guitarist and leader of a band that has produced a Number One single ("More Than Words"), and whose last two albums, *Pornograffitti* and *III Sides to Every Story,* went platinum and gold, respectively, you could chalk it up to Bettencourt's relish for assuming the role of

PHOTOGRAPHY BY SUE SCHAFFNER

# "IT'S A COOL TOOL."

*"The Fretlight has really opened doors to some new sounds. I set it to something new, and right away my fingers are playing patterns they've never done before. This is one of the best tools for learning I've ever seen."*

*—Neal Schon*

## SEE THE SOUNDS.

Whether you're an accomplished pro like Neal or just starting to play, you'll master new sounds much faster with the Fretlight.

That's because the Fretlight is the world's only guitar with a built-in learning system. LED lights in the fretboard show you where to put your fingers to get the sounds you want to hear. So your playing will improve immediately, whatever your level.

It's a great guitar, with an incredible learning system, at an awesome price*. For a free demo video and more information about how you can play better right away, call us!

**Call 1-800-833-8306**

**Prices start at $399.*

FRETLIGHT™ by OPTEK MUSIC SYSTEMS

*Three simple dials let you light up the notes of virtually any chord or scale, in any key, anywhere on the fretboard.*

**CHECK OUT NEAL SCHON'S NEW INSTRUMENTAL GUITAR CD, "BEYOND THE THUNDER."**

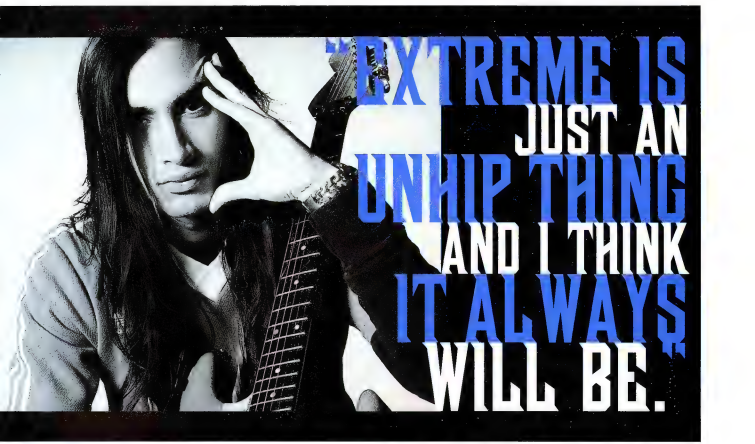
Available on the Higher Octave Music label. February 1995. Also watch for the new band Abraxas, with Neal Schon on guitar.

For North America sales, write or call Optek Music Systems, 5291 Capital Boulevard, Raleigh, NC 27604.
For Pacific Rim sales, call or fax Vasra Distribution at 1-800-804-111 or 074-491-420. For UK sales, Fretlight Music Ltd.; call 44-734-730-167 or fax 44-734-731-068.

the underdog. Or, you could look at the bigger picture: musical fashion has changed a lot since Bettencourt first emerged as one of the bright lights in shred. Flame-fingered axemen have become something of an endangered species, like the music industry's crazy aunt that lives upstairs and nobody talks about. Justified or not, Bettencourt and company have been lumped into that group, disdainfully referred to as the next big thing, you can cash in," Gary Cherone sings on "Hip Today". "Hip today...you'll be gone tomorrow."

Bettencourt's production echoes those lyrical themes. *Punchline*'s bone-dry sound stands in stark contrast to past, slicker efforts. The performances are intense, almost ragged. Bettencourt's guitar has a roaming, improvisational quality, and even on a six-string showcase like "Midnight Express," he seems to have opted for feel over flash. There's still plenty of melody the performance—it's basically just an excuse for the guitarist to show off. You can listen to Nirvana, you can listen to Pearl Jam or whoever you want...maybe they don't have the greatest guitar players or the greatest technical solos, but their music is about vibe, and the guitar playing serves the right purpose within that framework.

I do think there has been a reaction against technique for its own sake, though. People were thinking, "Yeah, there are so many people who can play, but nobody's




"hair bands." What seems to annoy Bettencourt most is the fact that a label he considers to be inaccurate is so hard to shake.

"We never fit into that whole Eighties thing," he explains. "The things we were writing about were different from other bands who were singing about getting laid and driving fast cars. But people like to put you into neat little packages And if you don't fit into those nice little packages, people have a hard time trying to grip what you're doing. I think Extreme's music is too stylistically diverse for anyone to pigeonhole us like that."

Those words amount to more than just a pretty sentiment deliberately laid out for the purposes of an interview. Extreme's new release, *Waiting For The Punchline* (A&M), comes across like a glove to the face of pop culture. Songs like "Cynical," "No Respect" and "Hip Today" point an angry finger at what Extreme sees as the consequences of trend-related success. "On and rhythmic complexity to this music—qualities consistent with the body of Extreme's work—but the harmonies aren't quite so sweet, the guitar tone is more cutting, the grooves deeper and nastier.

As frustrating as it may be, the music industry is fueled by trends, and whether or not Extreme can navigate the treacherous middle ground between avoiding what Bettencourt calls "hip" labels and staying relevant to an ever-evolving pool of listeners remains an open question.

**GUITAR WORLD:** You have always been celebrated for your technique. A lot of players have recently expressed the feeling that the music business is a little hostile to that kind of playing . Do you agree?

**NUNO BETTENCOURT:** No. You can listen to plenty of bands with guitarists who can play their asses off. But, as far as I'm concerned, good playing has to serve the song. If the song's not there, there's no depth to saying anything." Nobody was bothering to express themselves, whether it be lyrically or instrumentally. Music in the Eighties was too concerned with sounding nice, and we were even a part of that. We were very concerned with the sound of our records being perfect.

**GW:** Is *Waiting For The Punchline* an effort to get away from your past?

**BETTENCOURT:** We're not changing. We didn't change our theory of writing or the way we work as a band because of what's happening now in music, and that's probably why we're always having trouble.

**GW:** It must be very difficult to break free from the categorization that the record industry imposes on artists.

**BETTENCOURT:** Yeah. But you know what? It's always been the goal of any band to break free from categorization. You've got to understand—in the Sixties and Seventies, bands were given time to grow. Take a band like the Beatles; you listen to their

Lorinda Sullivan

"There are certain things that make me smile--
a great beach day in Southern California, any
excuse to do a live show, and a new set of
D'Addario strings on my guitar!"
-Gary Hoey
D'Addario
XL
ELECTRIC GUITAR STRINGS
010 • 013 • 017 • 026
EXL110

# D'Addario®

## The Player's Choice

For a FREE poster of this ad write to J. D'Addario & Company, Inc. • Gary Hoey Poster • PO Box J • Farmingdale, NY 11735 USA. Offer is subject to availability

early stuff and you love it. But—in my eyes and I'm sure even in their eyes—when you look at how they developed to suddenly reach the level of *Rubber Soul* and *Revolver*, your reaction is like, "Holy Shit! That's something! It isn't just a pop song."

Forget about doing that now. You have to *be there* already. You have to be at that *Rubber Soul* status for record people not to dismiss you. You don't get a chance to grow. If you're a new band and your first record doesn't sell, the industry says, "See ya. Good-bye." You don't get four or five albums to find out who you really are. You're stamped into an identity by the first or second record you put out.

For example, they want us to keep doing "More than Words" [Pornograffitti] They want us to be that acoustic band. And their attitude is, "It made you famous, so what's your problem?" And if you want something different for your next single, they think you're fighting success. They have their marketing plan, and they always think you're up to something if you don't fit it exactly. In a way, the presentation of our music is out of our hands. It's up to the record labels and what they put out. We just make a record.

**GW:** You have to get your thing across to the public at your shows.

**BETTENCOURT:** The shows are the only thing we have control over. That's where people can come and see us play and go, "Oh, that's what you guys do."

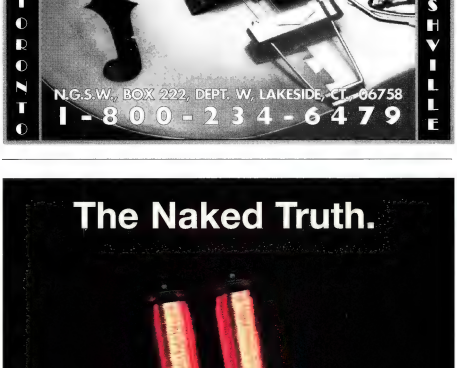
**GW:** What are your thoughts on the radical shift in musical climate that this country has recently undergone?

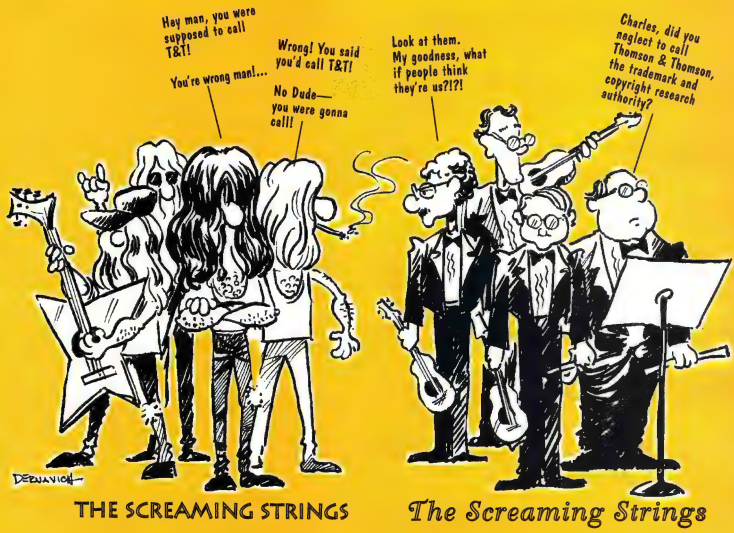
**BETTENCOURT:** It's great and it's sad, like anything else. When something great is happening, all this shit comes in behind it. And everybody's got to have one of whatever the latest thing is. You know: "I want a Nirvana...*I* want a Pearl Jam. Where can I get one, how can I *be* one?" Despite that, though, I think the current scene is great because I'm really enjoying a lot of the music that's out, even though everything seems to be in a state of turmoil; nobody knows what's alternative anymore, nobody knows what's pop, or *what* is going on. The categories have become confused, and I think that confusion is the closest thing we've had to reality in a long time.

**GW:** What is "Hip Today" about?

**BETTENCOURT:** I think that a lot of the current alternative stuff is really hip, but it's gonna eat itself, just like the last hip thing did. "Hip Today" is about the people and bands—and they know who they are—who will do anything they have to do to *be* hip, to fit in with what's happening now. You don't know how many people have told us that what we're

CONNECTICUT & TORONTO
THE NATIONAL GUITAR SUMMER WORKSHOP
Where the finest guitarists in the world teach. Find out who will be with us in 1995. Call or write for your free brochure.
CALIFORNIA & NASHVILLE
N.G.S.W., BOX 222, DEPT. W, LAKESIDE, CT. 06758
1-800-234-6479


The Naked Truth.
Everybody wants the classic sound of fifties' single-coils, but nobody wants the noise. We got rid of the noise part, without losing the good stuff—harmonics that take off into the stratosphere, real solid bass notes, treble that stings but doesn't hurt. And we kept the thing that really makes the difference—the feel. The Cruiser™ *feels* right. It's fun to play. And that's the truth.
The Best Players Play the Best Pickups.
DiMarzio
For information and a free catalog, call DiMarzio, Inc. tollfree at (800) 221-6468.
Copyright © 1994 L.P. DiMarzio. All rights reserved.


Hey man, you were supposed to call T&T!
You're wrong man!...
Wrong! You said you'd call T&T!
No Dude— you were gonna call!
Look at them. My goodness, what if people think they're us?!?!
Charles, did you neglect to call Thomson & Thomson, the trademark and copyright research authority?
DEDNARICH
THE SCREAMING STRINGS
The Screaming Strings

## If they're confused, imagine what their fans think...

Did you know that your group's name is a valuable trademark and should be protected? Thomson & Thomson has helped clients protect their identities by researching trademarks since 1922.

Using our expertise in trademark and copyright research, we have designed, specifically for musical artists—the **Musical Group Registry.**

What does this mean? It means you can avoid the problems of using someone else's name and begin to guard your own. For the price of a few CDs, we will search for other group names that may be easily mistaken for yours, plus, we'll add your name to T&T's Musical Group Registry— discouraging others from using the same name.

Look, you know you should do this, so whether you already have a name, or you're looking for one not already in use, call us. Come on, it'll only take a minute, and besides, the call is on us.

**800-356-8630**

**M**usical
**G**roup
**R**egistry

Thomson & Thomson®
The Trademark & Copyright Research Authority™
1750 K Street NW, Suite 200 Washington, D.C. 20006-2305

wearing, or what we're playing, or the kind of mix we're doing just isn't *happening* now. It's fucking sickening after a while. We just want to do what we feel like doing, what comes out of us. But if you do that, you always seem to get the short end of the stick. Extreme is just an unhip thing and I think it always will be. Extreme is like that geek at school who always seems to get picked on.

**GW:** What do you consider hip?

**BETTENCOURT:** Well, let me answer the opposite. What I mean by being "unhip" is never belonging to anybody's little label or fitting into some little box that anyone wants to shove us into. In the Eighties, people in the mainstream were looking at us like we had three heads because of the songs we were singing and the records we were making. But we got thrown into that hair band bin because we had long hair and we weren't quite ugly enough. And now, everybody's so outrageous and "unconformed" that in comparison, Extreme looks conformist. And we're going, "Wait a second, we've never changed." It's a weird position to be in. But Extreme likes being the underdog if anything. We're used to getting the finger pointed at us.

**GW:** I would think that would give you some freedom, too. If you're not flavor of the month, you don't have to worry about staying flavor of the month.

**BETTENCOURT:** It's great—but it hurts you because if you're not flavor of the month, and you don't sell records.... [*shrugs*] You just gotta do what you do. I couldn't give a shit if it sells anymore. We sold two million records in America with *Pornograffitti*, and on our last record we sold like 700,000—a gold record—and yet people looked at that like it was a disappointment. Fuck, if I could have a gold record every time! That's how powerful the industry has gotten; you can't be this "gold record" band because that's in the middle of the road. Either you sell nothing and you're real underground and hip, or you sell a lot and you're huge. But Extreme is always in the middle somewhere.

**GW:** The guitar arrangements on *Punchline* have a lot of subtle movement from beginning to end—they seem part of a continuous whole. How does your role as producer impact your guitar arrangements?

**BETTENCOURT:** I just don't think about it. As opposed to saying, "I did this on the verse and I knew that going in," it never is like that. That's why it's so difficult to answer questions about arranging guitar.

**GW:** You're improvising to

THOROUGHBRED MUSIC PRESENTS THE BIGGEST GUITAR EVENT OF THE YEAR...
the 7th annual
Florida
Guitar
SHOW
THE BIGGEST NAMES IN MUSIC FOR ONE INCREDIBLE DAY OF PERFORMANCES, PRODUCT DEMOS AND CLINICS!
ALL MAJOR GUITAR MANUFACTURERS WILL BE ON-HAND TO SHOW YOU THE LATEST GEAR!
12 HOURS OF NON-STOP EXCITEMENT, EDUCATION AND INFORMATION
SATURDAY FEBRUARY 25TH, 1995 AT THOROUGHBRED MUSIC'S INCREDIBLE KAPOK PAVILION FACILITY IN CLEARWATER, FLORIDA
DON'T MISS THIS MASSIVE INDUSTRY GATHERING!
THOROUGHBRED MUSIC INC.
The World's Most Dynamic Music Store!
THE BEST BRANDS, SELECTION & SERVICE!
1 (813) 885-9644
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
IN FLORIDA DIAL (813) 889-3871
OR FAX (813) 881-1896
MAIL ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO PO BOX 8009
TAMPA, FL 33674-8009
LAST YEARS SHOW HAD 6 STAGES, 20 STARS AND 5000 ATTENDEES!

Rumors of the Burning Wave
Welcome to the 90's. Do you want a pickup that's just a 40-year-old copy? How about a handmade single-coil that's got the same great sound as the old ones, with a new magnet stagger that really works? It's taken us years to come up with the Blue Velvet!™ but it will only take seconds for you to hear it was worth the wait.
The Best Players Play the Best Pickups
DiMarzio
For information and a free catalog, call DiMarzio, Inc. tollfree at (800) 221-6468 or FAX (718) 720-5296.
Copyright © 1994 L.P. DiMarzio. All rights reserved.

some degree?

**BETTENCOURT:** It's not that I'm improvising all the time, but ideas usually come when you're just playing, and you hit something you like and keep it.

**GW:** Do you do any preproduction before going into the studio?

**BETTENCOURT:** None. Because I've found that preproduction can make things worse. If you perform a song more than once or twice on a recording, you start to lose that magical energy. That's why we stopped doing it. As a matter of fact, on *Pornograffitti,* we were told to go in and do preproduction, but we just went ahead and recorded the album.

**GW:** A lot of artists lament the fact that their demos sound better than their masters because the demos are more spontaneous.

**BETTENCOURT:** That's why we like to get all our sounds out of the way the first few days of recording, before we even lay one note down for the record, so we're not standing around the studio getting stale.

**GW:** Did you sit down with a preconception of how you were going to make the album? It sounds very live.

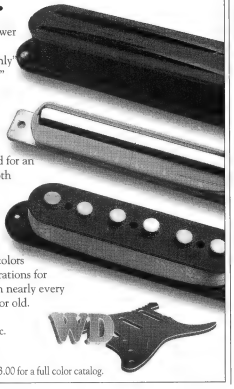
**BETTENCOURT:** That was our goal. We realized that when we rehearse we have a certain sound, a certain interaction that we don't have at other times. We do a lot of tours where we're playing so far apart from each other—there's a lot of physical distance on the stage—that we lose the vibe of the band and the direct reaction we get from each other.

**GW:** You're not communicating?

Lonnda Sullivan

**BETTENCOURT:** You *are* communicating, but it's more communication with the audience than with the band. But when we got into the rehearsal room and tightened up again as a band, we were like, "Wow, this is what we sound like! Where have you been?" I loved hearing the actual drum sound in the room,


THE POWER, THE PASSION AND THE GLORY.



Whether its the power of our Twin Rail system, the "heavenly" legendary "Lipstick" pickup, or our authentic Vintage Single Coil, each WD pickup is correct to the last detail, and designed for an exceptionally smooth vintage tone by premier pickup designer Kent Armstrong. Choose from a variety of models, colors and wiring configurations for easy replacement in nearly every instrument, young or old.

WD Music Products, Inc.
4070 Mayflower Rd.
Fort Myers, FL 33916
(813) 337-7575 Send $3.00 for a full color catalog.

ATTENTION: MUSICIANS!

YOU HAVE THE TALENT !
YOU HAVE THE DRIVE !
YOU NEED THE CONNECTIONS
M.C.N.® CAN HELP!

BY LEAVING A VOICE MESSAGE ON OUR NETWORK YOU WILL BE ADVERTISING YOURSELF ACROSS THE ENTIRE U.S.!

BANDS LOOKING FOR MUSICIANS OR MUSICIANS LOOKING FOR BANDS OR STUDIO GIGS..... M.C.N. IS FOR YOU !

MUSICIANS CONTACT NETWORK ®

1-900-370-4626

$2.99/FIRST MIN. $1.99 EACH MIN. AFTER
UNDER 18 GET PARENTS PERMISSION
TOUCH TONE
M.C.N. Customer Service * 702-593-0303

# Metal Method

# VIDEO GUITAR LESSONS

Since 1982, **Doug Marks' Metal Method** has sold more than half a million lessons!

Doug has taught more students to play guitar than any other instructor. He has perfected time-proven methods that are so successful he proudly offers a guarantee: *learn more in a month than you learned last year, or receive a full money-back refund!*

## Prices Reduced 40% For Limited Time Only!

*"I realized one of my dreams because of Metal Method. Back in 1984, I was a drummer and knew maybe three chords on the guitar. Now in 1994, at the age of 30, I am a professional guitar player in a working band."*

*—Jack Clark, Lake Placid, FL*

**Start at any level; no need to read music. Each level includes: one-hour video and booklet with four weekly lessons on technique, theory, motivation, equipment, bass and drum rhythm tracks.**

### LEVEL 1

BEGINNER: No experience needed. Tuning, bar chords, lead scale, lead tricks, picking exercises. Equipment tips for a great sound.

**#01** ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

### LEVEL 2

BEGINNER: Hammer-on, slide, trill, octaves, create leads, chord progressions. Make licks fit. Chord chart/32 chords, bridge adjustments.

**#02** ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

### LEVEL 3

INTERMEDIATE: Vibrato, fretboard tapping, string muting, harmonics, pedal tone, speed exercises, compose leads. How to copy songs and leads. How to form a band.

**#03** ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

### LEVEL 4

INTERMEDIATE: Ghost bend, random harmonics, gliss pick, tremolo picking, ostinato, Hendrix octaves, infinite sustain, sequences and patterns, vibrato bar techniques aeolian mode, etc. Chord formulas, diminished licks.

**#04** ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

### LEVEL 5

ADVANCED: Position power chords, sweep arpeggio, classical licks, chord scales and formulas. Rhoads style modal theory. Apply theory to improvise leads. Match chord progressions to lead modes.

**#05** ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

### LEVEL 6

ADVANCED: Sweep picking. Yngwie-style six-string sweep arpeggios. Three notes to a string speed triplets. Two leads analyzed and taught with bass/drum track. Harmonic, melodic, diminished minor scales. Intonation adjustments.

**#06** ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

*"We're playing on stage next week in the heart of downtown. One of the nicest clubs around. You sure had a lot to do with that happening for me."*

*—Kevin Sawyer, Hamilton, OH*

**Order now for rush delivery!**
**Credit Card Orders: (800) 243-3388**
**Taped Lesson Information: (818) 341-0508**

## Mail-In Order Form

**Count me in! I AM ORDERING THESE LESSONS:**

| LIMITED TIME! | | Reg. Price | Sale Price |
|---|---|---|---|
| ☐ #01 LEVEL 1, | Beginner | ~~$19.95~~ | $11.95 |
| ☐ #02 LEVEL 2, | Beginner | ~~$19.95~~ | $11.95 |
| ☐ #03 LEVEL 3, | Intermediate | ~~$19.95~~ | $11.95 |
| ☐ #04 LEVEL 4, | Intermediate | ~~$19.95~~ | $11.95 |
| ☐ #05 LEVEL 5, | Advanced | ~~$19.95~~ | $11.95 |
| ☐ #06 LEVEL 6, | Advanced | ~~$19.95~~ | $11.95 |

Total Price of Lessons _____

Shipping & Handling (Overseas add $15 S&H) $3.95

Calif. add 8.25% Tax _____

TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS/APT. # _____

CITY _____

STATE/ ZIP CODE _____

**Mail with check or money order to:**

**Metal Method Productions**
**21829 Lassen St., Suite N-W**
**Chatsworth, CA 91311-3681**

NOTE: Money orders processed immediately. Checks take two weeks to clear.

LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

You can get the practical, real-world skills needed to successfully start your career as a recording engineer, producer or studio musician. •Hands-on approach, learning by doing •Previous experience not required •Complete 300 hours of training in less than 2 months •6 studios filled with the latest equipment •Small classes, excellent personal attention •Job placement assistance •Financial aid available •Low cost, on-campus housing

For free brochure, call or write today
1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2544

The Recording WorkShop
THE RECORDING WORKSHOP
455-Z Massieville Rd
Chillicothe, Ohio 45601

Ohio State Board of Proprietary School Registration #80-07-0696T

CARMINE STREET GUITARS

Handcrafted Custom Electric and Acoustic Guitars

CARMINE STREET
42 CARMINE STREET N.Y.C.
(212) 691-8400



instead of coming out of some stage monitor. I wanted to capture that sound and feeling. I didn't want to go into the studio and use a lot of technology to color things.

**GW:** Did you actually record the album live?

**BETTENCOURT:** As much as possible—we'd do a couple takes and keep the best one. And if a couple of things needed fixing, we'd punch them in. In other words, the album was as live as it *can* get. We used Criteria studios in Miami because I wanted a big room, someplace we could fit the whole band into and have some separation between the instruments, but still get some nice room sounds. I wanted to do it in New York, but it was too expensive to live there and find a place with a big room. We did three tracks with our new drummer, Michael Mangini, in Boston, but the rest were done in Miami with Paul Geary.

**GW:** Do you ever take songs out and play them live before you record them?

**BETTENCOURT:** All the time. It's part of the writing process. You get input from the audience reaction.

**GW:** What effect did changing drummers have on the making of *Punchline*?

**BETTENCOURT:** The record was pretty much done before Mike came in—apart from those three songs we cut in Boston. The difference between the two? There's really no drama—it's basically like finding someone who's as intense as you are about going out and getting it done. With Paul, we had to push him. I don't think his heart was in it anymore. With Mike it's just like, "Get out of the way!" He has so much enthusiasm. Plus, he can pretty much go in and kill anything in one take.

**GW:** Do you consider motivating the band to be an important part of your role as a producer?

**BETTENCOURT:** Oh, yeah. You have to do whatever it takes to get the album done. But you're dealing with human beings, so you have be aware that everyone's a little different. In one sense, I could care less what the performance comes out like. What I care about is a person's state of mind, because you have to make him feel comfortable. That ultimately gets the best results. So if he wants you to be in the room and give ideas, that's fine. Or sometimes I just leave because I think he'll be more comfortable on his own. You should never have the attitude that the world will end if you don't get this right. Recording an album should feel like you're at home making demos on your four-track.

**GW:** If Nuno the guitarist was working for Mr. Bettencourt the producer, what would Nuno the guitarist need to feel comfortable?

**BETTENCOURT:** A different producer! *[laughs]*

**GW:** What gets the best performance out of you?

**BETTENCOURT:** Being left alone and removing myself from feeling pressure. Sometimes you can do things in less time when you don't have to finish them. I think being pressured to finish in a particular time-frame is the worst enemy. It's important to stay loose and pay attention to the song, enjoy the song.

**GW:** You tend to write a lot about issues and string songs together thematically. Do you write your guitar parts with the lyrical content in mind?

**BETTENCOURT:** It's usually the reverse. Lyrics often come from the mood of the music, and I try to keep my playing consistent with that. But sometimes completed lyrics can point you in a musical direction. I think in the past a lot of people weren't so concerned with what they were singing about, or whether the mood of the music and lyrics fit together. That's always been the biggest thing with us—to play parts that are on target with what the piece is supposed to be saying.

**GW:** Do you feel like your guitar playing allows you to say what you want to say?

**BETTENCOURT:** Sometimes it's so complicated; sometimes it's so simple. You sit down and you can literally break something apart—try and figure out what the guitar player is saying and what he isn'tsaying, or judge what he's doing by the sound—and half the time, if not most of the time, it's like that guitarist never even thought about it. *[laughs]*

**GW:** That gets back to the idea of improvising, where you listen to yourself almost in the third person and respond to your own playing like you're hearing it fresh.

**BETTENCOURT:** Yeah. But I can't get too intense about it because I'll be thinking too much rather than just playing music. There's that fine line between playing music by ear or music by theory; between being interested in a guitar sound because it sounds good and intellectually analyzing why it sounds good. A lot of times, I get really aggravated with thinking too much about that sort of thing. I'm so much more concerned with what I'm playing—what I'm choosing to play musically—than what it sounds like technically.

**GW:** Do you think there's almost too much information out there for guitarists? Is it more difficult for young players to develop their own voices?

**BETTENCOURT:** I've been saying that

*Continued on page 182*

# DO IT ON THE FLOOR FOR LESS.

**Our RP-5 lets you stomp out guitar effects, without stomping all over your budget. It's the latest addition to our legendary RP series, so you'll get plenty of features to keep your feet busy.**

**Let's start with the preamp. There, you'll find smooth compression and Grunge™ distortion, among other killer analog sounds. Keep going past the preamp, and you'll also find something you wouldn't expect in such a low-priced unit: our S-DISC processing, the envy of signal processors the world over.**

## RP-5 FEATURES

- S-DISC processing
- Guitar tuner
- Full bandwidth effects (20 Hz to 20 kHz)
- 3-band parametric EQ
- Cabinet simulation
- 800 ms multi-tap delay
- Silencer™ digital noise reduction
- Expression pedal jack

**You want effects? You got 'em. We've packed in chorus, flange, phase, wah-wah, tremolo, pitch shifting, Whammy,™ auto pan and ten types of reverb. We've also given you a total of 80 presets to work with—40 factory, 40 user. So when you're kicking out your own sounds, the RP-5 is one processor that isn't going leave you feeling inadequate.**

S-DISC™ PROCESSING

**Try the RP-5 on for size—it fits any foot perfectly. Head to your DigiTech dealer. And step on it.**

80 presets (40 factory/40 user).
Built-in wah-wah and Whammy™ effects.
Analog compression and distortion.
Seven modulation types, ten reverb types.

DigiTech

H A Harman International Company

8760 S. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070 USA (801) 566-8919 Fax (801) 566-2086 ©1994 Digitech

# ROCKABILIA

ORIGINAL . . . TOP QUALITY! CONCERT T-SHIRTS $15.95 AND OTHER ROCK COLLECTABLES

4843 AC/DC
On The Brain

4870 AEROSMITH
Aerosmithic

4918 AEROSMITH
Cross By Kriket

4919 ALICE IN CHAINS
Dirt

4920 ALICE IN CHAINS
Jar Of Flies

4921 ALICE IN CHAINS
Candon Or Eden

4922 ALICE IN CHAINS
Facelift

4924 BAD RELIGION
Stones Of Hearts

4711 ANTHRAX
Circle

4925 BAD RELIGION
Suffer / Bay Up Flies

4926 BAD RELIGION
The Empire Strikes First

4927 BIOHAZARD
Mata Leao

4933 BIOHAZARD
Kill With Skill / Reworks

4714 BLACK SABBATH
Master Of Reality

3442 BLACK SABBATH
Heaven

3381 BLIND MELON
Soup/Pig Face

3132 C.O.C.
Blind

4931 CANDLEBOX
Middle Finger

4935 CANDLEBOX
Pure

4936 C. CORPSE
The Breaking

3884 CITIZEN DICK
Circus

4938 F. COLTRANE
Cosmic Love

4884 DANZIG
Danzig

2939 DANZIG
Danzig

4866 DEAD KENNEDYS
Give Me Convenience

4939 DEF LEPPARD
Retro Active

4382 DEICIDE
Exploding Cross

3936 DINOSAUR JR.
Chunmax

3937 DINOSAUR JR.
Feel The Pain

4826 DOORS
A Making Re-Invent

5139 DOORS
Stoolies Heads

4423 DREAM THEATER
Phase Images

5466 [illegible]
Wall Project Sun

5465 GREEN DAY
Dookie

5466 GREEN DAY
Insomniac

4340 GREEN DAY
Kerplunk

4276 GUNS 'N ROSES
Live Album

3622 GUNS 'N ROSES
Illusions

4631 GWAR
Skull Of Collam

[illegible]
Betty Lo Comer


4932 HELMET
Meantus Shockmy



4666 IRON MAIDEN
Bass Demons



4466 IRON MAIDEN
Eddie As A Zo



4567 IRON MAIDEN
Eddie Riseted



5115 JACKYL
Push Comes To Shove


5116 JACKYL
Cross Bones



4711 JANE'S ADDICTION
Three Images



4711 JIMI HENDRIX
Smoking Photo



4914 JIMI HENDRIX
Band Magic



4663 KISS
Alive 3 - Army



1550 KISS
Destroyer



1700 KISS
Portrait Makeup



3874 LT
Tantum Kiss



4951 LED ZEPPELIN
Earth Shift Symbols



4952 LED ZEPPELIN
Knight & Maids



5109 LIVE
Turtleneck



4955 LOLLAPALOOZA
Abstract Bottle


5000 LOLLAPALOOZA
Touchdown


5114 L. SKYNYRD
Road Braid Cage



5004 M. MANSON
Rise Face



[illegible]
Meat Puppets



4965 MEGADETH
Insolvency Of You



4709 MEGADETH
Cover



4418 MEGADETH
Dr. Vic



4577 MEGADETH
Grim Reaper



4539 MEGADETH
Peacemakers



4608 METALLICA
Eyeballsmen



3186 METALLICA
Shuriken



4557 METALLICA
Skull Thrasher



1505 METALLICA
Ride The Lightning



1875 METALLICA
Master Of Puppets



[illegible]
Metallica



4941 METALLICA
Kill 'Em All



4941 METALLICA
Sanity



2931 METALLICA
Sandman Demon



5127 METALLICA
Corey's Last Ride


4540 MUDCRUTCH TATE
Hermit Skull


4608 METALLICA
Eyeballsmen


3186 METALLICA
Shuriken


4557 METALLICA
Skull Thrasher


1505 METALLICA
Ride The Lightning


1875 METALLICA
Master Of Puppets



[illegible]
Metallica



4941 METALLICA
Kill 'Em All



4941 METALLICA
Sanity



2931 METALLICA
Sandman Demon



5127 METALLICA
Corey's Last Ride


3066 MORBID ANGEL
Abominations



2709 M. LOVE BONE
Hallelu Monkey Boy



4955 MUDHONEY
Smear The Sky



4956 MUDHONEY
Hundred


1505 NINE INCH NAILS
Broken


4713 NINE INCH NAILS
Downward Spiral Cd



5200 NINE INCH NAILS
Pretty Hate Machine



[illegible]
Nine Inch Nails



3435 NIRVANA
Come As You Are



4202 NIRVANA
In Utero



4344 NIRVANA
Incesticide


2497 NIRVANA
Nevermind


4837 NIRVANA
Smeerpoo



3115 NIRVANA
Nirvana



4837 OFFSPRING
Monster



4838 OFFSPRING
Smashed Cd Cover


4707 OZZY OSBOURNE
Ozzy With Dove



5200 PANTERA
Southern Hospitality


4723 PANTERA
Beyond Dream Cd



4103 PANTERA
I'm Broken / Logo



4702 PANTERA
Pot Cowl - 94 Tour



[illegible]
Pearl Jam


4577 PEARL JAM
Flame Pattern


4783 PEARL JAM
Logo Punch



4545 PEARL JAM
Skinny Guy



3185 PEARL JAM
Stick Figure



4836 PEARL JAM
Window Pane



4837 PINK FLOYD
Bunny Art



4132 PINK FLOYD
Dudes Design



5000 PINK FLOYD
Metal Heads



4925 PINK FLOYD
Tree



4304 PINKUS
Pink Sun



3577 R. H. C. PEPPERS
Gothic Asterics



4927 R. A. MACHINE
Fist Fight

WRITE OR CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG THAT CONTAINS MANY ADDITIONAL ITEMS! (612) 942-7574

TO ORDER BY VISA, MASTER CARD OR C.O.D. - CALL (612) 942-7574 - FAST SERVICE - NO HASSLE, NO BULL...

# MORE GREAT T-SHIRTS... FROM ROCKABILIA $15.95

# IMPORTED CD's & CD SINGLES From Japan, Germany, Aust. & U.K.

Check Out Our Insane Prices - Many Collectors Items - Limited Quantities!



1001 R.E. MAGNUM (Original Rage) L



1040 RAMONES Acid Eaters



0001 HARRELSON Presidential Logo



0003 ACTEL Theatre



4012 R. STONES Voodoo Lounge CD



5125 SYLVRTA Territory



BEEF HEAD Counterparts



BEAR Pitbraces



4042 RUSH Tortoise & Hare



4003 SQUATTRA Chaos A.D., Lp Cover



4216 S. PUMPKINS Rod Star



1196 ALV / PRESLEY Gold Dusty Tan Green



4000 SLAYER Dennis Interscope



4210 SLAYER Axis: Bible



4210 SLAYER Hazelnut Explosion



0479 S. PUMPKINS Rod Star

# LONG SLEEVE T-SHIRTS $21 Specify L, XL

Imagine That Room You Have A Shower Or Back Shirt!



4124 ALBERGHETTI Logo



4158 METALLICA Ring Master



4124 DEVILDOLL Heart Stoper Box



4124 BABZYEATTUZ Dripping Logo

# ALL OVER PRINT T- SHIRTS $21 Specify L, XL

Imagine That Room You Have A Shower Or Back Shirt!

4124 ALBERGHETTI Logo
4127 ANTHRAX Caricature
4127 ANTHRAX Pyramid
4127 ANTHRAX Spreading Disease
4127 BLACK SABBATH Devil Cross
4127 BLIND ILLUSION Logo
4127 BLING NELSON 7 Life
4127 BOBBY CLENNAN Red Head
4127 BON JOVI Tom Photo
4127 BRUISERS Fish Market
4127 BUTTHOLE SURFERS Woman in Chains
4127 C.B.C. Dance Of The Dead
4127 CANNIBAL CORPSE Butchered At Birth
4127 CANNIBAL CORPSE Gore Band Pic Lab
4127 CARCASS Reoccurring The Knife Web
4127 CATHEDRAL Parent Of Upset Unborn
4127 C. MANSON Live In The Dark Face
4127 CLOCKWORK ORANGE Alex With Knife
4127 D.R.I. Insane In The Brain/Shaggy
4127 DANZIG How The Gods Kill
4127 DANZIG Satan Lp
4127 DEAD KENNEDYS Oh Lord
4127 DEAD PRUDHOE Cartoon Face
4127 DEEP PURPLE Machine-Head
4127 DEF LEPPARD Let's Get Rocked
4127 DIDDIE Piece In Flames
4127 DINOSAUR JR Hand With Gun
4127 DOORS Inner-Jim Print
4127 DOORS Jim Morrison Lp Cover
4127 DR. HOOK Sexy Eyes
4127 EAGLES Hotel California
4127 EXTREME Cover Girl
4127 FAITH NO MORE Angel Dust
4127 FUGAZI Filtheer
4127 GRATEFUL DEAD Dancing Bears
4127 GREEN DAY Chicken Bondage
4127 GREEN DAY Dookie Cover
2502 GUNS 'N' ROSES Buddy Logo
3308 GUNS 'N' ROSES Cowboy
4257 GUNS 'N' ROSES Cowboy
4257 GUNS 'N' ROSES Pistol Logo
2959 GUNS 'N' ROSES Pot Vision
3103 GUNS 'N' ROSES Vampire
4206 GWAR Bad L Chain
4206 HYPOCRISY Chrome Dissection
3310 IRON MAIDEN Fear Of The Dark
1402 IRON MAIDEN Piece Of Mind
1135 IRON MAIDEN Live At the Seats
1135 IRON MAIDEN Live Lp Cover
3138 IRON MAIDEN Vamp-ire
5114 JACKYL Guns With Chainsaw
2521 JANE'S ADDICTION Rhuthmatical
4004 JIMI HENDRIX Electric Ladyland Logo
4410 JIMI HENDRIX Hi Fi Axess Logo
4410 JIMI HENDRIX Lp Cover
3311 JIMI HENDRIX Multi Face Stache
3432 JOE SATRIANI Essential Lp Cover
3417 JUNG DIAMOND Gasp Print
3317 KISS Lottery
3309 LA GUNS Pistol Pic Magic
1007 LED ZEPPELIN 1st Lp Cover
1143 LED ZEPPELIN Band Lp 3 Fall Color
2993 LED ZEPPELIN Gold & Crazon Zeppelin
2993 LED ZEPPELIN Guitar Poster/Print Logo
1568 LED ZEPPELIN Stairway
1568 LED ZEPPELIN Symbols
2163 LED ZEPPELIN Wizard W Symbols
4411 LENNON Imagine Lp Cover
4133 LIFE OF AGONY Rock Hot Topic
5845 LIVE Live Throw Cover
4825 LYNYRD SKYNYRD Cow Skull
4825 LYNYRD SKYNYRD Logo
4133 MEAT PUPPETS Too High Too Dry
3310 MEGADETH Destroy All Lp
2853 MEGADETH Dysterprop Of Destruction
4124 MEGADETH Rip Class To Hell
4206 MEGADETH Screamer
2853 MELVINS Two Headed Calf
3132 METALLICA 4 Faces Time Shift
3132 METALLICA Kill 'Em All
1423 METALLICA Damage Inc
1423 METALLICA Justice
1423 METALLICA Load Lp Cover
3310 METALLICA Ride Lp Cover
3114 METALLICA Rt. Em All
3132 METALLICA Puppets
4158 METALLICA Whoever May Rock
4158 METALLICA Whoever May Rock
4158 METALLICA Whoever May Rock
3310 MINOR THREAT Bottled Violence
3310 MINOR THREAT Out Of Step
3310 MISFITS Evilive
3310 MISFITS Skeleton
4410 MORBID ANGEL Covenant
3444 MOTHER LOVE BONE Capitol Lp
4133 MOTLEY CRUE Dominant Logo
3115 MR. BUNGLE Tractor
4133 MUDHONEY Drop
4127 MALBORO Logo
3308 NAPALM DEATH Figure Bogus
3116 NATURAL BORN KILLERS Blood
3308 NINE INCH NAILS Head
3308 NINE INCH NAILS Logo Color Trins
3308 NINE INCH NAILS Tube In Nothing
4206 NIRVANA Incesticide Lp Cover
4206 NIRVANA Kurt Cobain Death Certificate
4206 NIRVANA Nevermind
3301 OBITUARY Executioner
3301 OBITUARY Red Funeral
4159 R. OSBORNE Sky W/ Its Cross/Dragon
3310 PANTERA Vulgar Display
2941 PEARL JAM Ghosts
2941 PEARL JAM Rear View
4159 PEARL JAM Report
2996 PENNYWISE Logo
2196 PINK FLOYD Cadaver
4204 PINK FLOYD Pink Face
2196 PINK FLOYD Red Octopus
2503 PRIMUS Tour Pic
2957 PRIMUS Sex-O Cheese
2957 PRIMUS Tour Pic
4240 PROPAGANDHI
4240 PROPAGANDHI Logo
4240 PROPAGANDHI Potential
3210 Q.U.E.E.N. Crest
5442 R.E.M. Monster/Band Photo
2141 R.H.C.P. Blood Sugar Sex Sun
2142 R.H.C.P. Chili PEPPERS Pencil Sun
2142 R.H.C.P. Mother's Milk Cover
3443 RASCO Mohawk
4003 R. STEWART Purple Gallery Temp pic
4003 ROLLING BANS Be Strong
3213 REBEL Cry Wolf
3212 S.O.D. Rides Everyone
3310 SAMAEL Jesus Walks
3305 SEPULTURA Group/Poster Tour '92
3310 SEPULTURA Head Logo
3313 SID VICIOUS Photo/ We Love Sid Sex
3314 SIND ROW Rolling Stone Photo
2503 SLAYER Crucifixion Skeleton
2503 SLAYER Rock N' Roll Hell
4149 SLAYER Tortured Mind
4003 SMASHING PUMPKINS Logo
3443 SMASHING PUMPKINS Zero
5131 S. PUMPKINS Psychedelic Women
3946 SONIC BOOM Band Pic
5309 SOUNDGARDEN Air Pull Collage
5309 SOUNDGARDEN Black Hole Sun
4886 SOUNDGARDEN Spoons Glow
2123 STEVE RAY VAUGHAN Memorial
3437 TESLA Heathrob
5153 TESTAMENT Live
4300 TOOL Toe Wrench
2127 T. BOZ Interstate Hammerpipe
4334 SQT Psychedelic Photo/Bravery
3235 VAN HALEN Logo
3405 WHITE ZOMBIE Green Monster
4158 YNGWIE MALMSTEEN Chain Photo
4772 MOTLEY CRUE Spectrum
4229 OBITUARY The End Completa
4401 OZZY OSBOURNE Prism Montage
4206 PANTERA Arms Crossed
4206 PANTERA Live Collage
4206 PINK FLOYD Bursting Wall
4206 PINK FLOYD Marching Hammers
4893 PINK FLOYD Screaming Head
4500 PRIMUS Fish
4992 R. STONES Skeletons At Table
2141 RUSH Fire The Bones
4456 SEPULTURA Purple Wash Of Fazes
4515 SLAYER Demons
4635 SLAYER Tombstones
4220 S. PUMPKINS Billy Machine Hammers
4220 S. TENDENCIES Electric Chair

# EMBROIDERED BASEBALL CAPS $15

Many Styles and Colors Available - All Have Great Embroidery - Many Have Low Profile Caps



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Pistol Logo



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Vampire



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Cowboy



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Buddy Logo



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Cowboy



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Pot Vision



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Pistol Logo



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Vampire



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Cowboy



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Buddy Logo



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Cowboy



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Pot Vision



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Pistol Logo



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Vampire



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Cowboy



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Buddy Logo



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Cowboy



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Pot Vision

# ROCKIN' ROADIE CREW MEMBER HATS $24

These Hats are Absolutely Killer - All Have Great Embroidery - Many Have Low Profile Caps!



1247 GUNS 'N ROSES Crew/Logo



1244 NINE INCH NAILS Crew/Logo



1223 NIRVANA Crew/Logo



1221 PEARL JAM Crew/Logo



1222 PANTERA Crew/Logo



1245 RUSH Crew/Logo



1243 S. PUMPKINS Crew/Logo



1238 S. TEMPLE PILOTS Crew/Logo

# 1995 CALENDARS $15



3980 GUNS 'N' ROSES



3896 JIMI HENDRIX



3520 KURT COBAIN Nirvana



3897 LED ZEPPELIN



3859 METALLICA



3900 PEARL JAM



3111 OZZY OSBOURNE



3111 PANTERA



3900 NIRVANA



3094 PINK FLOYD



3097 R. AGAINST MACHINE



3099 R.H. CHILI PEPPERS



3110 ROLLING STONES



3111 SMASHING PUMPKINS



3111 TOPLESS GIRLS

USE THIS ORDER FORM OR MAKE YOUR OWN - SEND CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: ROCKABILIA • P.O. Box 14391 • Dept 206 • Fulton, MN 55424

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP CODE

| Item No | Description | Size | Quantity | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |

US Dollars Only - POSTAGE $4 — Postage

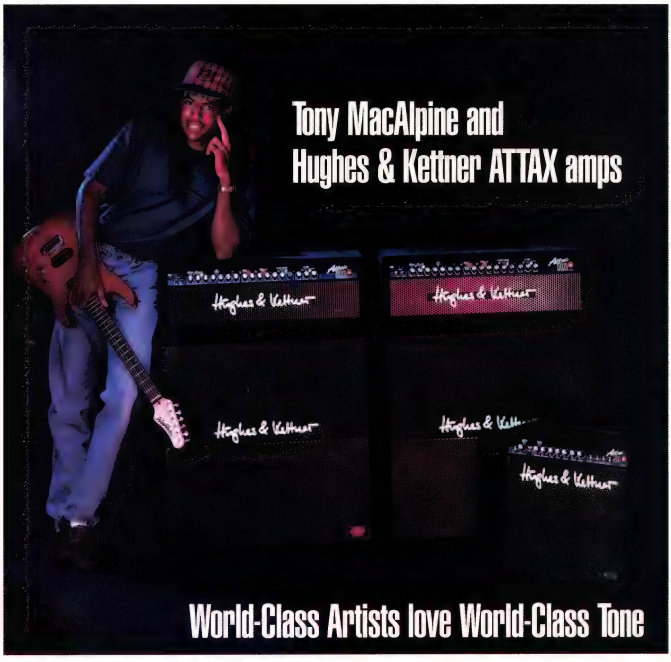
Canadian & Foreign Countries Add $3 Postage — Total

WE GUARANTEE 100% CUSTOMER SATISFACTION...

© Copyright Rockabilia 1994

©1995 Christian Lange Photography

Thanks to Bob Payne Music, Knoxville TN (615) 531-1988




Tony's got the technique. We have the technology. Killer combination. The newest members of the H&K ATTAX family are also a killer combination, of volume, versatility, and value. The **ATTAX 200**, which doubles the firepower of the ATTAX 100, adds Dual Stereo Chorus for an even bigger sound. The **ATTAX AC412A** cabinets, each filled with 400 watts worth of H&K RockDriver Vintage Series V12 Guitar Loudspeakers, gives you vintage warmth and responsiveness at today's higher power levels. The **ATTAX 40** combo, a marvel of technology that also boasts the rugged RockDriver V12, gives you the biggest sound ever heard from an amp in this class.

*See your Hughes &Kettner dealer to find the ATTAX amp that's just right for you.*

Catch Tony's latest release ***Madness*** on Shrapnel

Hughes & Kettner®
The Technology of Tone

*Plug into an ATTAX and pick up a free catalog at your nearest Hughes & Kettner dealer today, or call (800) 452 6771.*

# REVIEWS

## SET TO CHILL

★ ★ ★ 1/2
**JOHN LEE HOOKER**
Chill Out
VIRGIN

**BY BILL BENTLEY**

IF ROBERT JOHNSON IS the Father of the blues, and Muddy Waters the Son, then surely John Lee Hooker is the Holy Ghost. His presence has always been slightly otherworldly, centered around a sort of soothing savageness. And if, at this stage of his long and illuminating career, the Hook's stomp has turned into more of a stamp, that doesn't mean he's any less alluring. Because no matter what Hooker sings or plays, there is always the essence of one of blues' greatest artists alive inside the song.

John Lee Hooker's attack has always had a twist outside the Chicago urban blues loop, in part because the Clarksdale, Mississippi, native never lived in the Windy City. By the early Forties, Hooker had moved to Detroit, where, away from Chicago's tight-knit Chess Records crowd, he was able to follow his own muse. Hooker stuck with his rhythm-based strengths: an eccentric guitar style, unfettered by strict chord progressions and chorus-verse-chorus constraints, and vocal phrasings just this side of hallucinatory.

*Chill Out*, Hooker's new album, produced by erstwhile running buddy Roy Rogers, is in many ways a summation of every style he's been known for. If there is any flaw in this set, it's that a majority of the songs are from Hooker's past, culled from his enormous back catalog. Throughout his career, however, Hooker has demonstrated his ability to renew himself, to rediscover heat even in the oldest of chestnuts, and *Chill Out* is hot.

The title song kicks off with a ferocious Afro-Cuban groove courtesy of Carlos Santana and band, and it's immediately clear that age ain't nothing but a number for the 78-year-old Hooker. It's the kind of humidity-heavy song that proves an immediate connection between musical cultures (Clarksdale is probably closer to Cuba than it is to Chicago), and as Hooker keeps working his repetitive vocal magic, Carlos

Michael Morenko

# 4 OUT OF 5 DOCTORS RECOMMEND SNARLING DOGS™ *

* The other one's an asshole!

"I agree, Charlie! I've been playing some pretty sick music lately, so I went to the doctor. I coughed for him and everything, but he couldn't find anything wrong. He said it must be my strings and told me to buy two sets of **CHARLIE STRINGER'S SNARLING DOGS** and call him in the morning. But when I went to buy my **DOGS**, the salesman tried to switch me to one of those boring, high-priced brands. I got piss d off and screamed "I want my **DOGS**! I want my **CHARLIE STRINGER'S SNARLING DOGS**!" The guy kicked me out. What a *proctologist*, huh Charlie?"

Sure sounds like it. Maybe old Doc Procto's rubber glove is too tight. Some folks don't remember how screwed up they were at your age - makes 'em act like they don't want your business. No! me. If you can fog a mirror and almost follow the instructions below, I'll make *sure* you get your **SNARLING DOGS**. In the meantime, go back to the store and try this: say, "Sir. I realize my waist length hair, pierced eyelids, and **SNARLING DOG** Tee test your capitalist urge to make a sale versus your urge to damn my existence, but I respectively request my **CHARLIE STRINGER'S SNARLING DOGS**." If this doesn't work, this will: "Listen pal. Stock **SNARLING DOGS**, or I'll date your daughter." This one always worked for me.

## The Snarling Dogs, I'll-Date-Your-Daughter Special...

***Send $18 for your set of Snarling Dogs and Snarling Dogs Tee featuring 2-sided Van Gogh quality art and your FREE bottle of Charlie's Tasmanian Buff Master and Fifth Repellent guitar polish. THIS PACKAGE IS VALUED AT*** less than ***$1,000!!!***

"This is cool, Charlie. Let's see, if I buy a sheetload of **Snarling Dogs** I get to date your daughter, right?"
"Uh. No way, dude. You buy a lot of **Snarling Dogs** or *I'll* date your sister. See how it works?"
"Got ya, Charlie. OK, I need the set of **Snarling Dogs** I've circled below. I'll include my hard-earned dough and address so you won't ship my stuff to..."
"Tanjungkarang?"
"Uh, no. I *live* in Tanjungkarang, Charlie. I meant so you wouldn't send it to some place like *Cleveland*."
"No problem. Just make your check/money order payable to: **Charlie Stringer's Strings, PO Box 4241, Dept. GW, Warren, NJ 07059**.

Ship me (circle one): K-9's (9-42), Rin-10-10's (10-46), Mixed Breeds (9-46), SubWoofers Grunge (11-49), SubWoofers Grunge (11-52). I need 'em in. ___ Nickel or ___ Nuclear Nickel. I want a ___ LG or ___ XL Tee in ___ Blk or ___ Wht. I'm enclosing $18.00 plus $4 S&H (and another $1 if I choose Nuclear Nickel strings). I know the offer is void outside America. (It's a postal thing).

***Charlie Stringer's***, Snarling Dogs, K-9's, Rin-10-10's, Mixed Breeds, SubWoofers, Grunge Strings, & Tasmanian Buff Master and Fifth Repellent are trademarks of Stringer Industries Inc., so please don't rip me off. ***Proctologist*** is a TM of the No-Butts-About-It Fanny-Fans Fan Club, recently featured in a Journal of Medical Spelunking article, 'Revolutionary New Uses for Your Class D Flashlight.' ***Asshole*** was the subject of article from the Laxative Institute titled: 'Prunes: With Friends Like These, Who Needs Enemas?' ***Van Gogh*** (***No Ego, Ergo, Eargo***.) is a TM of the Amsterdam Coalition, a cutting-edge organization of self-defacing artists. This ad is the fault of Charlie's Ads Nauseam™, an irredeemable agency dedicated to the pollution of impressionable minds. ***This ad was illustrated*** by Paul Elwood, who enjoys illustrating, and was conceived by Charlie, who enjoys conceiving. Copyright 1994

**Charlie Stringer's Strings Phn: 908-469-2828 FAX: 908-469-2882 Attn: Retailers: See us at Booth 3242 at the Anaheim NAMM Show!**

Santana tears the soul in two with bone-chilling lead assaults. One song in, and the listener is on notice that John Lee Hooker has come to kill.

The fever sets in strong on "Deep Blue Sea," a classic JLH solo turn that is part story, part allegory. When Hooker hits the line, "I want to go home, I want to go home/All the planes are drowning," he's entered the universal zone, that rarefied blues space where every small truth becomes big and emotions cut like wire through water. The following track, the Brook Benton classic "Kiddio," is one of those time-tested jaunts designed to take the pressure off. Featuring Charles Brown's sultry piano and swaggering band—guitarist Danny Caron's big-fisted chords envelop Hooker's voice like a glove—"Kiddio" is a bucked-out joy.

Few singers can plumb the emotional depths like Hooker; Van Morrison comes close. Though Morrison's Celtic soul sometimes leans more towards jazz than blues, there is no doubt that he and the bluesman have traveled that same lonesome highway, and lived to sing about it. Teaming up for a duet on two of Hooker's masterpieces, "Serve You Right To Suffer" and "Backbiters And Syndicators," the two singers don't square off as much as merge. Both invoke the Big Ghost, who arrives at full force to fill the song with a powerful dose of transcendence.

The valve theory of pressure relief comes in once more on "One Scotch, One Bourbon, One Beer," a longtime John Lee crowd-pleaser turned bar band staple that, unfortunately, now sounds like the latter. Never mind, because on "Tupelo" John Lee Hooker plays his strongest hand again: himself. Recorded at a filming of an English documentary, John Lee Hooker lets the haunted side out, picking dark and daring runs while he tells a horror story about life in the small Mississippi town that just happened to give the world Elvis Presley. As Hooker moans and moans, his blues becomes almost like a haiku, perfectly formed and executed.

Four new songs, "Woman On My Mind," "Annie Mae," "Too Young" and "Talkin' The Blues," might not stack up to the dozens of chillbumpers Hooker is best known for, but at least they show that this is one bluesman who has more than history on his mind. "Too Young," in particular, is striking in its empathy for youth. As John Lee lovingly recounts the pain of first love, it's amazing just how fresh and tender he sounds singing lines like "She's 16, I'm 17/Say we don't know what we're doing." There's no doubting John Lee is coming straight from the heart, about 60 years down the turnpike. That's deep blues, and just to leave no doubt it's for real, a barbed-wire guitar solo full of deadly dead ends nails the truth down. It's more a prayer than a song, but John Lee Hooker's blues has always been one of faith and hope as much as failure and heartbreak.

Two beautiful songs close out *Chill Out*, "If You've Never Been In Love" and "We'll Meet Again." The former is an open letter on what makes the clock tick, embellished by an emotionally understated acoustic guitar from Roy Rogers, while the latter is pure gospel, with ringing piano trills and the omnipresent Hammond B-3 organ backup. At one point in the album Hooker prefaces a song by saying, "Let's get this one down and then I'm gonna call it a day." In fact, his record company originally claimed that this would be Hooker's last album, but have since changed their tune. No matter. On "We'll Meet Again," he describes a final meeting place where everyone gets together after all. It's an amazing moment, one to be cherished as a closing, not only for *Chill Out* but, more importantly, as a summation of a life in music. It's obvious that the blues is still in Hooker; as long as he's got the breath of life in him, it's got to come out.

# METAL DETECTOR

**by Jeff Gilbert**

**TAD** *Live Alien Broadcast* (Futurist) I was there when this album was recorded live in front of a studio audience. That's me yelling, "Play some Skynyrd, man!" Unless you live next door to them, you've never heard Tad so crude, so barbaric, so...*sober*. ★★★

**NAKED SUN** *wonderdrug* (Omni) Hands down the worst record of the year. Flounders miserably through sax and tabla-backed vocals and melodies so horrible, you'll think Stryper has come back to punish us. What's really scary is that this shit is for real. ★

**NINE POUND HAMMER** *Hayseed Timebomb* (Crypt) I suppose I could have come up with a joke about Nine Pound Hammer and Nine Inch Nails, but I would've had to stop drinking for a minute to do it. This is trailer park metal or, rather, white trash thrash. If you're a headbanging redneck, you'll think this is the best thing since Buckhorn beer. Unfortunately, the joke wears thin after the third song about diddling your sister. ★ ★ 1/2

**BOLT THROWER** *For Victory* (Earache) I have two words for all you Green Day fans: Bolt Thrower. Submit now or remain a part of the Ronald McDonald generation forever. ★ ★ ★ 1/2

**TEXASS** *Texass* (I.F.A.) Charmingly botched leads and a singer who smokes his breakfast characterize this inebriated garage metalfest. Two *other* reasons to buy this disc: Otis P. Otis (ex-Willard) on guitar, and the new Metal Detector theme song, "Loner With A Boner." ★ ★ ★ 1/2

**SEX, LOVE & MONEY** *ERA* (Rockworld) Quite possibly the blandest hard rock record ever made. And that says a lot coming from someone who thinks the first Rush album kicks ass. ★ ★

*Jeff Gilbert is the author of the book,* Do Mermaids Pee In The Ocean? *(Really)*

★ ★ ★ 1/2
**THE BOTTLEROCKETS**
The Brooklyn Side
EAST SIDE DIGITAL

FROM THE WORKING-CLASS suburbs of St. Louis (probably somewhere near the Budweiser bottling plant) comes this country-rock offering of surprising grit and gusto. Led by former Uncle Tupelo guitar tech and sideman Brian Henneman, the Bottlerockets may have crafted the perfect time capsule of the downwardly mobile Nineties—songs of blue collar disaffection and alienation, trailer parks and failed relationships. You can almost smell the gasoline and warm

# Complete Guitar Parts Note•For•Note™

RPM celebrates its tenth year of offering **Note•For•Note™** audio tapes, the most accurate & complete guitar transcriptions.

Learn by hearing guitar parts played exactly like the original. Each note is described, then played. Example: "fifth position, third string, fifth fret *C*," then you hear the note played.

Just play along with the lesson and memorize. ***Blank*** tab manuals are available for $2.50 each (7 pages **general** instruction, 33 pages **blank** tab).

**Note•For•Note™ Tape Sets** include *every* guitar part from *every* track of the original recording. All solo and rhythm guitar, introductions, fills, endings. 4-8 hours. $23*.

**BEATLES: 136CD. $37.00**
Taxman, And Your Bird Can Sing, Back In The USSR, Dear Prudence, Get Back, Come Together, I Want You (She's So Heavy), Here Comes The Sun, The Cod

*Features only on 136CD: All songs are played on CD with bass, drums, guitars & keyboard. Rhythm guitar is panned hard left/right so you can "jam with" the other! Every note of every guitar part is taught on tape.*

## Partial Tapeset List
## $23 each*

**CLAPTON: TAPE 137**
Steppin' Out, Tales Of Brave Ulysses, Can't Find My Way Home, Have You Ever Loved A Woman, Lay Down Sally, Before You Accuse Me, Tears In Heaven, Walkin' Blues, Rollin' & Tumblin'

**CLAPTON: TAPE 115**
Crossroads, Sunshine Of Your Love, Hideaway, Cocaine, White Room, Layla, Badge, While My Guitar Gently Weeps

**ALLMAN/SKYNYRD: TAPE 134**
**Allman** Jessica, Stormbringer, Blues, One Way Out, Blue Sky **Skynyrd** Sweet Home Alabama, Gimmie Three Steps, I Know A Little, That Smell

**ACOUSTIC ROCK: TAPE 5123 (PRICE IN COUPON)**
Midsummer's Daydream, Mood For A Day, Classical Gas, Erotomystic Journey, Little Martha, Blackbird, Crazy On You (intro.)

**ZZ TOP: TAPE 132**
Tush, La Grange, Blue Jean Blues, Gimmie All Your Lovin', Sharp-Dressed Man, Legs, My Head's In Mississippi, Doubleback

**METALLICA: TAPE 131**
Enter Sandman, But But True, Holier Than Thou, The Unforgiven, Wherever I May Roam, Through The Never, Of Wolf And Man, The Struggle Within

**BEST OF 70'S: TAPE 126**
**Kingfish** Bulldog of Swing **Boston** More Than A Feeling, Peace Of Mind, Long Time **Eagles** Hotel California, Life In the Fast Lane **Chicago** 25 or 6 to 4 **Doobie Bros** China Grove **Kansas** Dust in the Wind

**HENDRIX: TAPE 114**
Purple Haze, All Along The Watchtower, Foxy Lady, Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), The Wind Cries Mary, Castles Made of Sand, Little Wing, Come On (Part 1), Hey Joe, Star Spangled Banner, Red House I

**HENDRIX: TAPE 122**
Manic Depression, Fire, Little Miss Lover, Bold As Love, Woodstock "instrumental Solo", Key Rider, Power To Love, Message Of Love

*Only on Matched Sets 101, 102, 105 & 104: a free Jamtracks tape included with each set 101 through 104, providing exact re-creations of the bass, drums and keyboard parts to jam with!*

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 101**
Eruption, Runnin' With the Devil, You Really Got Me, Ain't Talkin' 'Bout Love, I'm The One, Feel Your Love Tonight, Little Dreamer, Ice Cream Man, On Fire

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 102**
Spanish Fly, Cathedral, You're No Good, Dance The Night Away, Somebody Get Me A Doctor, Bottoms Up!, Outta Love Again, DOA, Women In Love, Beautiful Girls

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 103**
Mean Street, Unchained, Little Guitars (Intro.), Little Guitars, Good Enough, Why Can't This Be Love, Summer Nights, Best Of Both Worlds

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 104**
Hot For Teacher, 5150, Jump, Panama, Top Jimmy, Drop Dead Legs, Girl Gone Bad

**VAN HALEN: TAPE 105**
Poundcake, Judgement Day, Spanked, Runaround, Pleasure Dome, Man On A Mission, The Dream Is Over, 316, Top Of The World

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 135**
Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), Little Wing, Boot Hill, The Sky Is Crying, Empty Arms, Wham, So Excited, Life By The Drop

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 113**
Texas Flood, Love Struck Baby, Pride And Joy Couldn't Stand The Weather, Scuttle Buttin', Tin Pan Alley, Rude Mood, Lenny

**S.R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 118**
Crossfire, Tightrope, Let Me Love You Baby, Leave My Girl Alone, Tora's Walk, Wolf of Denial, Riviera Paradise

**Vaughan/Johnson: TAPE 125**
**Johnson:** Cliffs Of Dover, High Landrows, Righteous **Vaughan** Testify, DFW, Long Way From Home, Telephone Song, Brothers

**SE'SLOU'S ROCK: TAPE 116**
Johnny B. Goode, Reel Over Beethoven, Honky Tonk, Memphis, Guitar Boogie Shuffle, Rock Around Clock, Hound Dog, Rock This Town, Stray Cat Strut

**BLUES KINGS: TAPE 121**
Everyday I Have the Blues, How Blue Can You Get, Sweet 16, Why I Sing the Blues, The Thrill Is Gone I'll Play the Blues For You, Blues Power, Going Down

**PAGE: TAPE 108**
Good Times Bad Times, Dazed & Confused, Communication Breakdown, Heartbreaker, Since I've Been Loving You, Black Dog, Rock & Roll, Moby Dick, Stairway To Heaven

**PAGE: TAPE 109**
The Song Remains The Same, Rain Song, Over The Hills & Far Away, Custard Pie, The Rover, Ten Years Gone, Achilles' Last Stand, Nobody's Fault But Mine

**PAGE: TAPE 124**
No Quarter (live), Whole Lotta Love, I Can't Quit You Baby, The Lemon Song, The Immigrant Song, The Ocean, The Wanton Song, Hots On For Nowhere

**RUSH: TAPE 127**
La Villa Strangiato, Freewill, Spirit Of Radio, Tom Sawyer, YYZ, Red Barchetta, Limelight, Show Don't Tell

**GUNS 'N' ROSES: TAPE 117**
Welcome To The Jungle, Nightrain, Out Ta Get Me, Mr. Brownstone, Paradise City, Sweet Child O' Mine, Anything Goes, Patience

**SATRIANI: TAPE 110**
Surfing with the Alien, Ice 9, Crushing Day, Always With Me Always With You, Satch Boogie, Circles

**SATRIANI: TAPE 129**
Flying In A Blue Dream, The Mystical Potato Head Groove Thing, One Big Rush, Back To Shalla-Bal, The Forgotten (part 2), Into The Light

**HOOAHS: TAPE 106**
Over The Mountain, Flying High Again, Believer, Diary Of A Madman, I Don't Know, Crazy Train, Dee, Mr. Crowley, Revelation (last half), Steal Away

**VAI: TAPE 107**
Yankee Rose, Shy Boy, Goin' Crazy, Bumpi & Grind, Knuckledusters, Just Like Paradise, Bottom Line, Hot Dog & A Shake, Eugene's Trick Bag (Crossroads)*

**LYNCH: TAPE 111**
Mr. Scary, Kiss of Death, Dream Warriors, Unchain the Night, In My Dreams, Into The Fire, Tooth And Nail, Alone Again

**MALMSTEEN: TAPE 112**
Rising Force, Heaven Tonight, Dreaming (Tell Me), Push Him To The Ground, Crystal Ball, Now Is The Time, Queen In Love, Fire, Liar, Hot On Your Heels (intro.)

**VARIOUS: TAPE 128**
**Hot Chili Peppers** Give It Away, Under The Bridge **Black Crowes** Sting Me, Hard To Handle, Remedy, Thorn In My Pride **Alice In Chains** Man In A Box **Nirvana** Smells Like Teen Spirit

***Rock Performance Music** originators of audio guitar transcription*

**3 OR 4 SETS FOR $21.50 EACH, 5 OR MORE $20.00 EACH**

| | QUANTITY | Shipping |
|---|---|---|
| SET # | X $23* = | U. S. $3.50 |
| SET 136CD | X $27 = | |
| ACOUSTIC ROCK TAPE 5123, SPECIAL PRICE | X $14 = | |
| MANUALS (8 1/2" X 11", 7 pages general instruction, 33 pages blank tab) | X $2.50 = | |
| | CA res 8.25% tax | |
| | $ ENCLOSED | |

*Mail in order form your name, address & phone number, clearly written.....OR*

*CALL* **1-800-678-FRET** *Mon. thru Fri., 9am - 7pm, PST*

International calls to U.S. (510)769-7150; **EUROPE:** UK/Eire (0)61 929 5150, fax (0)61 927 7353. Scandinavia 46-26-100558 Spain 06 587 3455 **Australia** 02-318-2018

**CLASS MAIL IN U.S. $3.50**
**FOREIGN ORDERS** shipped air mail (allow 2-6 wks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Canada & Mexico add $1 per tapeset, $1 per Manual. All other foreign countries add $12 per tapeset, $2 per manual. 1 matched set counts as 1 tapeset.

**SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO:**
**RPM, Dept. W, P.O. Box 4**
**Alameda, CA 94501-0334.**

Call 800 678-3738 & charge it.

VISA | MasterCard | DISCOVER


## REVIEWS

beer reeking through every twanging, gut-wrenching guitar solo.

I must admit, however, that the Botllerockets can overstate their class-conscious case. (After hearing the first song—the embarrassingly heavy-handed "Welfare Music"—I almost donated the album to my least favorite conservative charity.) But mostly the Botllerockets' second album is filled with great, catchy pop tunes, with just enough of a country lilt to satisfy folks below the Mason-Dixon line. Henneman's rough, leathery voice and gutsy guitar parts do indeed evoke the Tupelos at times, although the Rockets' sound is much more traditional, barroom-style rock and roll. Perfect listening with long-neck Bud in hand.

**—ELI G. ATTIE**

★★★
**COME**
don't ask don't tell
MATADOR

EXPERTS SAY THAT unless addicts learn to come to terms with the lives they once led, they can never completely recover from the disease. In her previous work, Come's Thalia Zadek was very open about her struggles with the needle; now, in recovery, she is grappling powerfully with the ravages of the past. On Come's second full-length effort, *don't ask don't tell* (Matador), we are confronted by her controlled catharsis. It will be tough going for those seeking the comforts of familiar pop hooks, but for anyone who thrills to guitars resonating in all their glory amidst crafted and nuanced songs there are a wealth of rewarding moments. Zadek and fellow guitarist Chris Brokaw rework the classical rock format and, through attention to dynamics and time changes, create claustrophobic structures of desolate gray that frame the oppressive langour of Zadek's vocals. The resulting tunes are so saturated with longing and regret that they should have even the most emotionally stout-hearted listener gasping for air. Zadek's self-loathing may cause some to squirm, but those who stay with it will, like her, emerge purified by the power of these songs.

**—DAVID GRAD**

RPM Guitar Method
Rock Guitar Fundamentals
Technique, Fingering, Improving Solos, Rhythm Guitar, Ear Training, Beginning Theory
By Jim Gleason
RPM Guitar Method
Style Video 3
Blues Rock Guitar Styles - B.B. King, Jimi Hendrix, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Eric Clapton and Jimmy Page
New Book!
Encyclopedia Of Scales
see below

# World's Most Thorough!

## direct to your door

*Get the **RPM Guitar Method,** the world's most complete contemporary guitar method. Jim Gleason studied the masters for 39 years to produce this valuable, massive guitar course - 7 books (over 2,000 pages), 2 CDs, 20 audiocassettes and 14 videos.* ***"Highly recommended!"*** *— Guitar World*

### RPM VIDEOS

The best instruction available. $25 each.
All examples written in music notation and tablature in an accompanying manual.

❑ **Book 6 Lick Video 1.** Over 1,200 pentatonic scale licks in Rock, Blues, Metal & Country styles. 2 hours.

❑ **Book 6 Lick Video 2.** Over 650 licks in Rock, Blues, Metal, Fusion and Country styles, employing 20 pentatonic scale types with chromatics. 2 hours.

❑ **Book 6 Lick Video 3.** Over 300 melodic patterns, arpeggios on major scale modes and harmonic minor scale modes for Rock, Blues, Metal, Fusion, Jazz. 2 hrs.

❑ **Book 6 Lick Video 4.** Over 300 arpeggio licks on major, harmonic minor, melodic minor & other scales for use in Rock, Blues, Country & Jazz. 2 hours.

❑ **Technique Video 1.** Rock, Blues & Metal Techniques. All beginning and intermediate techniques. 2 hours.

❑ **Technique Video 2.** Technical Exercises. Upper intermediate Rock, Metal & Blues exercises. 2 hours.

❑ **Ear Training & Fingering Video 1.** Fundamental ear training and fingering for intervals, scales and chords. Shows scales for improvising. 4 hours.

❑ **Ear Training & Fingering Video 2.** Intermediate ear training and fingering for intervals, scales, arpeggios & chords. Shows scales/arpeggios for improvising. 4 hrs.

❑ **Style Video 1.** Intermediate Rock Solos. Hendrix, Vai, Clapton, Page, Van Halen, Rhoads, Berry, B.B. King. 2½ hours.

❑ **Style Video 2.** Elements Of Rock Solos. Satriani, Vai, Van Halen, Vaughan, Mottsmizer, Beck, Lynch. 2½ hours.

❑ **Style Video 3.** Blues Rock. Songs in the styles of Vaughan, Clapton, Allman, Albert King, B.B. King, & Hendrix. 2 hours. Includes audio jam tape.

❑ **Style Video 4.** Classic Rock. Songs in the styles of Gary Moore, Beck, Page, Van Halen, Santana, Hendrix, Rhoads. 2 hours. Includes audio jam tape.

❑ **Rhythm Guitar Video.** Rhythm guitar technique taught with over 200 Rock, Metal, Blues, Alternative progressions. 2 hours.

❑ **Guitar & Amp Tone Video.** Make the best use of your guitar, amp & new technology to get classic guitar tones of Clapton, Hendrix, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Van Halen, Satriani, Metallica, Beatles. Includes new MP-2 & JMP1 settings. 2 hours.

### RPM BOOKS

All books use standard notation & tablature. Books 1, 2, & 3 include: a progressive lesson guide, solo examples, rhythm tracks, melodic patterns, ear training.

**BOOK 1. Rock Guitar Fundamentals.** 300 pages and three 90 min. audio tapes. Technique, fingering, solo & rhythm guitar. Over 400 licks. Style studies of Hendrix, Page, Clapton, Vai, Van Halen, Rhoads, Mottsmizer, Berry, B.B. King, Michael Schenker. $32.50 or $37.50 with Rhythm/Jam Tracks and Solos on CD.

**BOOK 2. Intermediate Rock Guitar.** 340 pages and three 90 min. audio tapes. An in-depth study of technique, fingering, improvising, rhythm guitar, theory, modes & reading. Styles of Satriani, Gary Moore, Beck, Vaughan, Van Halen, Lynch, Vai, others. $32.50 or $37.50 with Rhythm/Jam Tracks and Solos on CD.

**BOOK 3. Improvisation, Composition, Advanced Fingering.** 308 pages and three 90 min audio tapes. Extensive fingering, theory of modes, harmony and melody. Chord construction & progressions. 26 scale types, 25 arpeggio types, 4,000 chord fingerings. $32.50.

**BOOK 4. Advanced Arpeggio/Scale Relationships.** 304 pages and one 90 min. audio tape. By Jim Gleason & Dave Creamer. All scales & chords in common use. A complete dictionary of chord synonyms & scale tone chords. $32.50.

**BOOK 5. Chord Progression & Rhythm Guitar.** 102 pages and two 90 min. audio tapes. Rhythm guitar technique. 463 Rock, Metal & Blues progressions. Tablature & diagrams. $15.00. (see video list for video version)

**BOOK 6. Encyclopedia Of Licks.** Over 2,000 Licks and How To Use Them. 348 pages and 5-90 min. audio tapes. Detailed analysis of the licks and the chord progressions they can be used upon. Rock, Blues, Jazz, Metal and Country. $32.50. Also available in video (see video list).

**BOOK 7. Encyclopedia Of Scales.** Zap! Pow! Incredible! Over 7,000 Scale Fingerings and How To Use Them. 150 scale types. 320 pages. Every scale played on one 90 min. audio tape. $32.50.

### ORDERLINE: 1-800-628-FRET

We accept VISA, MasterCard & Amex. Hours: Monday thru Friday 9 am - 7 pm PST.
International calls to U.S. 510/769-7150. **EUROPE:** UK/Eire 0-61-929-5150.
Spain 06-587-3455. Australia 02-318-2018

### HOW TO ORDER

Check the videos you want to the left and books you want below, and send this ad or a copy along with your name, address and phone number clearly written.

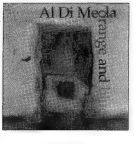
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ❑ Book 1 | $32.50 | **ADD $3.50 SHIPPING IN U.S. Foreign orders** shipped air mail (allow 2-6 weeks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Canada & Mexico add $6/book, $4/video. Europe add $17/book, $7/video. Other foreign countries add $20/book, $10/Video. Calif. residents add 8.25% tax. |
| ❑ Book 1 & CD | 37.50 | |
| ❑ Book 2 | 32.50 | |
| ❑ Book 2 & CD | 37.50 | |
| ❑ Book 3 | 32.50 | |
| ❑ Book 4 | 32.50 | |
| ❑ Book 5 | 15.00 | |
| ❑ Book 6 | 32.50 | |
| ❑ Book 7 | 32.50 | |
| ❑ 1-3 Videos | $25/ea | |
| ❑ 4-7 Videos | $20/ea | |
| ❑ 8 or more Videos. | 17.50/ea | |

*All 6 Book packages include a* ***FREE*** *Book 1 CD and Book 2 CD*

❑ **All 7 Books (220.00 Value) only $160**
❑ **All 7 Books and any 4 Videos (320.00 Value) only $220**
❑ **All 7 Books and any 8 Videos (420 Value) only $290**
❑ **All 7 Books and all 14 Videos (570.00 Value) only $385**

Send check or money order payable to:
**RPM, Dept. W, P.O. Box 4,**
**Alameda, CA 94501-0304**

RPM
*Rock Performance Music*




★ ★ ★ 1/2
**AL DIMEOLA**
Orange And Blue
BLUEMOON

WITH THIS ALBUM, Al DiMeola succeeds at two difficult tasks: making the transition from noted player to noted composer and creating soothing, ambient music which won't put the listener into a coma. The result is a work of sublime, yet fiercely intricate, beauty.

Returning to electric guitar after a three-year hiatus from the instrument, DiMeola turns to a big-bodied jazz model rather than his old Les Paul, lending his famous speed-picked sprints a softer, fluorescent shade. But the emphasis here is on the song structure. DiMeola's continued maturation as a composer is reflected in his solos (improvisation, after all, is nothing but speeded-up composition) as he zigzags effortlessly through the dense, polyrhythmic terrain.

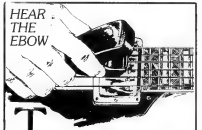
Actually, if you look under the music's hood, DiMeola really hasn't changed that much. His love for syncopated 6/8 workouts and Mediterranean and Eastern sounds remains apparent, and you can detect references to his Return To Forever tenure, especially in his languid recasting of "Theme From The Mothership" (from RTF's *Hymn Of The Seventh Galaxy*). And "Casimir," with its frenetic, odd-time guitar/percussion/drums dialogue, sounds like it could have been plucked right from *Elegant Gypsy* or *Casino*. The only difference now is that DiMeola is finding different—and better—ways to say what he has to say.

**—TONY GREEN**

★ ★ ★ 1/2
**MONSTER MAGNET**
Dopes To Infinity
A&M

SINCE SURFACING ON Caroline Records three years ago, Monster Magnet have made clear their love for Black Sabbath and psychedelic drugs. But the real strength of their songwriting has largely been veiled by a dense cloud of power chords and noisy guitar effects. With their third full-length record, *Dopes To Infinity*, however, Monster Magnet clear away the smoke screen, expressing a range of skill and emotion thus far only hinted at. Not that the record is any less heavy or mind-warping than last year's *Superjudge*; it's just more cohesive. Songs like "Negasonic Teenage Warhead" and "All Friends & Kingdom Come" still drip with molten riffs and shimmering melodies, but even the frenzied freak-out jams of "I Control" and the title track are sculpted with alarming intent. While the band was once at the mercy of the substances it ingested, these days it merely uses these chemicals to channel a more evocative range of sounds and textures. From the slow and classic-sounding cuts ("Blow 'Em Off," "King Of Mars") to voraciously hallucinogenic ones ("Vertigo," "Ego, The Living Planet"), *Dopes To Infinity* is by far Monster Magnet's most dynamic and varied record to date—an abundant stash of soundscapes for every occasion.

**—JON WIEDERHORN**

HEAR THE EBOW

The EBow is a hand-held synthesizer for electric guitar for under $100 *(featuring Direct-String Synthesis™)*

There's no hook up, no installation and it comes ready to play.

***Call our 24 hr. demo line and hear the amazing EBow up close.***
***(213) 625-EBOW***

*THE ELECTRONIC BOW FOR GUITAR*

EBow

VISA & MASTERCARD
To order call (213) 687-9946
or write: Heat Sound Products
611 Ducommun St., LA, CA 90012
***Now you can pick and Bow!***

*Learn The Blues!*
*"★★★★ Star Teaching Program"*
***- Guitar World Magazine***

*"Bravo Five Star." - Guitar School*

*Satisfaction Guarantee: "These aids are the outcome of over 15 years of my teaching experience. These products work and I back them up!"*
*Mark Wilson, Director, SSG*

Play along book and tape sets for guitar and bass. Develop rhythm and improvising skills by playing with a band. Notation and tab.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **14 Blues Solos** | ☐ Guitar | $21.95 |
| **14 Blues Rhythms** (same rhythm section without solos) | ☐ Guitar ☐ Bass | $21.95 |
| **Classic Rock Rhythms** (an extension of the Blues Study) | ☐ Guitar ☐ Bass | $21.95 |
| **100 Blues Licks and 3 Solos** | ☐ Guitar | $21.95 |
| **Secrets to Better Musicianship** | ☐ Book | $12.95 |

**Special! Buy three and choose a fourth product (of lesser or equal value) free!**

Sample-line (408) 737-2460 - call for a taste!
Mastercard/Visa Orderline (800) 846-0410
Outside USA, call (408) 737-2436
Fax: (408) 481-9290
**Five Star Music, P.O. Box 2028, Dept. GW**
**Sunnyvale, CA 94087**

**At Last!**
**Learning Songs Made Easy**

Isolate the rhythm guitar tracks from standard records, tapes, and CDs with the **RHYTHM BANDIT™.**

The Rhythm Bandit is a powerful transcribing and learning tool. It allows the guitarist to hear subtle parts normally masked by vocals, bass, and drums.

*"I've found the Rhythm Bandit to be one of the most useful, effective transcribing aids available. I use it every day!"*
- Jimmy Brown, Music Editor
Guitar World, Guitar School, and Country Guitar

For a FREE brochure and the name of a dealer near you, call -
**1-800-382-0778**

**LUEKEN INNOVATIONS**
513 Wilshire Boulevard Suite 326
Santa Monica, California 90401

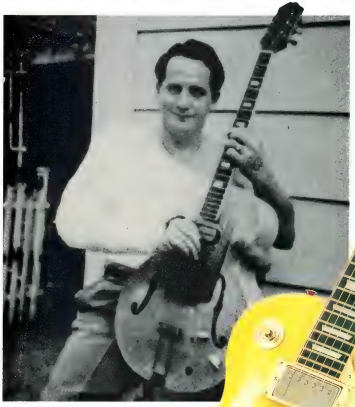
THE LAST
AMERICAN DREAM.

Dean Markley

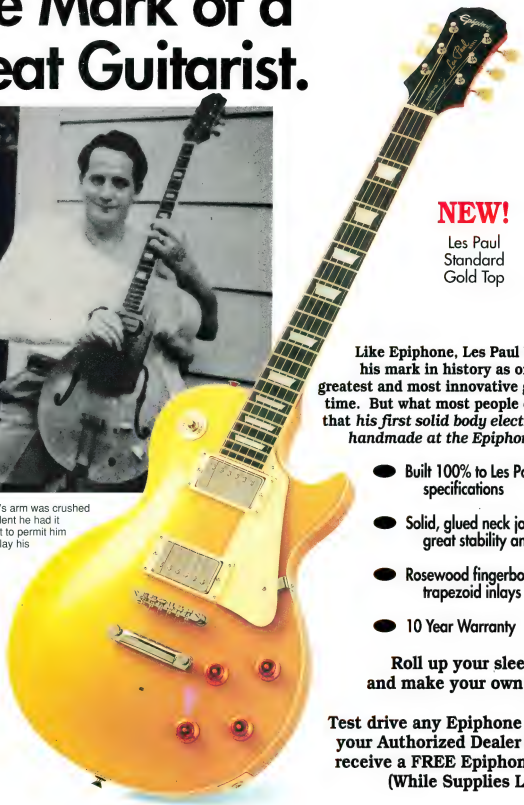
RESTRING YOUR SOUL.

© 1994 DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC. 1350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95050 (408) 988-2456
FAX (408) 988-2482 FAX COPYRIGHT IS TRUE ART © 1994 DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC.

# The Mark of a Great Guitarist.



When Les Paul's arm was crushed in an auto accident he had it permanently set to permit him to continue to play his "Epiphone Log" guitar.



**NEW!**
Les Paul
Standard
Gold Top

**Like Epiphone, Les Paul has made his mark in history as one of the greatest and most innovative guitarists of all time. But what most people don't know, is that *his first solid body electric guitar was handmade at the Epiphone factory.***

- Built 100% to Les Paul's specifications
- Solid, glued neck joint for great stability and sustain
- Rosewood fingerboard with trapezoid inlays
- 10 Year Warranty

**Roll up your sleeves and make your own mark!**

**Test drive any Epiphone Les Paul at your Authorized Dealer today and receive a FREE Epiphone tattoo!!! (While Supplies Last)**

The Epiphone Company
1818 Elm Hill Pike - Nashville, TN 37210

***Call 1-800-444-2766 for a FREE Catalog!!!***

Epiphone
Quality Since 1910

BY JOHN PETRUCCI

*CompuServe members can download audio files to this lesson from the Guitar World File Library (GO GUITAR).*

# A TONIC FOR YOUR PENTATONICS

## Breathing new life into humdrum pentatonic licks.

IN MY APRIL '94 COLUMN, I described ways to spice up simple blues licks. You might recall that by adding tones such as the ninth or lowered fifth and by manipulating melodic and rhythmic contour, you can avoid the clichés that are often associated with pentatonic "box" patterns. This month, using licks from a couple of Dream Theater songs, I'll show you how to apply these concepts to real-life musical situations.

**FIGURE 1**, an excerpt from the solo in "Voices," enters at 7:59 into the tune. It's a great study in contour, as cascading intervals resolve to an ascending machine-gun sequence that accents the first note of each downbeat and upbeat. I start by bending up to the lowered third (C) from the ninth (D), and descend down the A minor-pentatonic scale using a pattern of fourths.

In the second measure of **FIGURE 1**, I use an ascending melodic sequence, also based on the A minor-pentatonic scale. I adapted this move from a more-common descending sequence that guitarists such as Warren DiMartini or George Lynch favor (**FIGURE 2**)—I simply flipped it around! Listen to how just one extra note, the flatted fifth (Eb), adds a clever, bluesy twist to the whole line. Make sure you follow the tablature—the pull-offs are crucial to making this lick sound right.

There's another interesting lick 4:37 into "Lie" (**FIGURE 3**), where the ninth (C#), lowered fifth (F) and sixth (G#) are added to the B minor-pentatonic scale. I played the run in the second and third measures using alternate (down and up) picking. This enabled me to accent certain notes, which in turn made the rhythm more precise. Most guitarists would have played it legato, using hammer-ons and pull-offs. It certainly is a lot easier to play the run this way, but I don't think it sounds as good—the downbeats aren't defined as well, and the nature of the legato technique lends itself to taking shortcuts which result in sloppiness. Bear in mind that the correct execution of this line is not a matter of speed, but a matter of *definition*. If you play it cleanly, evenly and in time, even a short lick such as this one will stand out in a solo, and you'll sound like you're playing with conviction and authority.

As you can see, with a little bit of creativity you can breathe new life into even the most ordinary pentatonic ideas. Keep experimenting! ●

FIGURE 1

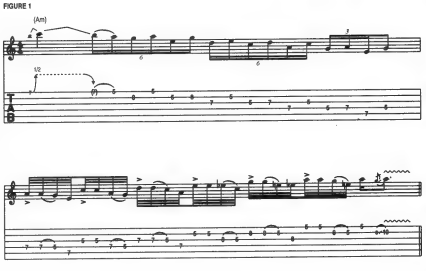



FIGURE 2

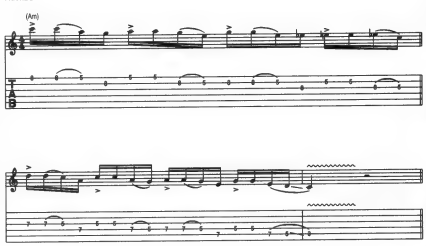
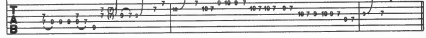



FIGURE 3

Photograph by Catherine McGann

# ROCK & METAL VIDEOS

# CONCERTS & INTERVIEWS

VHS-234 — **AC-DC** — Clipped ..... $21.99
VHS-001 — **AC-DC** — Fly on the Wall ..... $24.99
VHS-080 — **AC-DC** — Interview Sessions ..... $29.99
VHS-002 — **AC-DC** — Let There Be Rock (98 min.) ..... $24.99
VHS-003 — **AC-DC** — Who Made Who ..... $24.99
VHS-468 — **AC-DC** — Live at the Donington, England ..... $24.99
VHS-621 — **Ace Frehley** — Just For Fun Tour ..... $39.00
VHS-246 — **Aerosmith** — The Making of Pump (110 min.) ..... $30.00
VHS-081 — **Aerosmith** — 3 x 5 ..... $24.99
VHS-005 — **Aerosmith** — Live (Texas Jam 1978) ..... $24.99
VHS-082 — **Aerosmith** — Video Scrapbook ..... $24.99
VHS-006 — **Alice Cooper** — Trashes the World ..... $24.99
VHS-075 — **Alice Cooper** — Nightmare Returns ..... $24.99
VHS-336 — **Alice Cooper** — Trash These Videos ..... $19.99
VHS-083 — **Alice Cooper** — Welcome to My Nightmare ..... $27.99
VHS-238 — **Alice in Chains** — Facelift "Live" ..... $22.99
VHS-482 — **Allman Brothers** — Live at Great Woods (1991) ..... $30.00
VHS-256 — **Anthrax** — Attack of the Killer Videos ..... $26.99
VHS-459 — **Anthrax** — Live Noize ..... $28.99
VHS-670 — **Anthrax** — Live at Hammersmith Odeon ..... $35.00
VHS-456 — **Asia** — In Moscow (72 Minutes) ..... $24.99
VHS-620 — **Asia** — Let It Go ..... $24.99
VHS-536 — **Black Crowes** — Aliveremedy ..... $39.99
VHS-479 — **Black Crowes** — Who Killed That Bird ..... $24.99
VHS-390 — **Black Sabbath** — Never Say Die (Live) ..... $49.99
VHS-296 — **Black Sabbath** — Story of Black Sabbath ..... $49.99
VHS-477 — **Black Sabbath** — The Black Sabbath Story (Vol. 2) ..... $29.99
VHS-097 — **Bon Jovi** — Breakout ..... $24.99
VHS-507 — **Bon Jovi** — Keep The Faith (Live on Stage) ..... $29.99
VHS-096 — **Bon Jovi** — Access All Areas ..... $24.99
VHS-097 — **Bon Jovi** — New Jersey Videos ..... $24.99
VHS-099 — **Bon Jovi** — Slippery When Wet ..... $24.99
VHS-337 — **Bon Jovi** — Interview Sessions (Import) ..... $29.99
VHS-672 — **Bon Jovi** — Rock in Rio (Live 1990) ..... $35.00
VHS-499 — **Butthole Surfers** — Live in Detroit ..... $49.99
VHS-480 — **Chicago** — Live! (A Band Played On (Live Show) ..... $29.99
VHS-239 — **Cinderella** — Heartbreak Station ..... $24.99
VHS-010 — **Cinderella** — Tales Gypsy Road ..... $24.99
VHS-102 — **Cinderella** — Night Song ..... $24.99
VHS-012 — **Cream** — Farewell Concert ..... $24.99
VHS-364 — **Cult** — Sonic Ceremony ..... $23.99
VHS-271 — **Cult** — Electric Love ..... $29.99
VHS-272 — **Cult** — Peace Love "Live at the Lyceum" (Import) ..... $37.99
VHS-368F — **Cure** — Live in Japan 1984 (86 min.) ..... $49.99
VHS-011 — **D.R.I.** — Live at the Ritz ..... $24.99
VHS-538 — **Damn Yankees** — Thunder & Lightning ..... $39.99
VHS-232 — **Damn Yankees** ..... $23.99
VHS-570 — **Damn Yankees** — Uprising (Live Show) ..... $24.99
VHS-017 — **Danzig** — Danzig ..... $24.99
VHS-063 — **Danzig** — Lucifuge ..... $24.99
VHS-106 — **Dead Boys** — Glass Spider tour ..... $26.99
VHS-013 — **David Lee Roth** — Eat 'Em And Smile ..... $24.99
VHS-107 — **Dead Kennedys** — Live, 1978-1986 ..... $38.99
VHS-345 — **Deep Purple** — Live at The Royal Albert Hall 1969 (Import) ..... $49.99
VHS-346F — **Deep Purple** — Flash Back (California Jam 1974) ..... $49.99
VHS-341 — **Deep Purple** — Scandanavian Night ..... $49.99
VHS-108 — **Def Leppard** — Historia ..... $29.99
VHS-015 — **Def Leppard** — Interview (From England) ..... $29.99
VHS-265 — **Def Leppard** — Live In Japan ..... $34.99
VHS-635 — **Def Leppard** — Live in England (1993) ..... $35.00
VHS-339 — **Dio** — Sacred Heart: The Video ..... $28.99
VHS-642 — **Dream Theater** — Live in Japan ..... $28.00
VHS-381F — **Duran Duran** — The First 11 Videos ..... $49.99
VHS-572 — **Duran Duran** — Decade ..... $36.00
VHS-606 — **Eric Clapton** — Live at the Civic Center ..... $39.00
VHS-122 — **Exploited** — Live at the Palm Grove ..... $33.99
VHS-225 — **Extreme** — Photogrfilia ..... $20.99
VHS-123 — **Faith No More** — Live at Brixton ..... $24.99
VHS-473 — **Faith No More** — Video Crossant ..... $24.99
VHS-279 — **Firehouse** — Rock on the Road ..... $24.99
VHS-575 — **Fleetwood Mac** — Tango in The Night (Live Show) ..... $25.00
VHS-583 — **Gary Moore** — Emerald Aisles (Live Show) ..... $35.00
VHS-578 — **Grateful Dead** — The Movie (1976) ..... $20.00
VHS-541 — **Guns 'N Roses** — Making Fucking Videos ..... $24.99
VHS-542 — **Guns 'N Roses** — Live In Tokyo (Vol. 1) ..... $29.99
VHS-394 — **Guns 'N Roses** — Live In Tokyo (Vol. 2) ..... $29.99
VHS-359 — **Gwar** — Phallus in Wonderland ..... $30.00
VHS-274 — **Hanoi Rocks** — Nottingham ..... $49.99
VHS-363F — **Hawkwind** — Night of the Hawks ..... $49.99
VHS-665 — **Hawkwind** — Solstice at Stonehenge (Live 1984) ..... $35.00
VHS-514 — **Helix** — S.R.O. ..... $24.99
VHS-493 — **Henry Rollins** — Talkin' From the Box ..... $24.99
VHS-445 — **Iggy Pop** — Kot My Blood (Live in Paris - 107 Minutes) ..... $34.99
VHS-389F — **Iron Maiden** — Live at the Rainbow (London 1980) ..... $49.99
VHS-139 — **Iron Maiden** — 12 Wasted Years ..... $29.99
VHS-388F — **Iron Maiden** — The First Ten Years (73 min.) ..... $49.99
VHS-342 — **Iron Maiden** — Maiden England ..... $24.99
VHS-356 — **Iron Maiden** — From There to Eternity ..... $24.99
VHS-650 — **Iron Maiden** — Raising Hell (Live 1993) 110 minutes ..... $30.00
VHS-140 — **Jane's Addiction** — Soul Kiss ..... $24.99
VHS-640 — **Jeff Beck & Carlos Santana** — Live in Japan 1987 ..... $30.00
VHS-142 — **Jethro Tull** — The First 20 Years ..... $24.99
VHS-143 — **Jimi Hendrix** — Hendrix Story ..... $30.00
VHS-598 — **Jimi Hendrix** — Atlanta Pop Festival ..... $35.00
VHS-600 — **Jimi Hendrix** — Live at Woodstock ..... $30.00
VHS-617 — **Jimi Hendrix** — Rainbow Bridge (Live in Maui) ..... $30.00
VHS-537 — **Joan Jett** — On Stage (Live) ..... $39.99
VHS-024 — **Judas Priest** — Live ..... $30.00
VHS-147 — **Judas Priest** — Fuel for Life ..... $24.99
VHS-533 — **Judas Priest** — Metal Works (1973-1993) ..... $29.99
VHS-150 — **KISS** — KISS Meets The Phantom ..... $29.99
VHS-458 — **KISS** — Extreme (Sloop) 90 Minutes ..... $29.99
VHS-026 — **KISS** — Exposed ..... $33.99
VHS-562 — **KISS** — Konfidential (90 minutes) - Live ..... $27.00
VHS-674 — **KISS** — Rare Live Kits (1975-1979) ..... $30.00
VHS-151 — **L.A. Guns** — Love Peace & Geese ..... $24.99
VHS-391 — **Led Zeppelin** — Dahish TV Special ..... $39.99
VHS-253 — **Led Zeppelin** — The Song Remains The Same ..... $29.99
VHS-517 — **Led Zeppelin** — Live in Knebworth 1979 (160 Minutes) ..... $59.99
VHS-155 — **Lynyrd Skynyrd** — Tribute Tour ..... $29.99
VHS-385F — **Marillion** — Recital of the Script ..... $49.99
VHS-071 — **Marillion** — From Stoke Row to Ipanema ..... $24.99
VHS-427 — **Marillion** — Six of 1 Vs Dozen of The Other ..... $24.99
VHS-386 — **Marillion** — Live from Loreley 1987 (84 min.) ..... $32.99
VHS-344 — **Meatloaf** — Hits Out of Hell ..... $29.99
VHS-345 — **Meatloaf** — Live One Night ..... $30.00
VHS-431 — **Meatloaf** — Live in Wembley, England ..... $22.99
VHS-528 — **Megadeth** — Rusted Pieces ..... $24.99
VHS-471 — **Megadeth** — Exposure of A Dream ..... $24.99
VHS-512 — **Megadeth** — Black Friday in England ..... $49.99
VHS-028 — **Metallica** — Cliff 'Em All ..... $24.99
VHS-029 — **Metallica** — 2 of One ..... $17.99
VHS-469 — **Metallica** — A Year and a Half in the Life of Metallica (Vol. 1) ..... $24.99
VHS-470 — **Metallica** — A Year and a Half in the Life of Metallica (Vol. 2) ..... $24.99
VHS-400 — **Metallica** — Live in Dallas ..... $26.99
VHS-489 — **Mother Love Bone** — Earth Affair ..... $24.99
VHS-163 — **Motley Crue** — Dr. Feelgood Videos ..... $24.99
VHS-528 — **Motley Crue** — Decade of Decadence ..... $24.99
VHS-030 — **Motley Crue** — Uncensored ..... $24.99
VHS-648 — **Motorhead** — Live in London 1979 ..... $28.00
VHS-276 — **Mr. Big** — Lean Into It ..... $42.99
VHS-481 — **Mr. Big** — A Group Portrait (Concert & Interviews) ..... $24.99
VHS-422 — **Mr. Big** — Live in San Francisco (95 Minutes) ..... $24.99
VHS-664 — **Neil Young & Crazy Horse** — Rust Never Sleeps (Live 116 minutes) ..... $35.00
VHS-619 — **Nirvana** — Live in Europe 1991 ..... $35.00
VHS-348 — **Nuclear Assault** — Radiation ..... $26.00
VHS-286 — **Overkill** — Videoscope ..... $24.99
VHS-260 — **Ozzy Osbourne** — Don't Blame Me ..... $28.99
VHS-033 — **Ozzy Osbourne** — Wicked Videos ..... $24.99
VHS-514 — **Ozzy Osbourne & Randy Rhoads** — After Hours ..... $49.99
VHS-034 — **Ozzy Osbourne** — Ultimate Ozzy ..... $24.99
VHS-539 — **Ozzy Osbourne** — Live & Loud (2 Hours) ..... $39.99
VHS-380F — **P.I.L.** — Live Anarchy 1985 ..... $49.99
VHS-392 — **Pantera** — Cowboys from Hell ..... $24.99
VHS-561 — **Pearl Jam** — Big of The Tongue ..... $30.00
VHS-630 — **Pantera** — Vulgar Videos ..... $25.00
VHS-647 — **Pat Travers** — Boom Boom (Live) ..... $29.99
VHS-510 — **Pearl Jam** — Live Experience In Miami (Live) ..... $49.99
VHS-529 — **Pearl Jam** — Crowd Surfing (Live) ..... $39.99
VHS-263 — **Pink Floyd** — Live at Pompeii ..... $33.99
VHS-264 — **Pink Floyd** — The Delicate Sound of Thunder ..... $33.99
VHS-357 — **Pink Floyd** — La Carrera Panamericana ..... $24.99
VHS-037 — **Poison** — Sight for Sore Ears ..... $24.99
VHS-284 — **Poison** — Flesh, Blood & Videotape ..... $19.99
VHS-178 — **Prince** — Prince & the Revolution ..... $24.99
VHS-179 — **Prince** — Sign of the Times ..... $24.99
VHS-334F — **Queen** — Live at Wembley ..... $49.99
VHS-293 — **Queen** — Magic Years (Vol. 1) ..... $28.99
VHS-039 — **Queen** — Live in Budapest ..... $24.99
VHS-329F — **Queen** — Rare Live ..... $49.99
VHS-181 — **Queen** — We Will Rock You ..... $24.99
VHS-488 — **Queen** — Greatest Hits ..... $29.99
VHS-494 — **Queen** — Greatest Flicks (Vol 1) ..... $29.99
VHS-325F — **Queen** — Greatest Flicks II ..... $49.99
VHS-292 — **Queen** — Live at Wembley (1982) ..... $39.99
VHS-487 — **Queen** — Classic Queen (80 Minutes) ..... $29.99
VHS-522 — **Queen** — Freddie Mercury Tribute Concert (175 Minutes) ..... $30.00
VHS-545 — **Queen** — (Brian May - I Will Rock You)) Live - 156 Minutes ..... $40.00
VHS-466 — **Queensryche** — Building Empires (90 Minutes) ..... $24.99
VHS-040 — **Queensryche** — Vido Mindcrime ..... $24.99
VHS-340 — **Queensryche** — Live in Tokyo ..... $59.99
VHS-184 — **R.E.M.** — Tour Film ..... $24.99
VHS-183 — **R.E.M.** — Succumbs ..... $24.99
VHS-041 — **R.E.M.** — Pop Screen ..... $24.99
VHS-367 — **R.E.M.** — Time Piece ..... $29.99
VHS-048 — **Ramones** — Lifestyles of the Ramones ..... $24.99
VHS-268 — **Red Hot Chili Peppers** — Funky Monks ..... $27.99
VHS-428 — **Red Hot Chili Peppers** — What Hits? ..... $24.99
VHS-050 — **Red Hot Chili Peppers** — Live ..... $24.99
VHS-491 — **Red Hot Chili Peppers** — Positive Mental Octopus ..... $28.99
VHS-326F — **Rod Stewart & The Faces** — Biography 1969-1974 ..... $49.99
VHS-365 — **Rod Stewart** — The Vagabond Heart Tour (87 Minutes) ..... $34.99
VHS-534 — **Rush** — Live Bones (112 Minutes) ..... $39.99
VHS-601 — **Rush** — Roll The Bones Tour "Live" ..... $35.00
VHS-668 — **Rush** — Test Stage (48 Minutes) ..... $30.00
VHS-673 — **Rush** — Counterparts Live Tour ..... $35.00
VHS-254 — **S.O.D.** — Live at Budokan ..... $24.99
VHS-152 — **Sabbath** — Banned ..... $24.99
VHS-656 — **Santana** — Sacred Fire (Live in Mexico) 97 minutes ..... $30.00
VHS-295 — **Sepultura** — Under Siege (Live in Barcelona) ..... $24.99
VHS-371F — **Sex Pistols** — The Great Rock 'n Roll Swindle ..... $49.99
VHS-372F — **Sex Pistols** — The Filth and the Fury ..... $49.99
VHS-198 — **Skid Row** — Oh Say Can You Scream ..... $24.99
VHS-361 — **Slaughter** — The Wild Life Home Video (72 min) ..... $24.99
VHS-200 — **Slaughter** — From the Beginning ..... $24.99
VHS-502 — **Slayer** — Welcome to Osaka, Japan (Live) ..... $49.99
VHS-535 — **Slayer** — The Force of Satan's Might (Live) ..... $39.99
VHS-636 — **Smashing Pumpkins** — Live Shows ..... $30.00
VHS-518 — **Social Youth** — 1991 The Year Punk Broke ..... $29.99
VHS-369 — **Soundgarden** ..... $23.99
VHS-472 — **Soundgarden** — Motorvision ..... $24.99
VHS-540 — **Soundgarden** — Live at The Zodiac (93 Minutes) ..... $39.99
VHS-333 — **Stevie Ray Vaughan** — Live at El Mocambo ..... $32.99
VHS-596 — **Stevie Ray Vaughan** — Live in Japan 1985 ..... $35.00
VHS-597 — **Stevie Ray Vaughan & Jeff Beck** — "Guitar Legends on Stage" ..... $35.00
VHS-622 — **Stevie Ray Vaughan** — Pride and Joy ..... $30.00
VHS-205 — **Suicidal Tendencies** — Lights ..... $24.99
VHS-052 — **Ted Nugent** — New Year's Eve Bash (Live) ..... $30.00
VHS-235 — **Testament** — Seen Between the Times ..... $24.99
VHS-476 — **Thin Lizzy** — Boys Are Back in Town - Video ..... $24.99
VHS-461 — **Thin Lizzy** — Dedication ..... $21.99
VHS-462 — **Thin Lizzy** — Live Dangerous ..... $24.99
VHS-064 — **Trixter** ..... $24.99
VHS-209 — **U-2** — Live at Red Rocks ..... $24.99
VHS-314 — **U.F.O.** — Collectable Fire ..... $24.99
VHS-351 — **U.F.O.** — Live ..... $29.99
VHS-455 — **Uriah Heep** — Live Legends ..... $29.99
VHS-614 — **Uriah Heep** — Live in London ..... $25.00
VHS-490 — **Van Halen** — Live Right Here (2 Hours) ..... $35.99
VHS-498 — **Van Halen** — Live in Japan (1989) ..... $49.99
VHS-352 — **Van Halen** — Live Without Net ..... $27.99
VHS-056 — **Venom** — Live 1985 ..... $24.99
VHS-042 — **Venom** — Live 1990 ..... $24.99
VHS-362 — **W.A.S.P.** — Live at the Lyceum ..... $29.99
VHS-058 — **W.A.S.P.** — Videos in the Raw ..... $24.99
VHS-212 — **Warrant** — D.F.R.S.R. Live ..... $24.99
VHS-366 — **Whitesnake** — Live at Donington 1983 (61 min.) ..... $34.99
VHS-353 — **Whitesnake** — Trilogy ..... $23.00
VHS-623 — **White Zombie** — In The Belly of the Beast (Live) ..... $29.00
VHS-059 — **Yes** — 9012 Live ..... $24.99
VHS-460 — **Yngwie Malmsteen** — Collection (Live Shows) ..... $27.99

Send check or money order to:
**THE RIGHT CHOICE**
40-19 164th St., Dept. GW, Flushing, NY 11358

| Item # | Description | Price |
|---|---|---|
| | Postage & Handling | 3.00 |
| | Total Enclosed | |

**Foreign orders, $8.00 postage**
**Foreign Orders!! — These VHS Videos will not play on the European PAL System**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

If you don't see what you are looking for, write to us and we will get it for you.
We have in stock over 6,000 different CD's and Videos
**Send $2.00 Cash Only for Catalog**

## RETURNS

If for some reason, you receive something that is defective, or has been damaged in shipping, we will exchange the returned item only with the same item. There are no refunds. **(212) 603-9078**

# THE SOUND + THE FURY

BY KIRK HAMMETT

## ...AND ANSWERS FOR ALL!

How I feel about shredding.

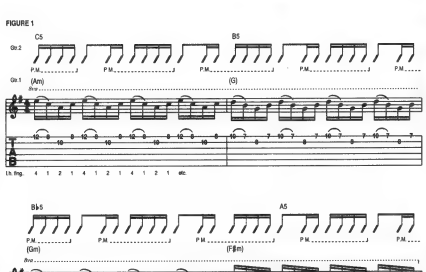
**Dear Kirk,**
**I remember reading an interview with James Hetfield, just after *Metallica* was released, where he said, "When we hear Kirk sweeping an arpeggio we wanna hit him!" Are you guys really that down on shred techniques like sweep picking arpeggios?**
**—Roger Pinto,**
**Farmingdale, NY**

**P.S. "The Sound + The Fury" rules!**

I can remember James saying something like that in an interview! Anyway, regarding sweep-picked arpeggios, whether you like it or not, ever since Yngwie [*Malmsteen*] emerged, that technique has become one of the biggest clichés of modern rock. As a result, nowadays I think they tend to alienate certain people—they hear a string of lightning-fast arpeggios and immediately go, "See ya!" This isn't because sweep-picking arpeggios is necessarily a bad thing, but just because the idea has been so overused, it's automatically associated with being musically pretentious. That's why the technique has become a definite "no, no" in Metallica.

When I was younger, I was definitely into cramming as much fast and impressive stuff into my solos as I possibly could! As I matured as a musician, though, I began to realize that sometimes you've gotta give the big finger to technical stuff and do what's best for the band's music. And, as I've said more than once in this column, a lot of the time, what's best is often something relatively simple and bluesy.

Although I still enjoy playing in a high-tech way every once in a while, nowadays I'm definitely into space and sustain—I'm always trying to work more space into my playing. A lot of "shredders" don't seem to realize how space can be used constructively—they're just hell-bent on impressing you with how many notes they can fit in! To me these guys sound like they're hyperventilating musically. The reason "shred" has earned such a bad rap is because so many players don't use technique tastefully or constructively. Sure, Yngwie can play incredibly fast but there's *always* a lot of feeling and emotion in what he does—and that's what it's all about. Remember, music isn't supposed to be pretentious.

FIGURE 1

I'm certainly not knocking everyone who plays lightning-fast sweep-picked arpeggios, as my above comment about Yngwie demonstrates. It can be mind blowing, provided the technique is used sparingly *and* musically. I mean, Ulrich Roth employs sweep arpeggios amazingly and Yngwie—the guy largely responsible for this whole mess—uses them brilliantly too!

Actually, thanks to [*jazz saxophonist*] John Coltrane, I have a new-found respect for arpeggios because he played a hell of a lot of them, and they were *always* part of a very melodic idea. He *never* used them just as a means to jerk off! One thing some players don't realize about arpeggios is that you don't have to follow the exact same chord sequence that the rhythm guitar is playing in order to come up with a cool arpeggio line that *works*. A good example of what I'm talking about here happens in the title track of our *Ride The Lightning* album.

During the solo there's a section where the rhythm guitar plays a power-chord sequence that chromatically descends from C5 to A5, just like Guitar 1 does in **FIGURE 1**. If I'd wanted to use arpeggios and play it safe, I guess I could have just played a straightforward mixture of major and minor arpeggios that exactly followed that C-B-Bb-A sequence—like C-Bm-Bb-Am, for example. Instead, though, I came up with the Am-G-Gm-F#m arpeggio sequence played by guitar 2 in **FIGURE 1**.

At first glance, my choice of arpeggios might seem completely unrelated to the backing chords but, believe me, it's not! Let me explain: if you look at the second and fourth 16th note of each arpeggio you'll see that the C-B-Bb-A sequence *is* being followed. Just so you know, each of these four notes is called a *common tone* because it is found in both the backing chord and the arpeggio being played over it.

Try experimenting with this *common tone* idea when playing arpeggios over some chord sequences of your own, and don't be afraid to make mistakes! We all make them from time to time and, if you're wise, you can learn from them. Also, don't be afraid to incorporate some breathing space in your solos. Otherwise you'll hyperventilate—and that's a definite no-no! I'll see you next issue. ●

Photo by Marc Greco; typography by Steven Curtis

# The Wolf Marshall Guitar Method

## A Complete Method Designed For Today's Guitar Students

Guitar playing has changed radically during the past 30 years, but most guitar methods haven't. That is until The Wolf Marshall Guitar Method burst onto the scene.

It was specifically designed for the needs and desires of today's students. It teaches guitar basics by using contemporary music examples – **you won't find any cutesy nursery rhymes in here!** – and covers everything from blues and heavy metal to jazz, rock and country. Using common sense, easy-to-understand language and excellent photography, students will excel with this comprehensive method, and have a blast all the way.

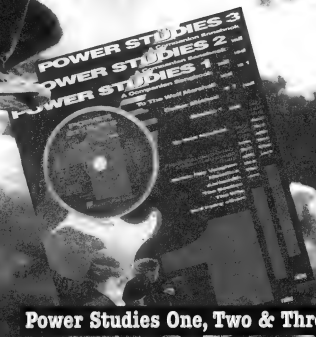
Wolf Marshall is known worldwide as a respected guitar educator, transcriber, and clinician. His work can be found in hundreds of guitar publications and magazines, as well as more than 50 instructional audio cassettes, CDs, and videos.

Check It Out.

**Now Available**

**Basics One, Two & Three**

Book Only
Book/Cassette Pack
Book/CD Pack




**Power Studies One, Two & Three**

Book Only
Book/Cassette Pack
Book/CD Pack

For more information, see your local music dealer or write to:

HAL•LEONARD
7777 W. Bluemound Rd. P.O. Box 13819 Milwaukee, WI 53213

# RIFFER MADNESS

BY DIAMOND DARRELL

# DEAR DIME! PART IV

The answer to a cool "Feedback Sack" question about warming up.

STILL GOING ON your questions! If there's anything you wanna know, let's have it out here. I've got nothing to hide, man! Write me at Darrell's Feedback Sack, 301 W. 53rd St., Suite 11D, New York, NY 10019.

**Dear Dimebag,**
**I was wondering if there was any type of warm-up exercises you do before playing, and is there anything you do before a show to get yourself pumped up? I have this problem of getting too tense and not being able to relax on stage. Hope you can help. Thanks. A huge fan.**

**—Frank Corenz,**
**Melrose Place, IL**

My warm up routine, which I've basically been doing since I was real young, is where I got a lot of my trilling [*hammer-ons and pull-offs*] chops. All I do is combine symmetrical trills with chromatics. I start off doing a one-fret trill between the 1st and 2nd frets of the low E string with my index and middle fingers (see **FIGURE 1**) and then take the trill across each of the strings in turn from low to high. When I get to the high E string I scoot up a fret and then do the exact same thing back across the strings from high to low. I'll continue to do this all the way up the neck until I get to about the 15th fret. By this time I'll be feeling a pretty good burn in the back of my left hand, so I'll shake it out to get some blood flow happening to my fingers. Then I'll do the same exact thing between my index and ring finger (see **FIGURE 2**) and then again between my index finger and pinky (see **FIGURE 3**). By the time I've done all this my left hand is real loose.

To get my right hand happening I'll play along with whatever is playing on the dressing room stereo. I don't play the riff or anything, though, but just chug out eighth notes [*two even notes per beat*] on my low E string using down strokes. If the tempo is too slow I'll play double-time against it by playing 16th notes [*four even notes per beat*]. Then, once my right arm hurts from doing that, I'll do some double-picking [*alternate picking*] shit. **FIGURE 4** shows a simple exercise I use that alternates between downstrokes and alternate picking. I'll play this pattern over and over until I feel a burn in my picking arm. Then I'll stop, shake out my right arm, rest for a second and then do it again. Man, after you do this a couple of times, it feels like you've been playing for an hour!

Once I've done all this, I work on getting my right hand and left hand locked in together by playing some licks and riffs. Then I'm ready to go.

As for getting relaxed before going on stage: right off the bat, I can tell you this—you don't wanna end up like me, bro! Before I go out and jam I drink six or so beers and do 10 shots of Seagrams Seven but I don't pop any pills or smoke any weed.....Only kidding! What I really do is this: once I've done my playing warm-up I also like to make sure my whole body is loose. I don't really do any incredible workout shit; all I do is stretch my body out and get my blood flowing. Then, I just go out there and attack man! I know a lot of people skitz out when they have to play in front of an audience, and to me that's a waste of energy. What I do is channel all that nervous energy into my jam. If you're playing aggressive stuff like we do, it's pretty easy to do that. So, don't go out there and just pitter about—stomp some ass, m#$%*!#$&*er! ●

FIGURE 1

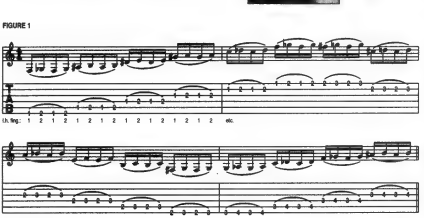



FIGURE 2

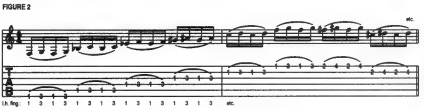



FIGURE 3

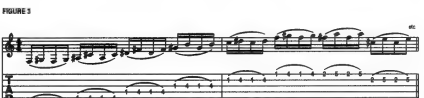
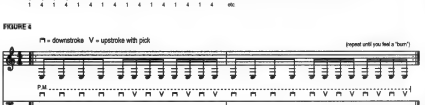



FIGURE 4

## SLASH

*continued from page 80*

member by member.

What can you hear on my record? I think just the simplicity of having two guitars, using up very few tracks and just jamming. There's not a hell of a lot of stuff on the tape. We just take mistakes for what they are and say fuck it, leave it on there, 'cause the vibe is right.

**GW:** What mistakes can be heard on the record?

**SLASH:** There's one good one on that instrumental tune, "Jizz Da Pit ." I played a more or less smoking-style guitar solo on there. When I went to New York to mix the record, they called me at the hotel and said, "There's no guitar solo." So I went down to the studio, went through the two-tracks, the safeties, the masters; the guitar solo had been erased. I had to rent an amp—luckily I had a guitar I brought with me—and had to do that solo in the mixing studio real quick. It was two takes, I think. That was a serious *faux pas*, as far as I was concerned. The other things aren't major mistakes, really. You know how music is; it's not perfect, but there's no reason to go back and fix it. It's not like there's a ton of harmonies on there, although there are places I can see where we could make it more involved as far as layers go, and it would sound great all orchestrated. But we didn't do that. When I listen to the record later, I might say, "We could've done that here or there," but it doesn't matter. The general idea is there. This record has a nice nudity to it. [*laughs*]

**GW:** What kind of guitars did you use on the album?

**SLASH:** I used the same one I used for all of *Appetite For Destruction* and most of the main rhythm tracks on the *Use Your Illusions*. It's a handmade Les Paul replica with two Seymour Duncan Alnico pickups in it. The only reason I didn't use that guitar for all of *Use Your Illusion* was because there were 36 songs to record and everything got very involved; I must have used 30 guitars because there so many different textures and sounds I wanted. There are only 14 songs on the new record and I don't know if it seems repetitious, but I went for the same basic sound throughout.

I did use a 12-string Les Paul for the Snakepit, too; I don't know if anyone's ever seen one of those—I have a prototype. I used it on "I Hate Everybody But You." It's really cool, and it's a little closer to a Les Paul than a Ric would be, which is why I like it.

**GW:** Is it a great perk to get free guitars?

**SLASH:** To tell you the truth, when Guns N' Roses first started touring, I had three main stage guitars, all Les Pauls that I've had since 1986—and I *bought* them. They haven't really given me a Les Paul Standard or a reissue that has compared to those. They're all beat to shit, but that's what I take on the road. I do have a black doubleneck that works fine that I got them to make for me, but for the most part I treat everything pretty much the same as when we first started. I'm just a little better financially prepared to deal with it now. [*laughs*]

**GW:** What amps did you use on this album?

**SLASH:** Just a couple of Marshall 100-watts, and one or two slant cabinets.

**GW:** It sounds like you used effects very sparingly, if at all.

**SLASH:** I used a wah wah pedal on the solo of "Be The Ball" and a voice box on "Lower." There's also acoustic guitar on some songs. The rest of it is pretty much straight ahead.

**GW:** What was your home studio like before it was destroyed by the earthquake?

**SLASH:** Tiny. When we first did the demos, it was just me and Matt on a Kat kit. It is just an eight-by-fifteen-foot room. The studio's now dysfunctional because of the earthquake; my house is getting torn down.

**GW:** What happened to you during the quake?

**SLASH:** I was home when it hit. The omen was that that night we had actually recorded and mixed three songs instead of leaving the mix 'til the next day. When the earthquake hit, I had just finished in the studio and had the demos in my hand when the house took a flying turn for the worse.

What was cool about the quake was that everything I cared about was fine. The whole material aspect of the house and everything in it didn't fucking matter. I grabbed my wife and we took off for Chicago—I had someone take care of the cats and the snakes. Everything else was busted, but it didn't matter.

Basically, all I need are my bag with some clothes in it and my old lady. Everything I cared about was all right; it was very grounding in that sense. I think it was a good wake-up call for L.A. "Okay, you fucking bunch of lazy motherfuckers. Let's wake up, kids!"

**GW:** What are you going to do with the house?

**SLASH:** We're just gonna tear it down, put it back up and sell it. We're renting a house back in Hollywood. It's close to where the music business is. I'm just back on my home turf; I feel more comfortable.

**GW:** The Snakepit album has a couple of dark songs on it, a couple that deal with suicide in particular. What's up there?

**SLASH:** I don't know. Every so often, I go to the record store and pick up a Tool record or an Offspring record, and the overall tone with bands these days seems to be unbelievably depressing. I didn't think anything on my record would be close to that.

Everything I write has a positive nature to it; it's not that there's necessarily any kind of message, but there's a positive vibe even if it might be about a dark subject. I was listening to the Tool record in the car the other day, and I had to take it off; it was too fucking down. It's nice to have a light at the end of the tunnel. Even though I understand where the blues come from, in the current generation, there's no reason for any of those people to be fucking bummed out—especially if they have a record being released by a label. I mean, I love Soundgarden. I still love Nirvana, regardless of Kurt and his fucking trip, which I thought was just sort of pointless. I understand life is frustrating, but it's not like he was laying bricks or something. I just don't understand where the major problem is all the time. Look at what we do; we don't have to worry about how our hair looks every day or wear a tie or punch a clock.

I can understand people who can't get a break killing themselves. Those people who are trying to make it probably get really pissed when some idiot shoots himself after he gets to Number One. I mean with Kurt, there was all this talk about him being the next Lennon, but someone shot Lennon. He had more balls than Kurt; he kept going and kept working. That's a whole different kind of hero in my book.

**GW:** You mentioned the blues earlier. It seems that the main point of the blues is to seek redemption out of the darkness.

**SLASH:** That's right. Blues musicians might have dealt with dark subject matter, but they were always looking for the positive angle. It was, "I forge ahead. I play the blues to get it off my mind so that I can get up the next day and keep moving forward."

**GW:** Don't you go through some of this with Axl, too? He's kind of willfully unhappy.

**SLASH:** I don't know where he's coming from. I know he's a tortured soul. And regardless of what people might think, Axl is a good guy. He does have a lot on his mind, and you can't expect to understand that just as you can't expect to understand the average person that you don't know. At the same time, because he's a public figure, and he's sometimes publicly violent, people have a chance to analyze what they read or the way they see him act onstage. I'm sure there are people out there who identify with the pain in the lyrics, but being in the band myself, it's hard for me to take them that seriously. A lot of the lyrics where Axl's most painful moments come out just don't relate to my outlook on life.

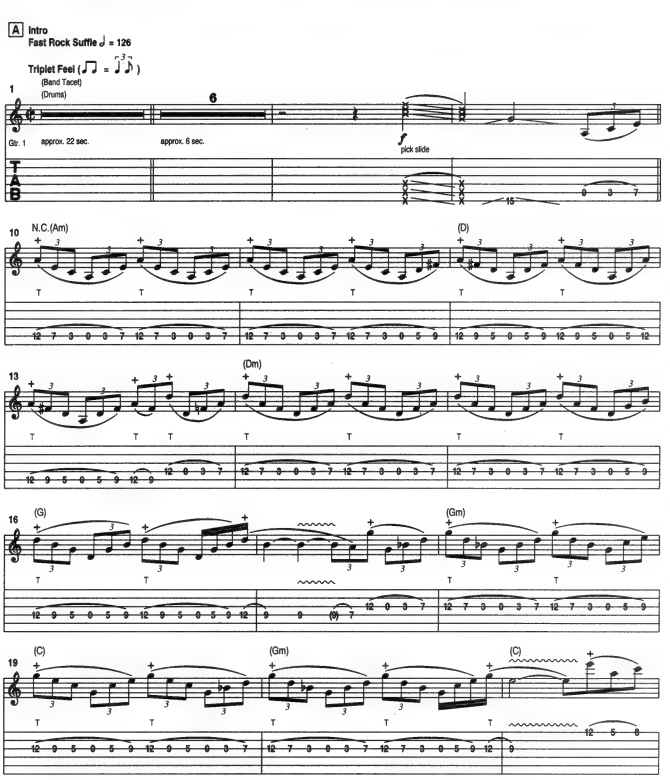
**GW:** You're just a happy camper, right?

**SLASH:** That's me. [*laughs*] There's a song on the album called "Doing Fine" that kind of sums it up: Everything's fine, man. Actually, it doesn't sum shit up—it was just a fun moment when we did it. That's the way it is in the Snakepit. ●

# "Hot for Teacher"

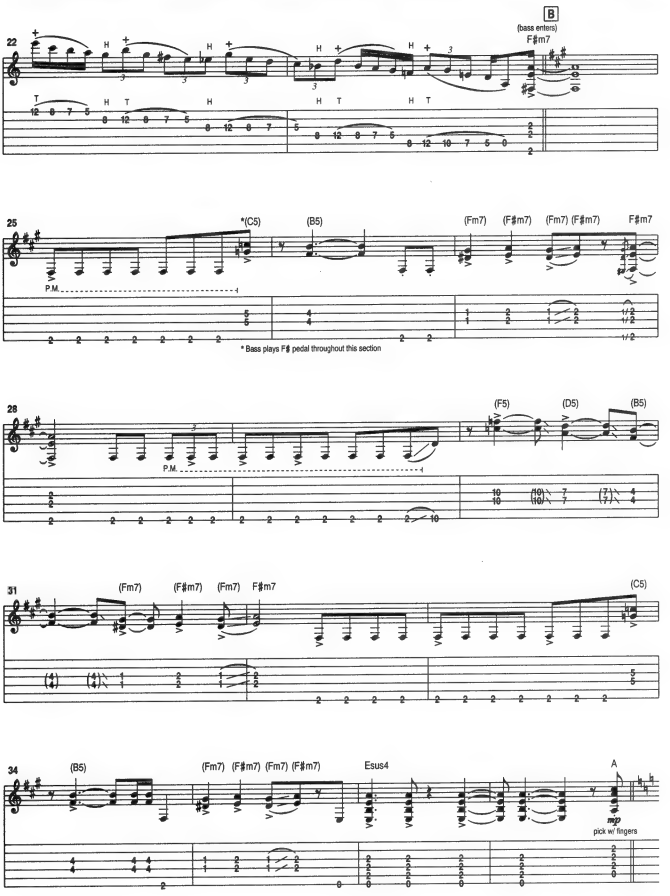
WORDS AND MUSIC BY EDWARD VAN HALEN, ALEX VAN HALEN, MICHAEL ANTHONY AND DAVID LEE ROTH

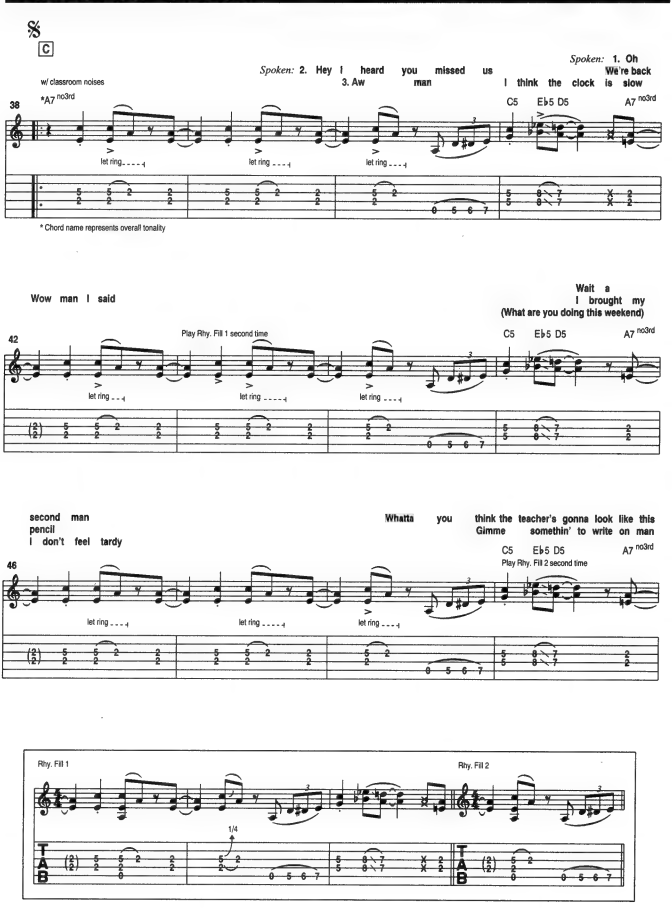
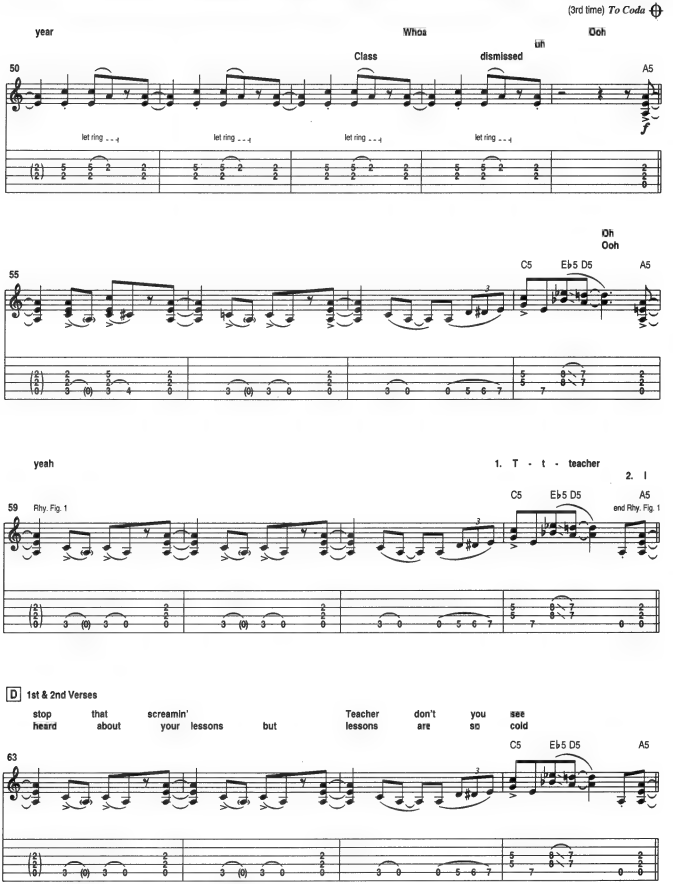
TRANSCRIBED BY ANDY ALEDORT




**As heard on the Van Halen's Warner Bros. recording *1984***

*©1983 Van Halen Music Company. International copyright secured. All rights reserved.*


B
(base enters)
F♯m7
22
25
*(C5)
(B5)
(Fm7)
(F♯m7)
(Fm7)
(F♯m7)
F♯m7
P.M.
* Bass plays F♯ pedal throughout this section
28
(F5)
(D5)
(B5)
P.M.
31
(Fm7)
(F♯m7)
(Fm7)
F♯m7
(C5)
34
(B5)
(Fm7)
(F♯m7)
(Fm7)
(F♯m7)
Esus4
A
mp
pick w/ fingers


C
w/ classroom noises
*A7 no3rd
38
Spoken: 2. Hey I heard you missed us
3. Aw man
Spoken: 1. Oh We're back
I think the clock is slow
C5 E♭5 D5 A7 no3rd
let ring
* Chord name represents overall tonality
Wow man I said
Play Rhy. Fill 1 second time
42
Wait a
I brought my
(What are you doing this weekend)
C5 E♭5 D5 A7 no3rd
let ring
second man
pencil
I don't feel tardy
Whatta you
think the teacher's gonna look like this
Gimme somethin' to write on man
46
C5 E♭5 D5 A7 no3rd
Play Rhy. Fill 2 second time
let ring
Rhy. Fill 1
Rhy. Fill 2
1/4
T
A
B

(3rd time) To Coda
year
Whoa
uh
Ooh
Class
dismissed
50
A5
let ring
let ring
let ring
let ring
Oh
Ooh
55
C5
E♭5 D5
A5
yeah
1. T - t - teacher
2. I
59
Rhy. Fig. 1
C5
E♭5 D5
A5
end Rhy. Fig. 1
D 1st & 2nd Verses
stop that screamin' Teacher don't you see
heard about your lessons but lessons are so cold
63
C5
E♭5 D5
A5

Don't wanna be no uptown fool Maybe I should
I know about this school Little

67

C5 E♭5 D5 A5

Play Rhy. Fill 3 second time

Maybe I should go to hell But I am doing well
girl from Cherry Lawn how can you be so bold

71

C5 E♭5 D5 A5

Teacher needs to see me after school
How did you know that golden rule

75

C5 E♭5 D5 C5 D5

let ring

**E** Pre-chorus

I think of all the education that I missed

A♭5 G5 F5 G5

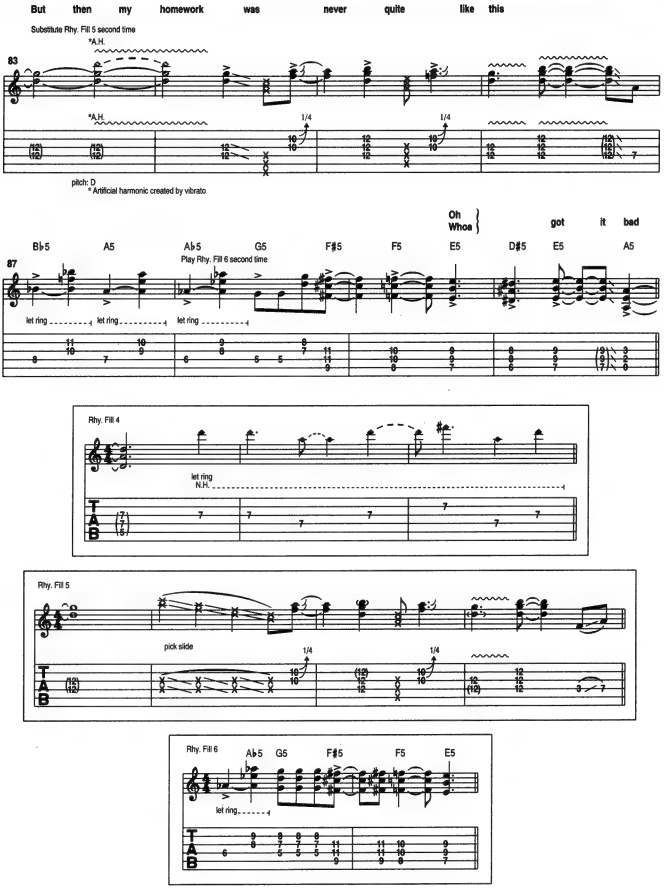
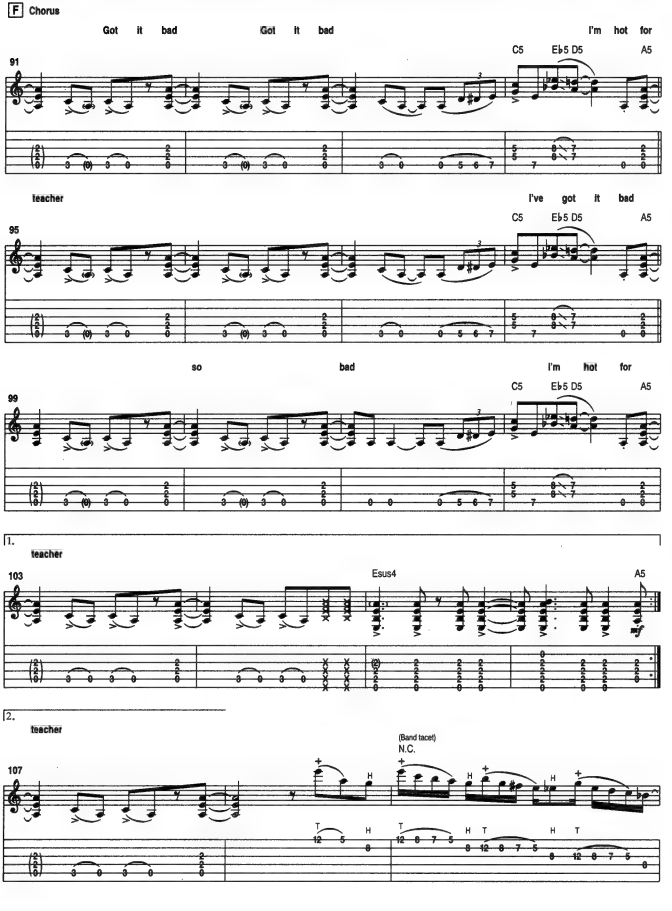
Substitute Rhy. Fill 4 second time

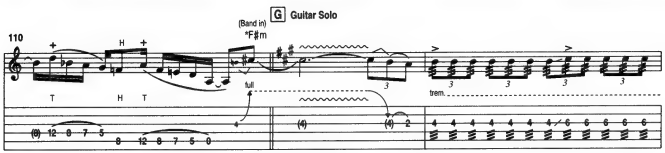
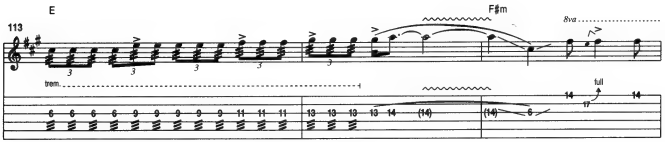
79

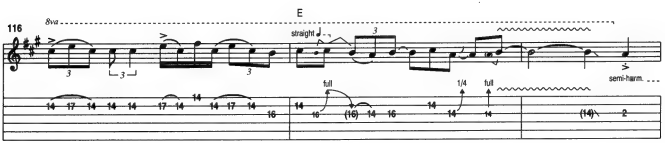
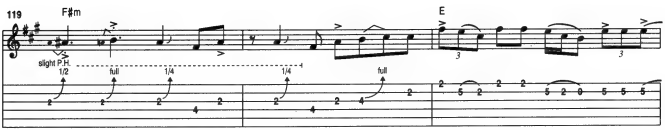
T.H. T.H. T.H.

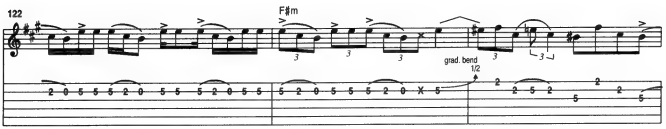
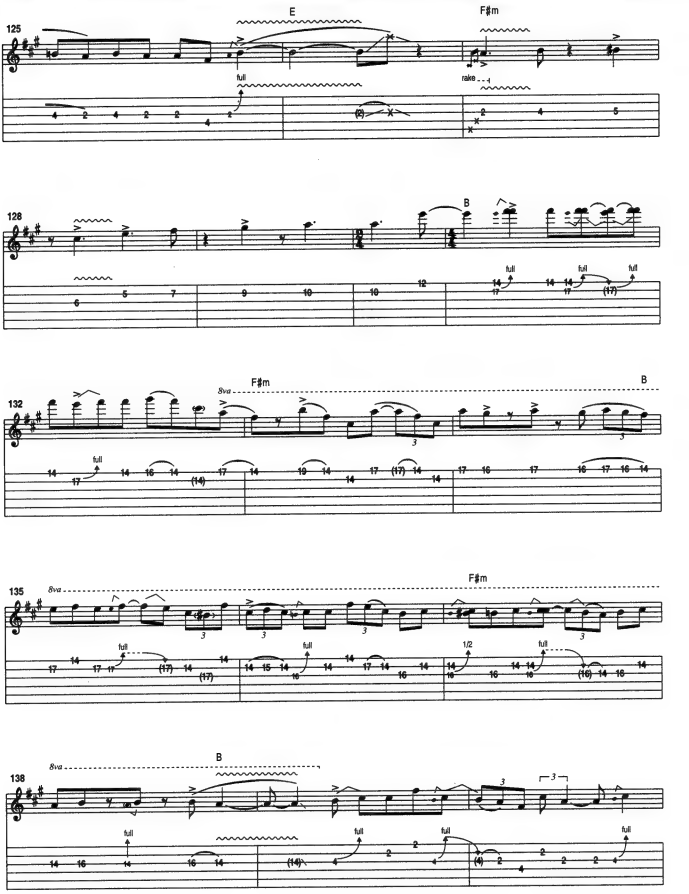
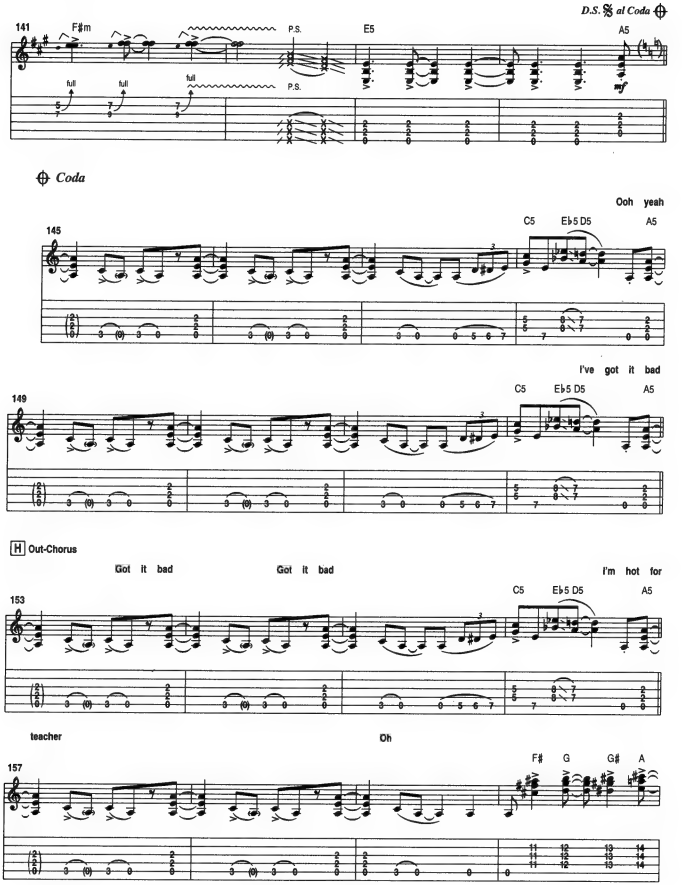
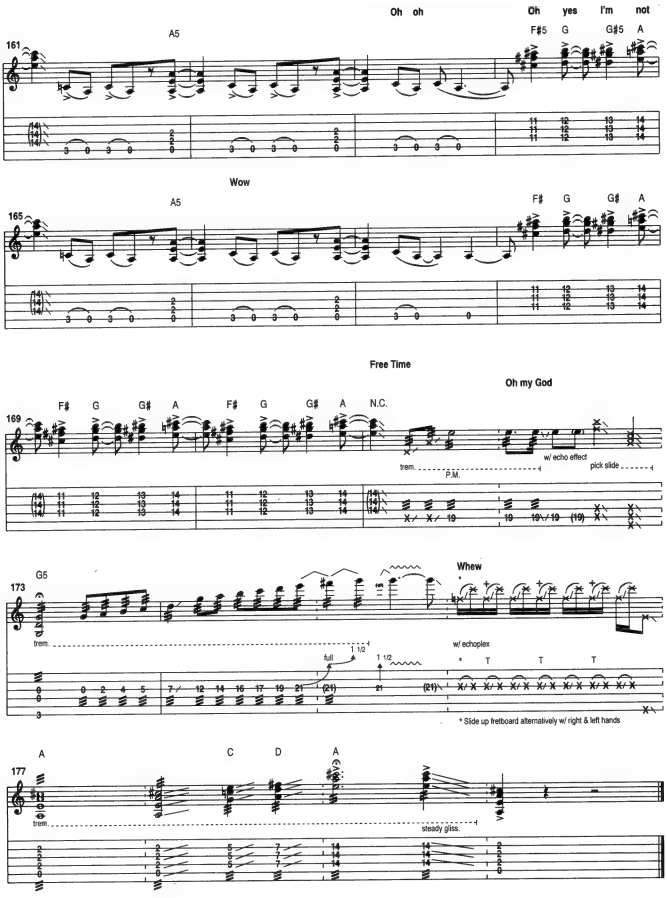
pick slide

T.H. T.H. T.H.

Rhy. Fill 3

But then my homework was never quite like this
Substitute Rhy. Fill 5 second time
*A.H.
83
*A.H.
1/4
1/4
pitch: D
* Artificial harmonic created by vibrato
Oh Whoa
got it bad
B♭5 A5 A♭5 G5 F♯5 F5 E5 D♯5 E5 A5
87
Play Rhy. Fill 6 second time
let ring
let ring
let ring
Rhy. Fill 4
let ring
N.H.
Rhy. Fill 5
pick slide
1/4
1/4
Rhy. Fill 6
A♭5 G5 F♯5 F5 E5
let ring
T
A
B

F Chorus
Got it bad
Got it bad
I'm hot for
C5
E♭5 D5
A5
91
teacher
I've got it bad
95
so
bad
I'm hot for
99
1.
teacher
103
Esus4
2.
teacher
(Band tacet)
N.C.
107

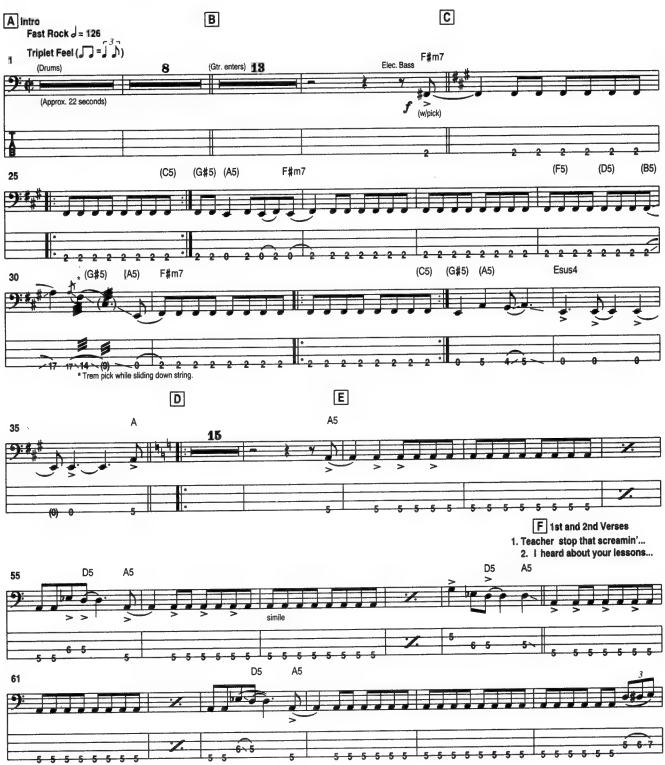

(Band in)
*F♯m
G Guitar Solo
110
full
trem.
* Chords implied by bassf figure

E
F♯m
113
8va
trem.
full

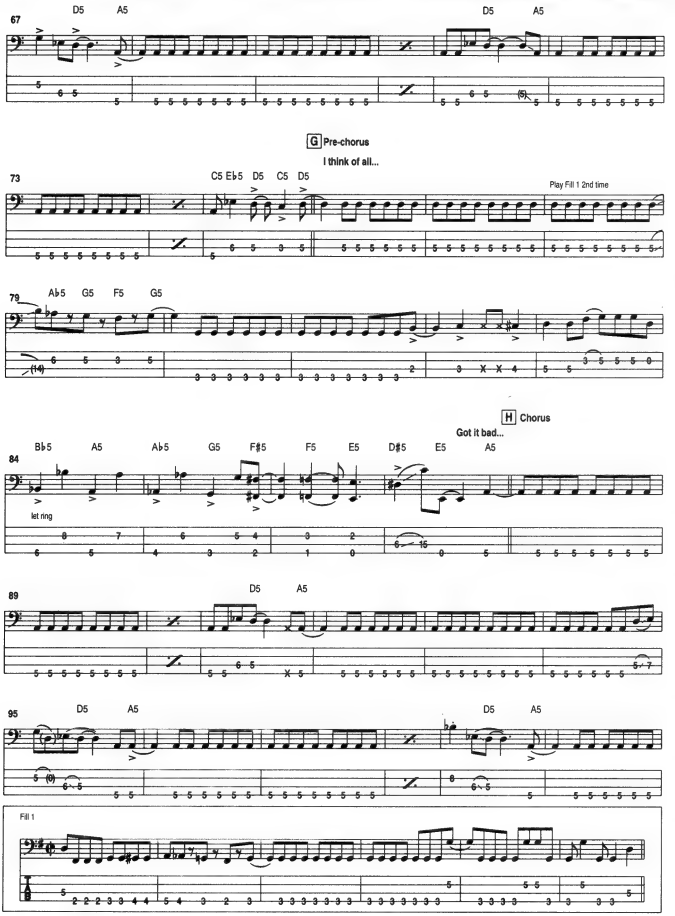
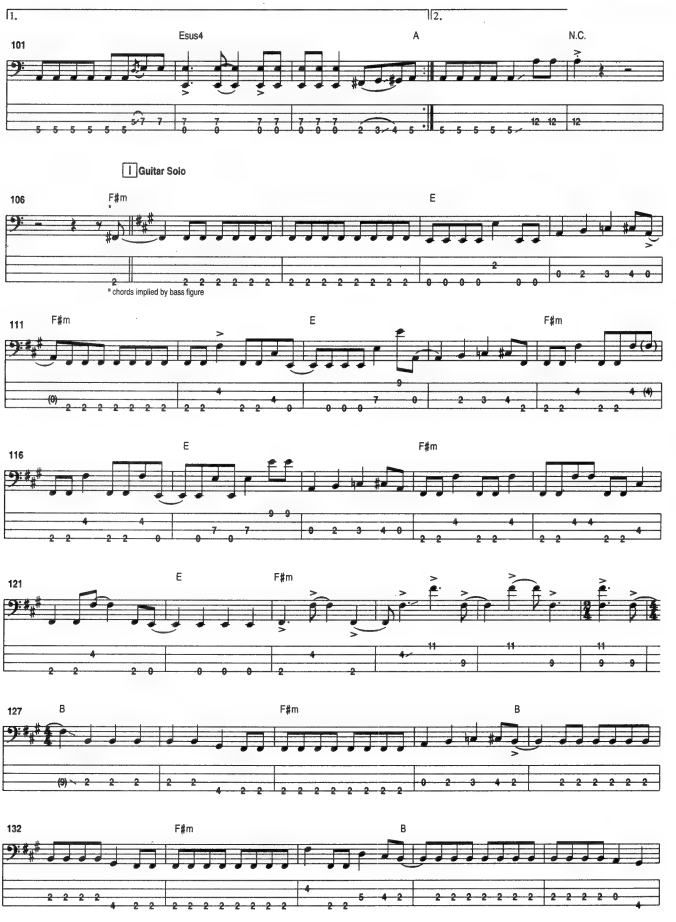
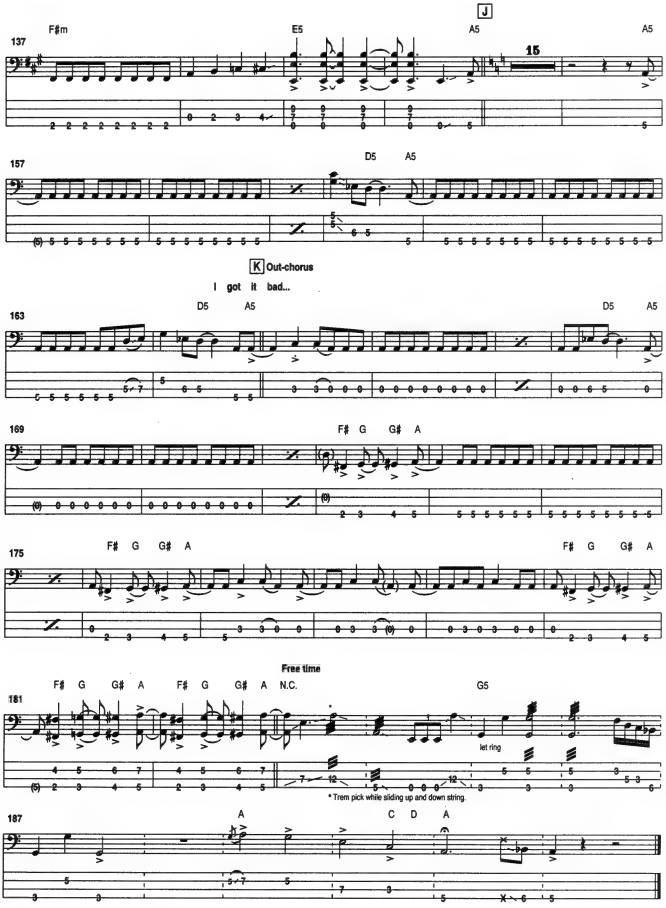

E
116
8va
straight
full
1/4
full
semi-harm.

119
F♯m
E
slight P.H.
1/2
full
1/4
1/4
full


122
F♯m
grad. bend
1/2

125
E
F♯m
full
rake
128
B
full
full
full
132
8va
F♯m
B
full
135
8va
F♯m
full
full
1/2
full
138
8va
B
full
full
full
full

D.S. 𝄋 al Coda ⊕
141
F♯m
P.S.
E5
A5
full
full
full
P.S.
mf
⊕ Coda
Ooh yeah
145
C5
E♭5 D5
A5
I've got it bad
149
C5
E♭5 D5
A5
H Out-Chorus
Got it bad
Got it bad
I'm hot for
153
C5
E♭5 D5
A5
teacher
Oh
157
F♯
G
G♯
A

Oh oh
Oh yes I'm not
161
A5
F#5 G G#5 A
Wow
165
A5
F# G G# A
Free Time
Oh my God
169
F# G G# A F# G G# A N.C.
trem.
P.M.
w/ echo effect
pick slide
173
G5
Whew
trem.
w/ echoplex
full
1 1/2
1 1/2
* Slide up fretboard alternatively w/ right & left hands
177
A C D A
trem.
steady gliss.

# "Hot for Teacher" (bassline)

**WORDS AND MUSIC BY EDWARD VAN HALEN, ALEX VAN HALEN, MICHAEL ANTHONY AND DAVID LEE ROTH**

**TRANSCRIBED BY ANDY ALEDORT**

**As heard on the Van Halen's Warner Bros. recording *1984***

*©1983 Van Halen Music Company. International copyright secured. All rights reserved.*

67
D5 A5
D5 A5
G Pre-chorus
I think of all...
73
C5 E♭5 D5 C5 D5
Play Fill 1 2nd time
79
A♭5 G5 F5 G5
(14)
H Chorus
Got it bad...
84
B♭5 A5 A♭5 G5 F♯5 F5 E5 D♯5 E5 A5
let ring
89
D5 A5
95
D5 A5
D5 A5
Fill 1

1.
2.
101
Esus4
A
N.C.
I Guitar Solo
106
F♯m
E
* chords implied by bass figure
111
F♯m
E
F♯m
116
E
F♯m
121
E
F♯m
127
B
F♯m
B
132
F♯m
B

J
F#m
E5
A5
A5
137
15
157
D5
A5
K Out-chorus
I got it bad...
163
D5
A5
D5
A5
169
F# G G# A
175
F# G G# A
F# G G# A
Free time
F# G G# A F# G G# A N.C.
181
G5
let ring
* Trem pick while sliding up and down string.
187
A
C D A

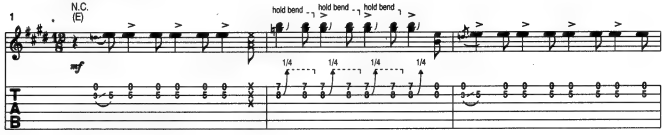
# "Pride And Joy"

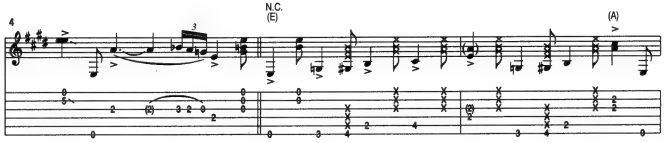
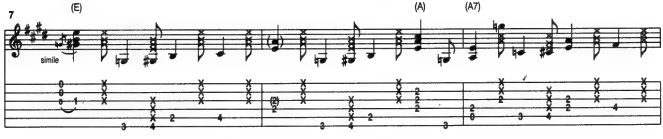
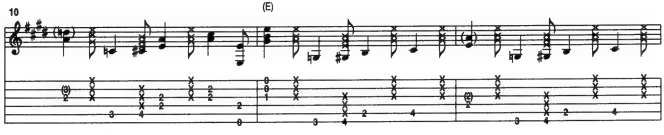
**WORDS AND MUSIC BY STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN** **TRANSCRIBED BY ANDY ALEDORT**

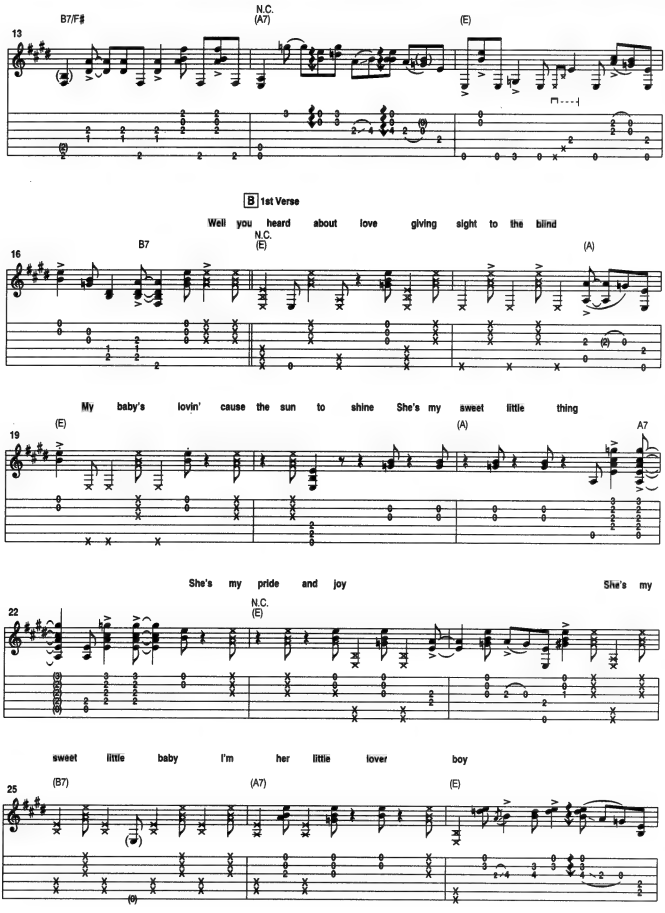
**12-string Acoustic**
**Tune down one half step (low to high: E♭, A♭, D♭, G♭, B♭, E♭)**

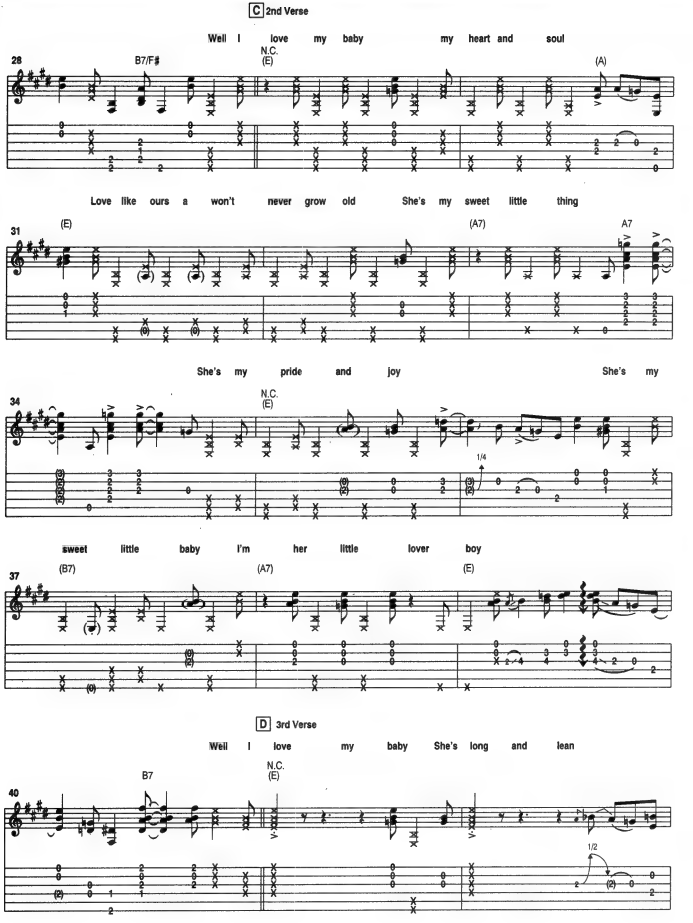
**A Intro**

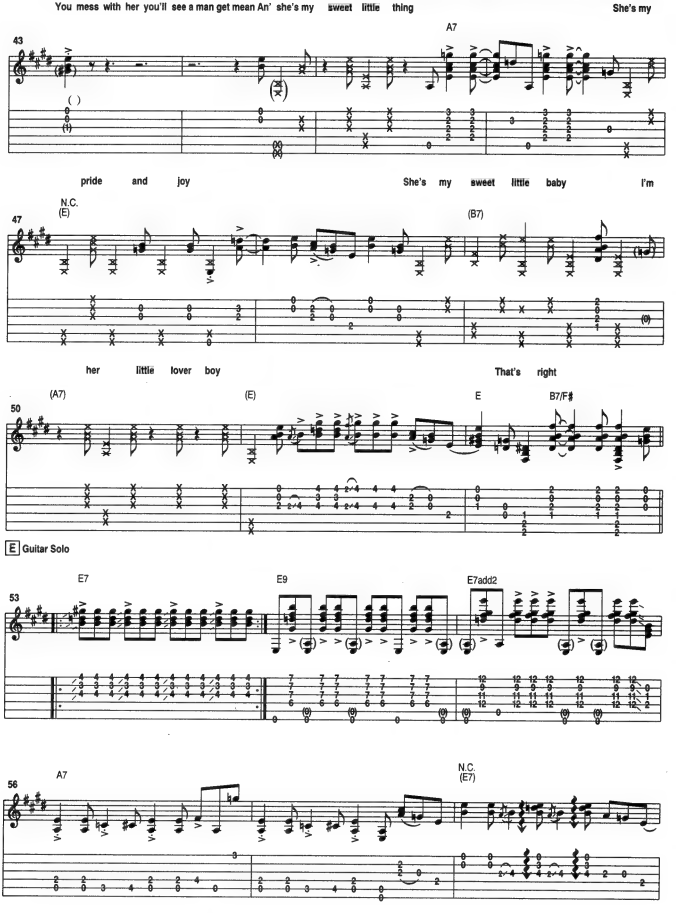
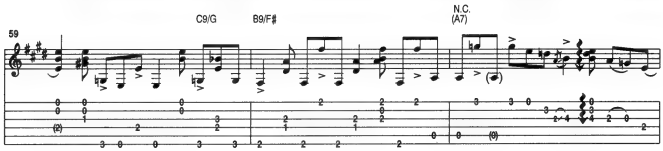
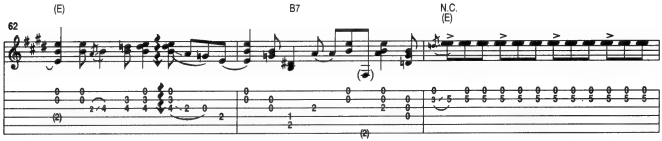
**Moderate Blues Shuffle ♩. = 116**

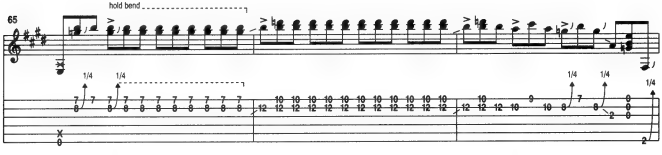


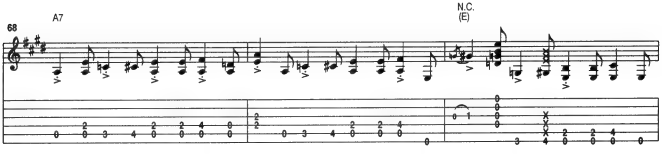

* All pitches sound one half step lower than written.

**As heard on the Warner Bros. recording *The Unplugged Collection: Volume One***

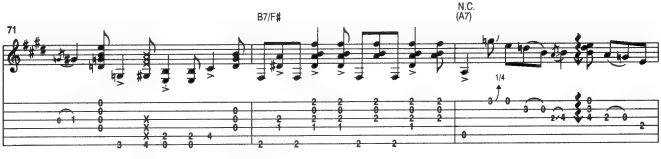
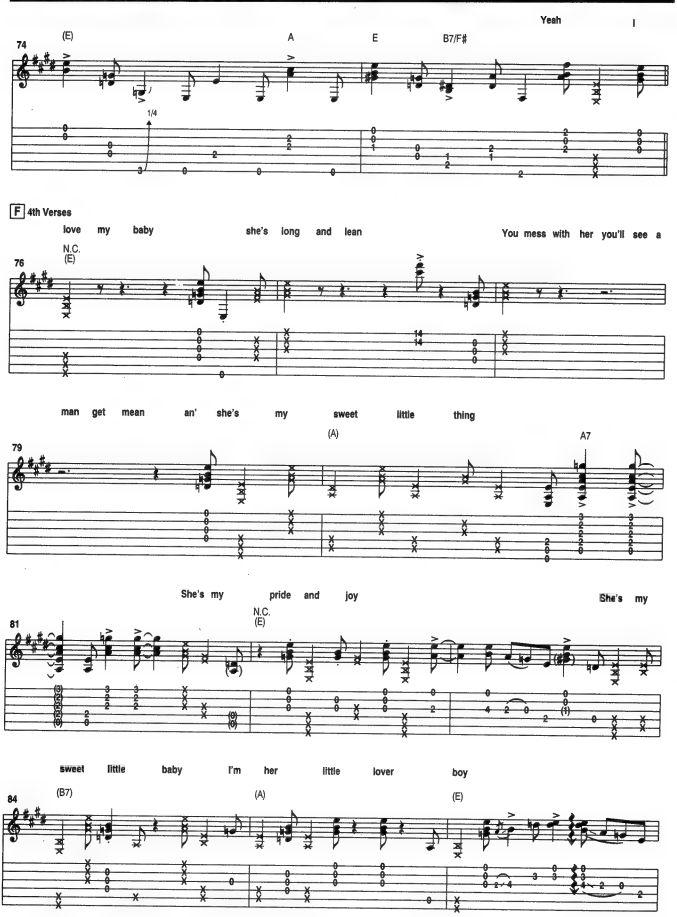
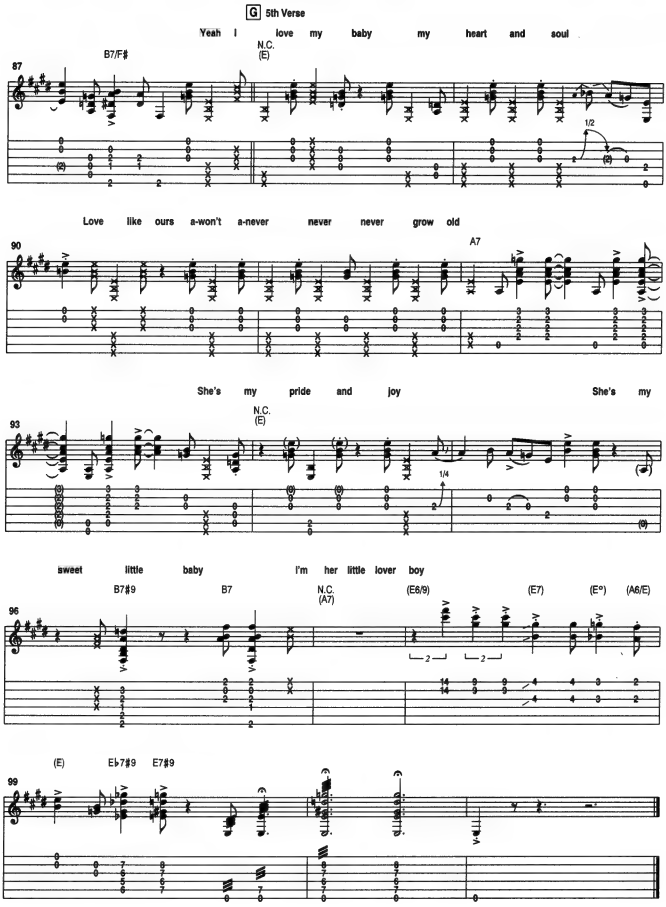
*©1983 Ray Vaughan Music, Inc. International copyright secured. All rights reserved.*

B7/F♯
N.C.
(A7)
(E)
13
B 1st Verse
Well you heard about love giving sight to the blind
B7
N.C.
(E)
(A)
16
My baby's lovin' cause the sun to shine She's my sweet little thing
(E)
(A)
A7
19
She's my pride and joy
She's my
N.C.
(E)
22
sweet little baby I'm her little lover boy
(B7)
(A7)
(E)
25


C 2nd Verse
Well I love my baby my heart and soul
28
B7/F♯
N.C.
(E)
(A)
Love like ours a won't never grow old She's my sweet little thing
31
(E)
(A7)
A7
She's my pride and joy She's my
34
N.C.
(E)
1/4
sweet little baby I'm her little lover boy
37
(B7)
(A7)
(E)
D 3rd Verse
Well I love my baby She's long and lean
40
B7
N.C.
(E)
1/2


You mess with her you'll see a man get mean An' she's my sweet little thing
She's my
A7
43
pride and joy
She's my sweet little baby
I'm
N.C.
(E)
47
(B7)
her little lover boy
That's right
(A7)
(E)
E
B7/F♯
50
E Guitar Solo
E7
E9
E7add2
53
A7
N.C.
(E7)
56

59
C9/G
B9/F#
N.C.
(A7)

62
(E)
B7
N.C.
(E)


65
hold bend
1/4
1/4
1/4
1/4
1/4


68
A7
N.C.
(E)


71
B7/F#
N.C.
(A7)
1/4

Yeah
(E)
A
E
B7/F#
74
1/4
F 4th Verses
love my baby she's long and lean
You mess with her you'll see a
N.C.
(E)
76
man get mean an' she's my sweet little thing
(A)
A7
79
She's my pride and joy
She's my
N.C.
(E)
81
sweet little baby I'm her little lover boy
(B7)
(A)
(E)
84

G 5th Verse
Yeah I love my baby my heart and soul
N.C.
(E)
B7/F♯
87
1/2
Love like ours a-won't a-never never never grow old
90
A7
She's my pride and joy She's my
N.C.
(E)
93
1/4
sweet little baby I'm her little lover boy
B7♯9
B7
N.C.
(A7)
(E6/9)
(E7)
(E°)
(A6/E)
96
(E)
E♭7♯9
E7♯9
99

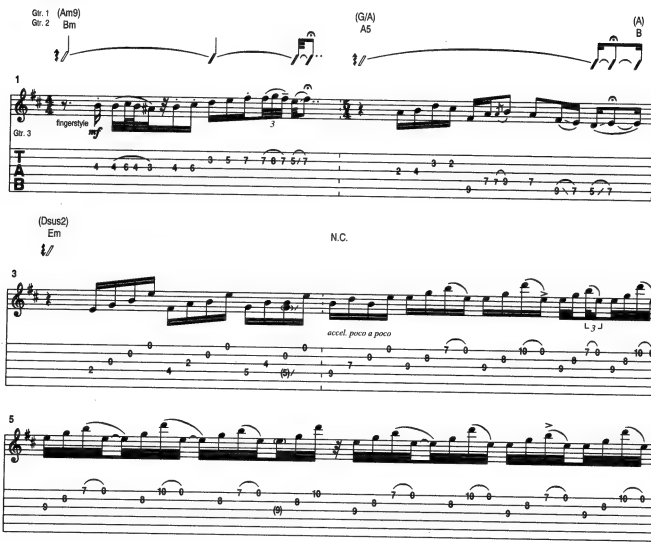
# "Hotel California"

**WORDS AND MUSIC BY DON HENLEY, GLENN FREY AND DON FELDER** **TRANSCRIBED BY JEFF PERRIN**

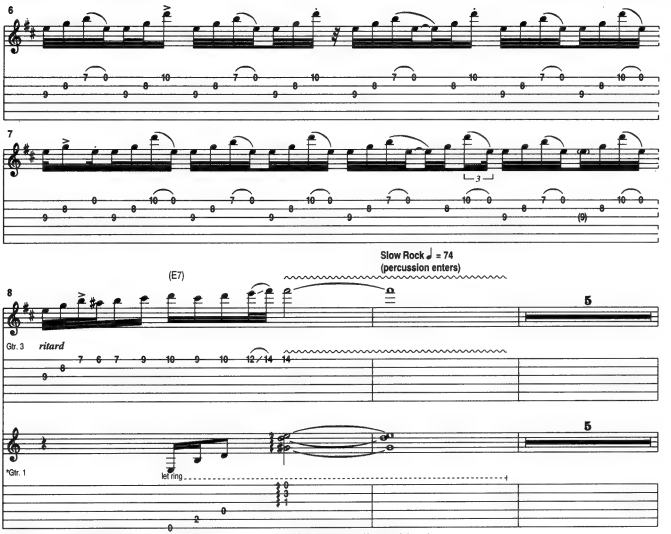
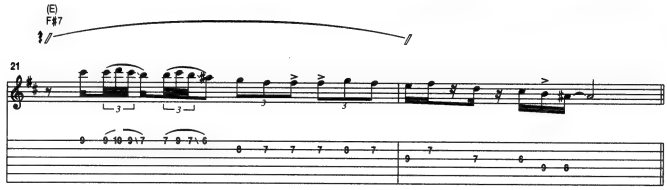
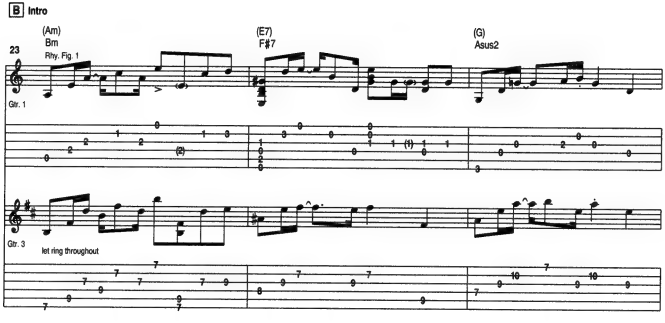
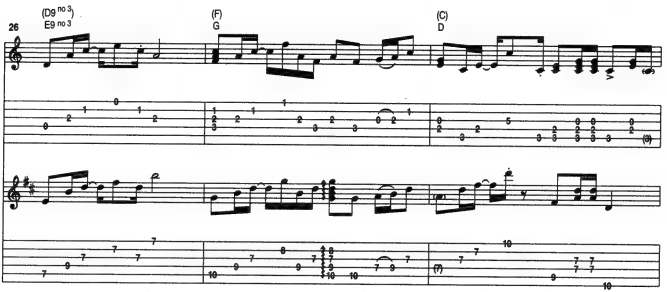
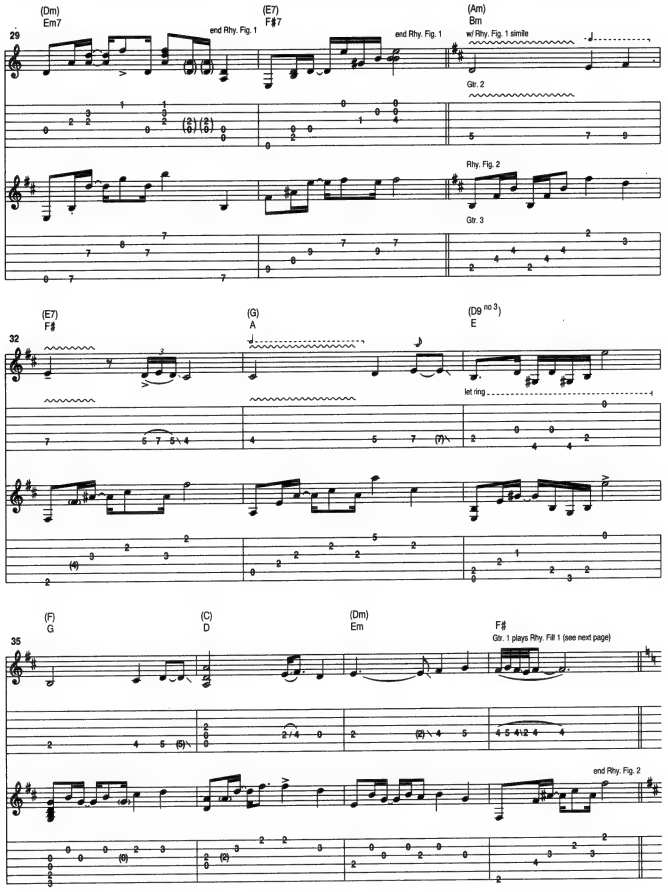
Gtr. 1 chords (played w/capo behind 2nd fret)

Gtr. 2 chords

**Gtr. 1: (Glenn Frey) 12-string acous. played with capo behind 2nd fret (chords shown in parentheses)**
**Gtrs. 2 & 3: (Joe Walsh and Don Felder) 6-string (nylon) acous. (fingerpicked)**

**A Prelude**
**Free Time**

**As heard on the The Eagles' Geffen recording *Hell Freezes Over***

*©1976, 1977 Cass County Music, Red Cloud Music and Fingers Music. All rights reserved. Made in U.S.A. Used by permission of Warner Bros. Publications, Inc. , Miami, FL 33014. All rights for Australia and New Zealand controlled and administered by Warner Bros. Music Australia Pty Limited (A.C.N. 000 876 068), trading as Warner/Chappell Music, 1 Cassins Avenue, North Sydney NSW 2060. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. Unauthorised copying is illegal.*


6
7
Slow Rock ♩ = 74
(percussion enters)
(E7)
8
Gtr. 3
ritard
*Gtr. 1
let ring
* Played w/capo behind 2nd fret. All pitches sound one whole step higher than written (key of Bm). All tablature positions are relative to the capo.
Gtr. 3 (Asus2)
Bm
Gtr. 2
(G/A)
A
15
Gtr. 3
(Dsus2)
Em
18

(E)
F#7
21

B Intro
(Am)
Bm
Rhy. Fig. 1
(E7)
F#7
(G)
Asus2
23
Gtr. 1
Gtr. 3
let ring throughout

(D9 no 3)
E9 no 3
(F)
G
(C)
D
26

(Dm)
Em7
(E7)
F♯7
(Am)
Bm
29
end Rhy. Fig. 1
end Rhy. Fig. 1
w/ Rhy. Fig. 1 simile
Gtr. 2
Rhy. Fig. 2
Gtr. 3
(E7)
F♯
(G)
A
(D9 no 3)
E
32
let ring
(F)
G
(C)
D
(Dm)
Em
F♯
35
Gtr. 1 plays Rhy. Fill 1 (see next page)
end Rhy. Fig. 2

C 1st Verse

On a dark desert highway cool wind in my hair warm smell of colitas

39 (Am) Bm (E7) F♯ (G5) A

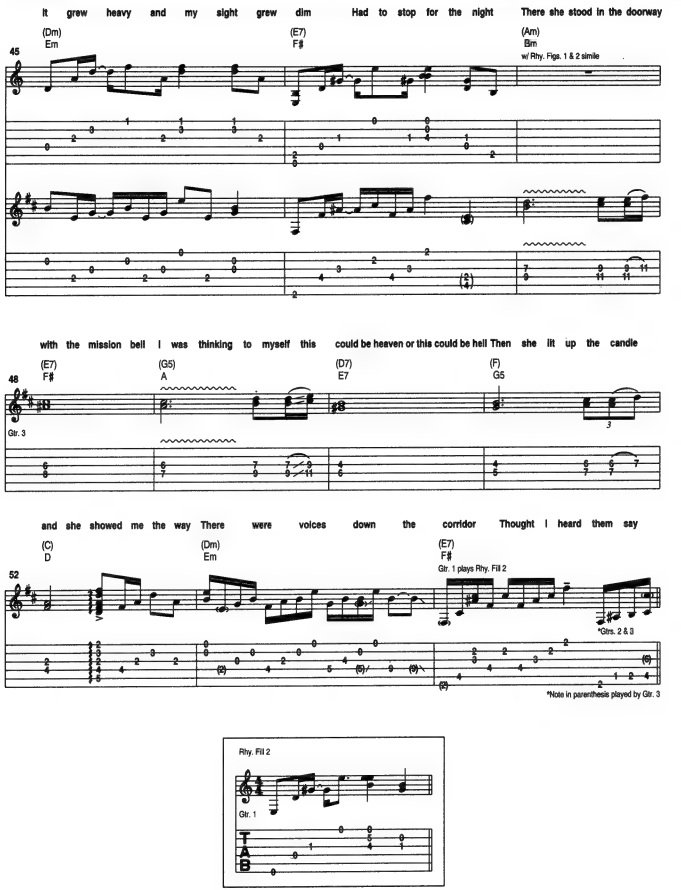
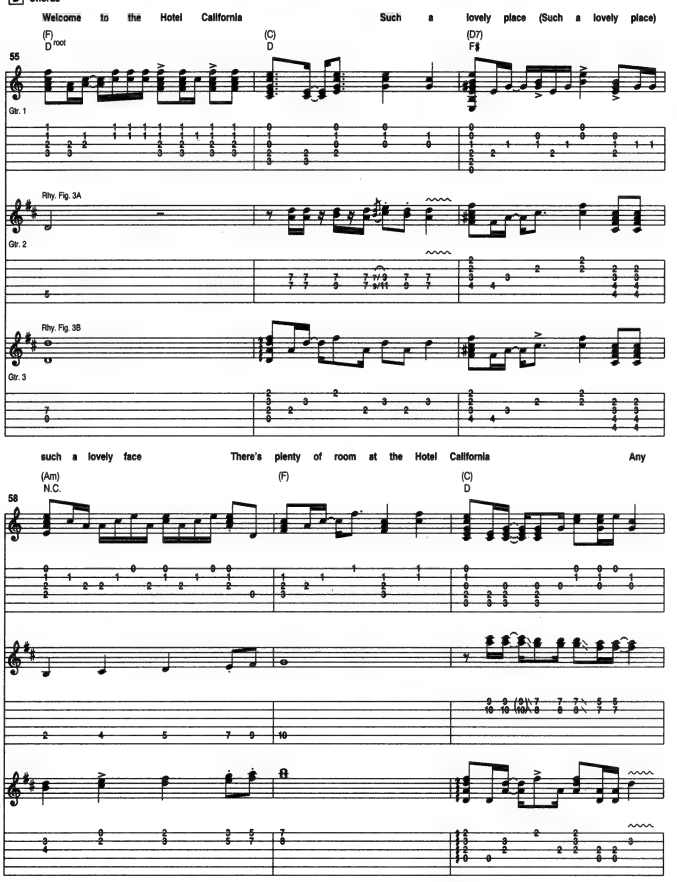
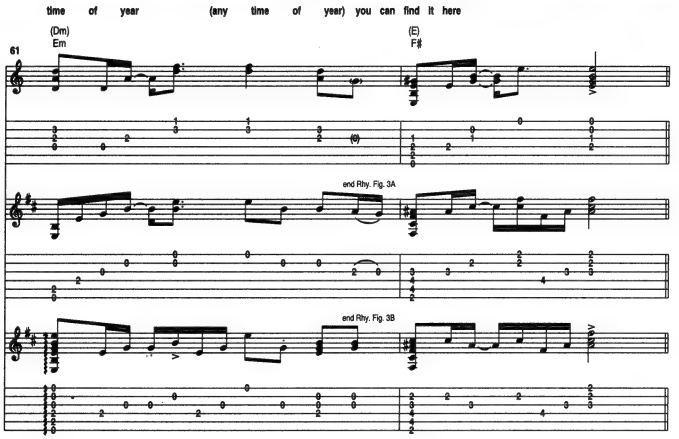
Gtr. 1

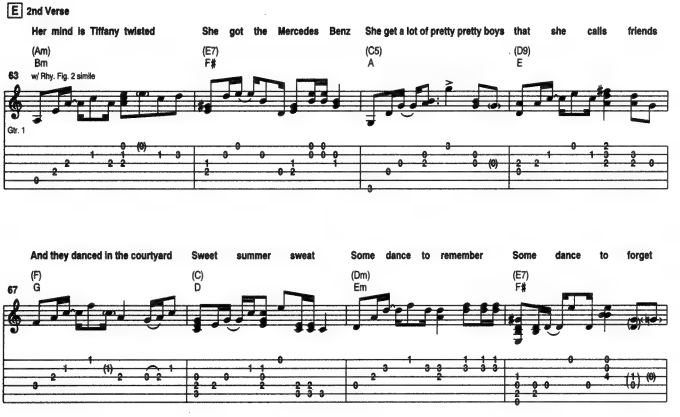
Gtr. 3

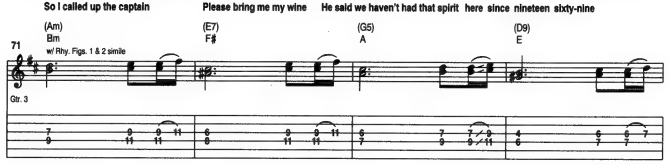
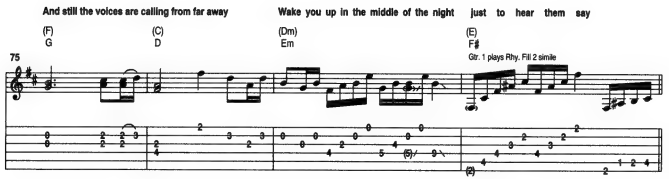
rising up through the air Up ahead in the distance I saw a shimmering light

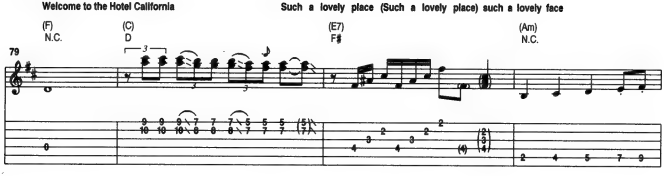
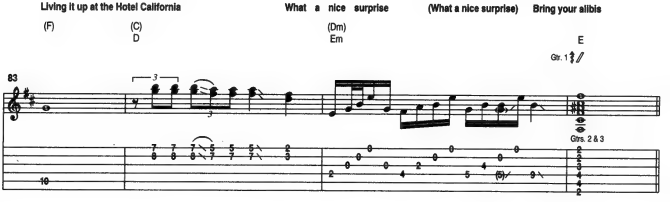
42 (D7) E (F) G5 (C) D

Rhy. Fill 1

Gtr. 1

It grew heavy and my sight grew dim Had to stop for the night There she stood in the doorway
(Dm)
Em
(E7)
F♯
(Am)
Bm
45
w/ Rhy. Figs. 1 & 2 simile
with the mission bell I was thinking to myself this could be heaven or this could be hell Then she lit up the candle
(E7)
F♯
(G5)
A
(D7)
E7
(F)
G5
48
Gtr. 3
and she showed me the way There were voices down the corridor Thought I heard them say
(C)
D
(Dm)
Em
(E7)
F♯
52
Gtr. 1 plays Rhy. Fill 2
*Gtrs. 2 & 3
*Note in parenthesis played by Gtr. 3
Rhy. Fill 2
Gtr. 1

D Chorus
Welcome to the Hotel California
Such a lovely place (Such a lovely place)
(F) D root
(C) D
(D7) F♯
55
Gtr. 1
Rhy. Fig. 3A
Gtr. 2
Rhy. Fig. 3B
Gtr. 3
such a lovely face
There's plenty of room at the Hotel California
Any
(Am) N.C.
(F)
(C) D
58

time of year (any time of year) you can find it here
(Dm)
Em
(E)
F♯
61
end Rhy. Fig. 3A
end Rhy. Fig. 3B


E 2nd Verse
Her mind is Tiffany twisted
She got the Mercedes Benz
She get a lot of pretty pretty boys that she calls friends
(Am)
Bm
(E7)
F♯
(C5)
A
(D9)
E
63
w/ Rhy. Fig. 2 simile
Gtr. 1
And they danced in the courtyard
Sweet summer sweat
Some dance to remember
Some dance to forget
(F)
G
(C)
D
(Dm)
Em
(E7)
F♯
67


So I called up the captain
Please bring me my wine
He said we haven't had that spirit here since nineteen sixty-nine
(Am)
Bm
(E7)
F♯
(G5)
A
(D9)
E
71
w/ Rhy. Figs. 1 & 2 simile
Gtr. 3

And still the voices are calling from far away
Wake you up in the middle of the night
just to hear them say
(F)
G
(C)
D
(Dm)
Em
(E)
F♯
75
Gtr. 1 plays Rhy. Fill 2 simile

F Chorus

Welcome to the Hotel California
Such a lovely place (Such a lovely place) such a lovely face
(F)
N.C.
(C)
D
(E7)
F♯
(Am)
N.C.
79

Living it up at the Hotel California
What a nice surprise
(What a nice surprise)
Bring your alibis
(F)
(C)
D
(Dm)
Em
E
Gtr. 1
83
Gtrs. 2 & 3

G 3rd Verse

Mirrors on the ceiling Pink champagne on ice And she said we are all just prisoners here of our own device

(Am) (E7) (G5) (Dsus2)
87 Bm F♯7 A E7

Gtr. 1

Gtr. 3

And in their master's chambers they gather for the feast They stab it with their steely knives but they just can't kill the beast

(F) (C) (Dm) (E)
91 G D Em7 F♯7

* fret note in parenthesis w/ thumb

Last thing I remember I was running for the door I had to find the passage back to the place I was before

(Am) (E7) (G5) (Dsus2)
Bm F♯7 A E7
95 w/ Rhy. Figs. 1 & 2 simile

Gtr. 3

Relax said the night man We are programmed to receive You can check out anytime you like but you can never leave

(F) G (C) D (Dm) Em7 E

Gtr. 1 Gtr. 2 plays Rhy. Fill 3

99

Gtr. 3

**H** Joe Walsh's Solo

(Am) Bm (E7) F#7 (G5) A

103

w/ Rhy. Figs. 1 & 2, simile

Gtr. 2

(Dsus2) E7 (F) G (C)

106

N.H. (8va)

N.H.

fret noise

(Dm) Em7 (E) F#7

109

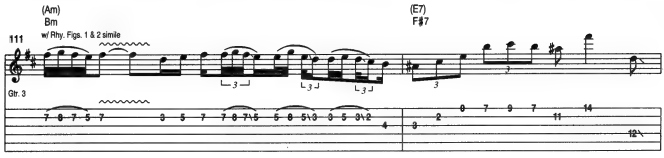
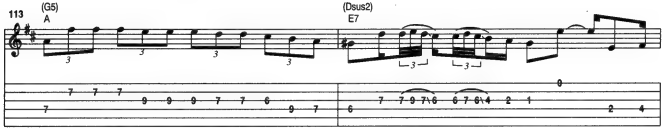
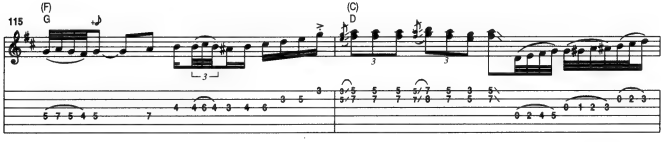
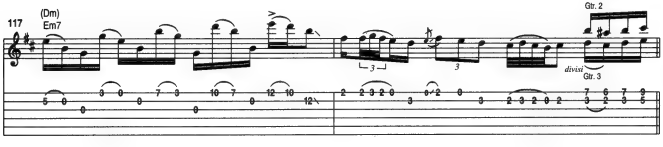
Gtr. 2

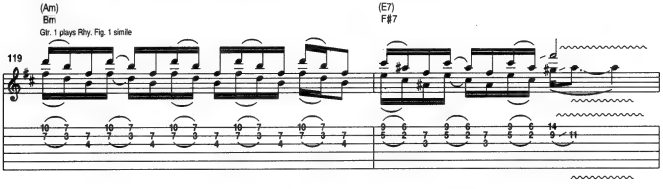
Gtr. 3

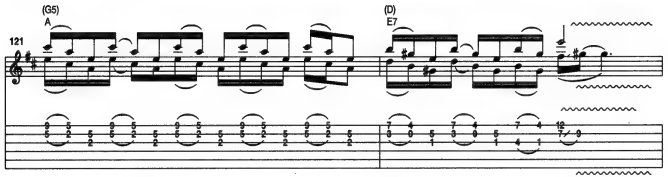
let ring

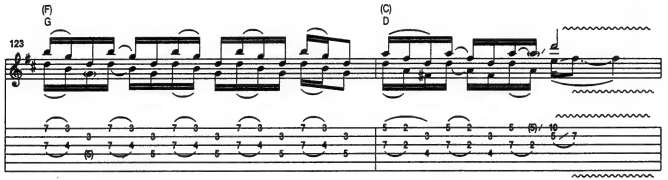
Rhy. Fill 3

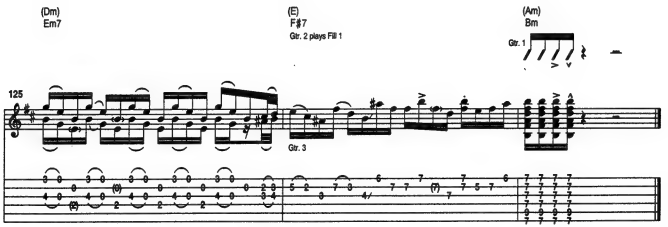
Gtr. 2

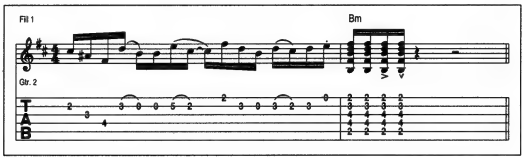
**I** **Don Felder's Solo**

**J** **Outro Theme**




(G5)
A
(D)
E7
121

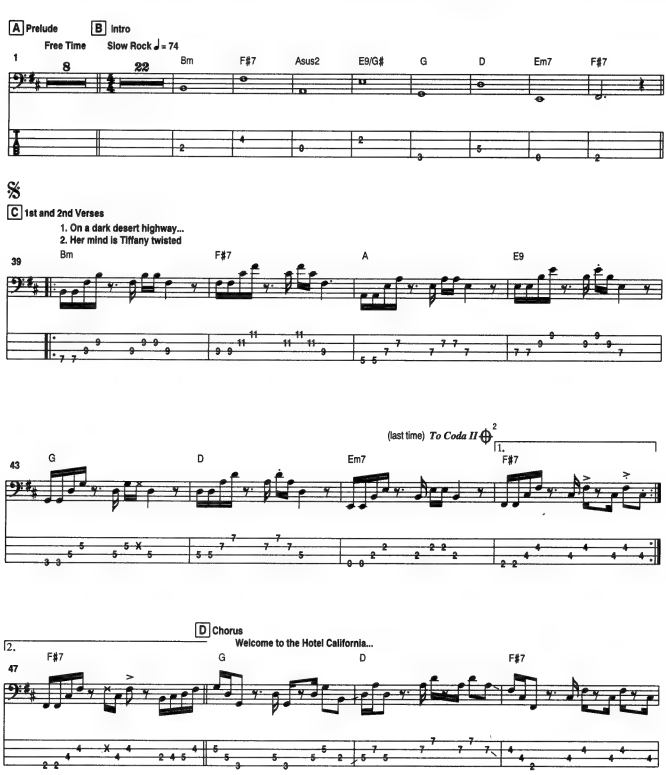

(F)
G
(C)
D
123

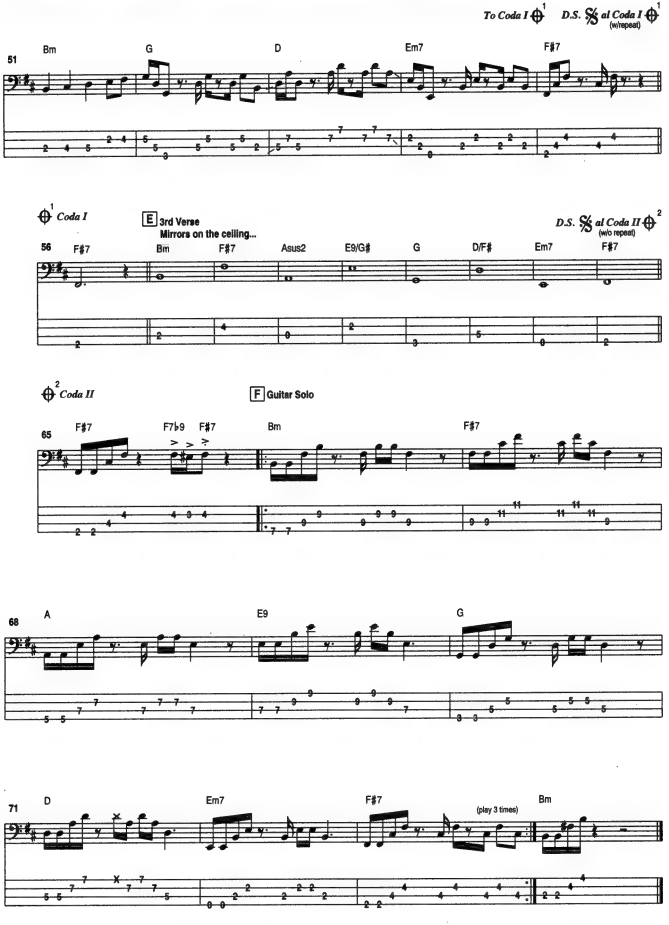

(Dm)
Em7
(E)
F#7
Gtr. 2 plays Fill 1
(Am)
Bm
Gtr. 1
125
Gtr. 3


Fill 1
Bm
Gtr. 2
T
A
B

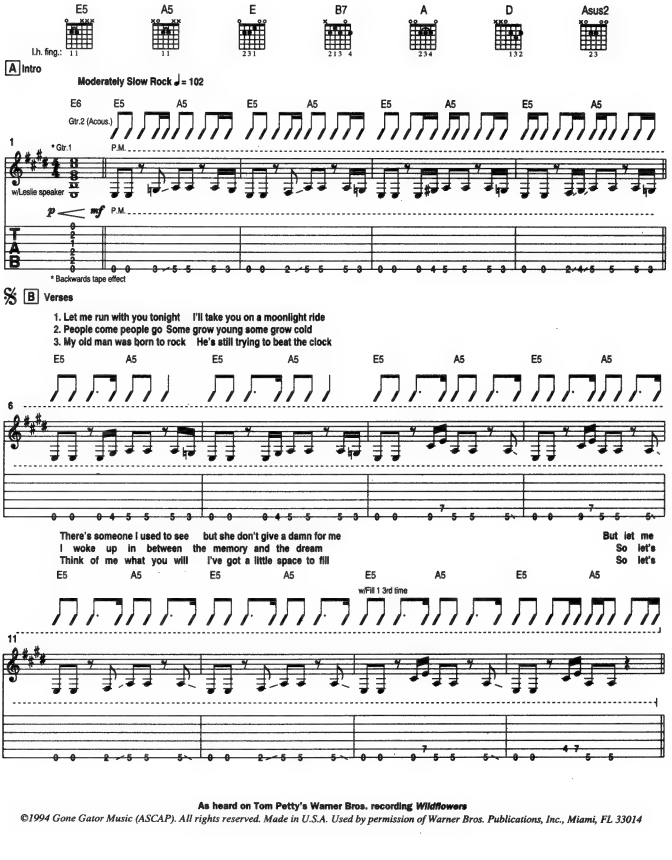
# "Hotel California" (bassline)

WORDS AND MUSIC BY DON HENLEY, GLENN FREY AND DON FELDER

TRANSCRIBED BY ANDY ALEDORT

**As heard on the The Eagles' Geffen recording *Hell Freezes Over***

*©1976, 1977 Cass County Music, Red Cloud Music and Fingers Music. All rights reserved. Made in U.S.A. Used by permission of Warner Bros. Publications, Inc. , Miami, FL 33014. All rights for Australia and New Zealand controlled and administered by Warner Bros. Music Australia Pty Limited (A.C.N. 000 876 068), trading as Warner/Chappell Music, 1 Cassins Avenue, North Sydney NSW 2060. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. Unauthorised copying is illegal.*

To Coda I
D.S. al Coda I (w/repeat)
51
Bm
G
D
Em7
F♯7
Coda I
E 3rd Verse
Mirrors on the ceiling...
D.S. al Coda II (w/o repeat)
56
F♯7
Bm
F♯7
Asus2
E9/G♯
G
D/F♯
Em7
F♯7
Coda II
F Guitar Solo
65
F♯7
F7♭9
F♯7
Bm
F♯7
68
A
E9
G
71
D
Em7
F♯7
(play 3 times)
Bm

# "You Don't Know How It Feels"

**WORDS AND MUSIC BY TOM PETTY** **TRANSCRIBED BY KENN CHIPKIN**

E5 A5 E B7 A D Asus2
l.h. fing.: 11 11 231 213 4 234 132 23
A Intro
Moderately Slow Rock ♩= 102
E6 E5 A5 E5 A5 E5 A5 E5 A5
Gtr.2 (Accous.)
1
* Gtr.1
P.M.
w/Leslie speaker
p mf P.M.
T A B
* Backwards tape effect
B Verses
1. Let me run with you tonight I'll take you on a moonlight ride
2. People come people go Some grow young some grow cold
3. My old man was born to rock He's still trying to beat the clock
6
There's someone I used to see but she don't give a damn for me
I woke up in between the memory and the dream
Think of me what you will I've got a little space to fill
But let me
So let's
So let's
w/Fill 1 3rd time
11

**As heard on Tom Petty's Warner Bros. recording *Wildflowers***

*©1994 Gone Gator Music (ASCAP). All rights reserved. Made in U.S.A. Used by permission of Warner Bros. Publications, Inc., Miami, FL 33014*

**C** Pre-chorus

(3rd time) *To Coda*

(1.) get to the point Let's roll another joint And turn the radio loud I'm too alone to be proud And
(2., 3.) get to the point Let's roll another joint And let's head on down the road There's somewhere I gotta go And

E B7 E A E B7 E A

14

**D** 1st and 2nd Choruses

You don't know how it feels You don't know how it feels to be me

E D Asus2 E D Asus2 E D A

18

Rhy. Fig.1

w/Leslie

**E** Interlude

1. 2.

E D A E D A N.C. (E) A/C♯ N.C. (E) A/C♯

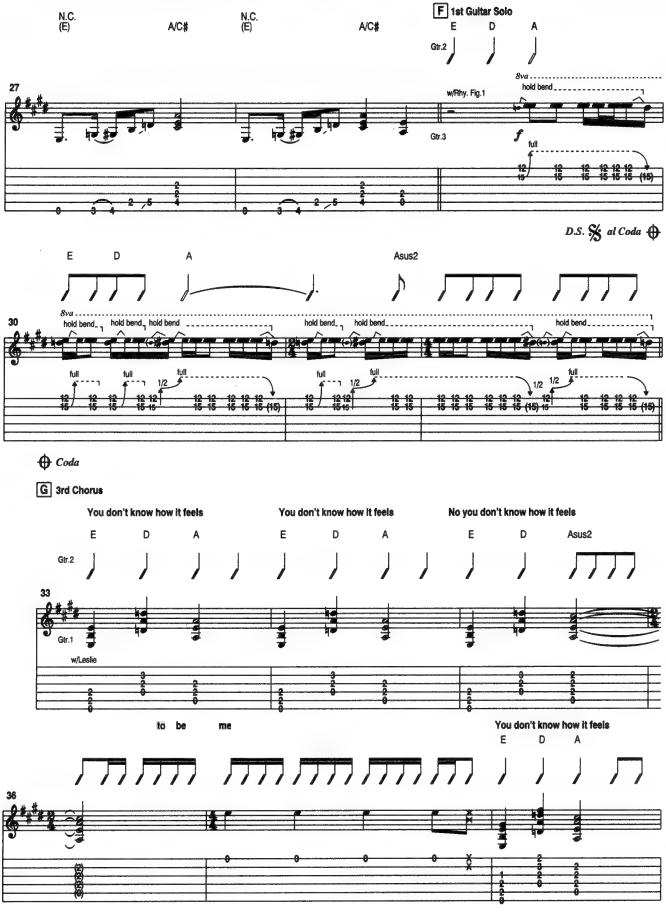
23

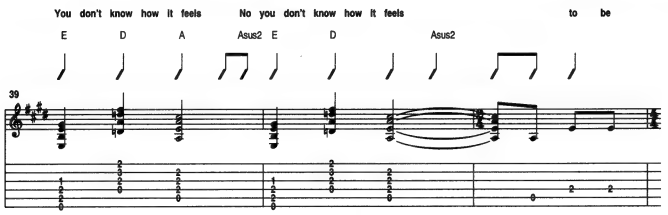
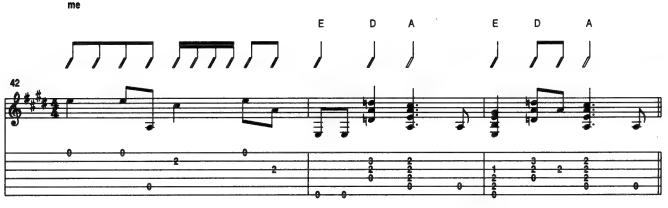
end Rhy. Fig.1

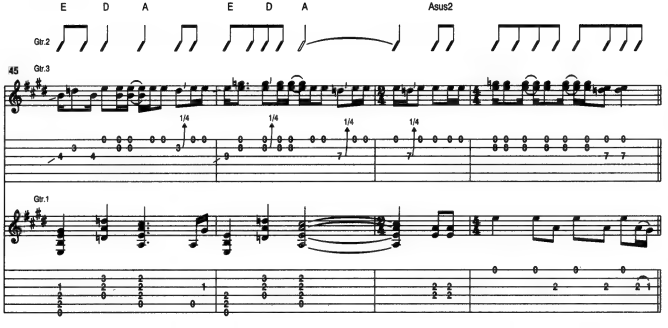
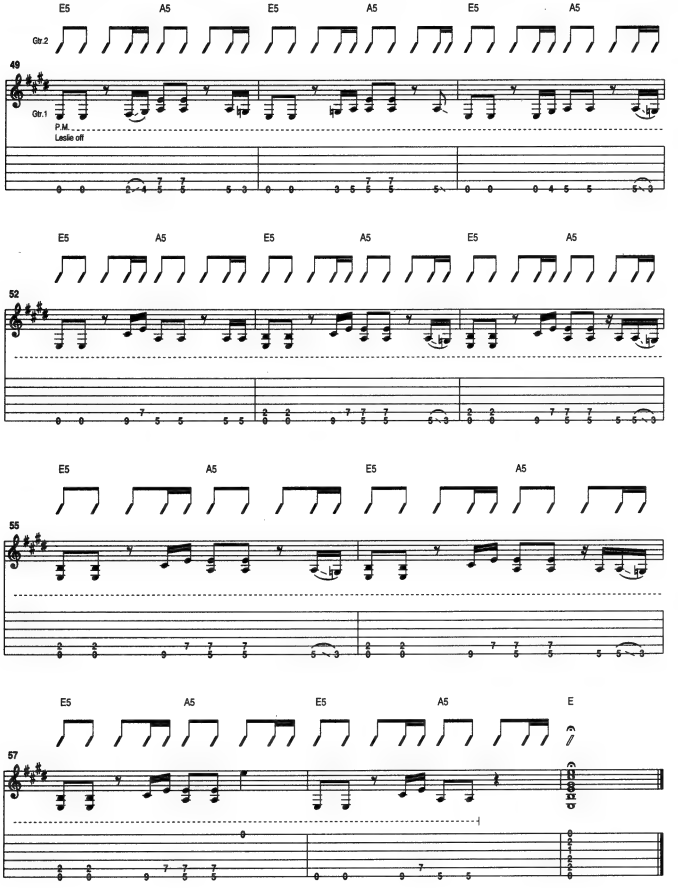
Gtrs.1 and 2

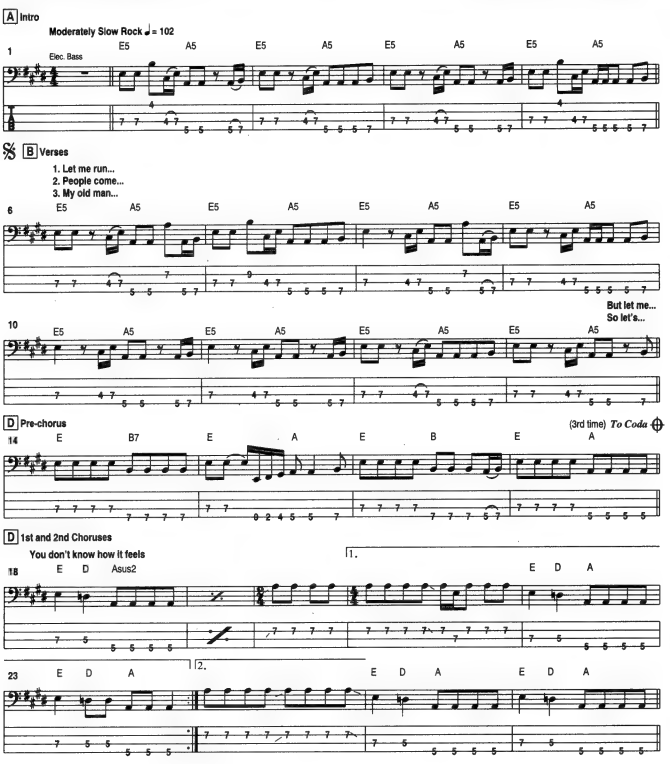
Fill 1

Gtr.3

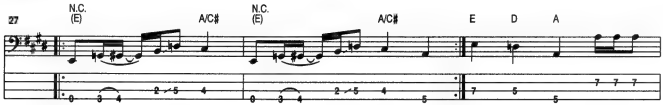
w/Leslie

N.C. (E)
A/C♯
N.C. (E)
A/C♯
F 1st Guitar Solo
E D A
Gtr.2
27
8va
hold bend
w/Fhy. Fig.1
Gtr.3
full
D.S. 𝄋 al Coda
E D A
Asus2
30
8va
hold bend
full
1/2
Coda
G 3rd Chorus
You don't know how it feels
You don't know how it feels
No you don't know how it feels
E D A
E D A
E D Asus2
Gtr.2
33
Gtr.1
w/Leslie
to be me
You don't know how it feels
E D A
36



H 2nd Guitar Solo

**I** Outro

# "You Don't Know How It Feels" (bassline)

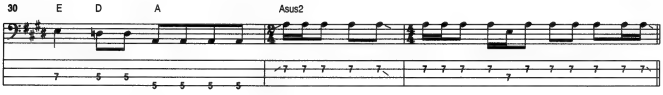
**WORDS AND MUSIC BY TOM PETTY** **TRANSCRIBED BY KENN CHIPKIN**

**As heard on Tom Petty's Warner Bros. recording *Wildflowers***

*©1994 Gone Gator Music (ASCAP). All rights reserved. Made in U.S.A. Used by permission of Warner Bros. Publications, Inc., Miami, FL 33014*

**E** **Interlude** (see meas. 25 in the gtr. trans.)

**F** **1st Guitar Solo** (see meas. 29 in the gtr. trans.)

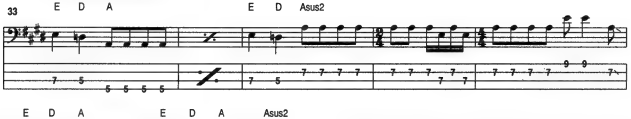
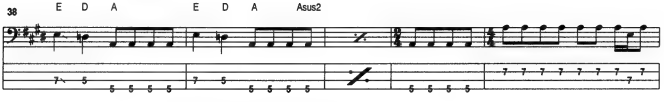
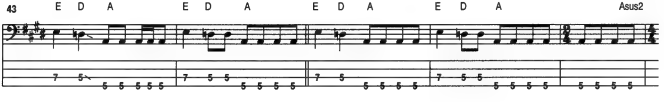
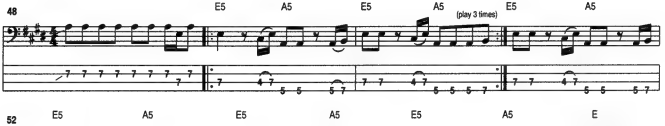
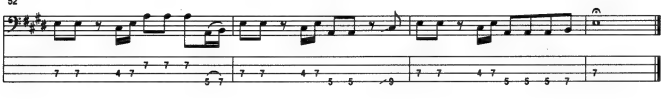



*D.S.* 𝄋 *al Coda* ⊕




⊕ *Coda*

**G** **3rd Chorus**

You don't know how it feels...

**H** **2nd Guitar Solo**

**I** **Outro**

INDIE RECORDS ADVERTISING PAGE

FOR AD RATES CONTACT ROBERT DYE (212) 807-7100 x242

# MARK VARNEY

♦ P•R•E•S•E•N•T•S ♦

**GARSED & HELMERICH • EXEMPT**

**With Gary Willis, Bobby Rock, Paul Mirkovich**

*Exempt mixes melodic ballads, commercial beats and wild fusion forays and features exceptional fretwork from both players.*

Guitar for the Practicing Musician

**THE JON FINN GROUP DON'T LOOK SO SERIOUS**

**PERFORMER & GUITARIST OF THE YEAR!**

New England Performer Readers' Poll

**CARL VERHEYEN • GARAGE SALE**

*Carl's bodacious guitar abilities are brightly displayed as he struts his stuff on everything from blues to intense Eric Johnson-flavored instrumentals.*

*GUITAR PLAYER*

**CARL VERHEYEN • NO BORDERS +**

**With special guest Holdsworth & 2 bonus cuts**

**GUITAR ON THE EDGE NO. 5**

**75 m • Howe, LaBue, Verk, Finn, Garsed-Helm, etc**

**To sample call THE JUKEBOX at 503-588-1871.** Prices: CDs: $13.98, Cassettes: $9.98, Guitar on the Edge (jewel box) CDs: $7.98. Add $2.50 P & H ($8 outside U.S. & Canada) to each order. Visa or MC orders call 1-800-FRANTIC (503-588-1514 outside U.S. & Canada). Or mail a check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank to: Legato, Box 5670, Salem, OR 97304.

LEGATO

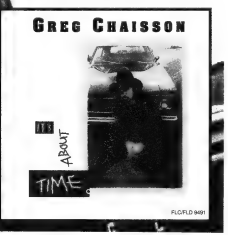
# GREG CHAISSON

**FORMER BADLANDS' BASSIST**

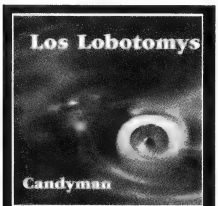
**PRESENTS HIS STUNNING SOLO DEBUT**

IT'S ABOUT TIME

Required listening for serious guitar players everywhere and fans of Real American Blues/Rock!




Dealers Distributed by call Diamonte Distribution • 800-266-4364




OUT NOW!

## MUSIC THAT MELTS IN YOUR MIND...

**Steve Lukather**
**David Garfield**
**Simon Phillips**
**John Pena**
**say**
**"Be Lobotomized"**

**To order call or write:**
**Viceroy Music**
**547 W. 27th St., 6th Fl.**
**New York, NY 10001**
**Phone: (212) 465-2357**
**Fax: (212) 279-0520**

VICEROY MUSIC

# RELEASE YOUR OWN CDs!

500 CDs plus
500 Cassettes
*with two-color inserts & chrome tape*
for only $2,790

*Ready in 3 Weeks!*

Includes insert design, film, and two-color printing. No hidden costs! Just supply us with your master tape and photograph, and we'll do the rest.

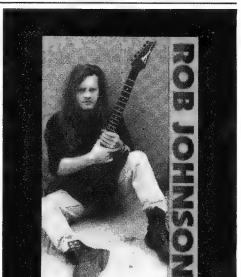
Call today for our FREE 1995 full color catalog:
**1-800-468-9353**
**24 HOURS TOLL FREE**

**DISC MAKERS**

*MANUFACTURERS OF MUSICAL SOUND FOR THE MODERN MUSIC INDUSTRY*

*1328 North Fourth Street • Philadelphia, PA 19122*

*Outside USA call: (215) 232-4140 • FAX: (215) 236-7763*




AN ALBUM FULL OF EXCITING GUITAR INSTRUMENTALS FEATURING STATE OF THE ART TECHNIQUES, LYRICAL MELODIES AND THE UNPREDICTABLE! ROB'S UNIQUE STYLE COMBINES ALL OF THE ELEMENTS ATTRIBUTED TO GREAT GUITAR PLAYING IN THE 90'S! TO ORDER YOUR COPY OF THIS IMPRESSIVE DEBUT, SEND A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER IN U.S. FUNDS MADE PAYABLE TO ROB JOHNSON. ORDERS FROM OUTSIDE THE U.S.A. PLEASE ADD $2.00 FOR POSTAGE.

CD - $11.00
Cassette - $7.00

Send To: Rob Johnson
c/o Screemin Geetar Records
809 Cherryfalls Ave.
Columbus, OH U.S.A.
43207-4911

# THE MARKETPLACE

**THE MARKETPLACE** is an illustrated advertising section for classified ads and display ads ranging from 1 column inch to 1/6 page. For information on placing a classified advertisement, see the coupon in this section. All copy is subject to publisher approval. Users of P.O. Boxes **MUST** supply permanent address and telephone number before ad can run. **DISPLAY RATES: 1/6 page:** 1x - $850; 3x - $765; 6x - $665; 12x - $640. **1/12 page:** 1x - $515; 3x - $460; 6x - $435; 12x - $415. **1 Column Inch:** 1x - $265; 3x - $245; 6x - $230; 12x - $210. **SIZES OF ADS: 1/6 page** - 2¼" Wide x 4⅝" High; **1/12 page** - 2¼" x 2⅛"; **1 Column Inch** - 2¼" Wide x 1" High. **REQUIREMENTS:** ALL ORDERS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY CAMERA-READY ARTWORK AND PAYMENT IN FULL. Mail all advertising materials, along with a check or money order to: **GUITAR WORLD MARKETPLACE, 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010.**

**For more information on advertising in The Marketplace, call Bob Beucler (212) 807-7100.**


Do you know what your guitar is worth today?

**800-877-4867**
**612-854-5229**

**$28.95 4th Class**
**$30.95 1st Class/UPS**
Prices incl. S/H in USA.

*2nd Edition*
***Blue Book of Guitar Values***
Blue Book Publications, Inc.
1 Appletree Square, Dept GWC
Minneapolis, MN 55425

**100 PERSONALIZED NYLON PICKS $25**

THIN - MED - HEAVY
PICK COLORS
BLACK- PURPLE- BLUE
PINK- RED- GREEN

Pick Your Pick

PRINTING TWO LINES
9 spaces each line.
Orders shipped within 3 working days.
For samples and logo information - send $3.00

**Mail to: D&D MANUFACTURING**
**D/W 6601 W. 900S**
**Union Mills, IN 46382** (US Currency only)

**STOP SWEAT 6 WEEKS**

Performance need not be affected by excess sweat. Electronic treatment gives 6 weeks dryness. Reusable, economical & dependable. Safe & effective say 10 medical books. Try doctor recommended Drionic® for sweat control unequaled by any other method. © 1995 DRIONIC

**Send for free information.**

GENERAL MEDICAL CO., Dept GU-34
1935 Armacost Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90025

**L&M Music.**
**615-855-7360**
**Chattanooga, TN**

**The Lowest Prices. Guaranteed:**
*Ask our representative for details.

# FREE VIDEO

**SEE FOR YOURSELF**

**Why the Guitar Grimoire Method is the most unique and phenomenal method for learning the guitar.**

Just send $5 shipping and handling (refundable towards purchase) to:

**Metatron, Inc.**
**3977 East 42 Street Dept. W**
**Cleveland, Ohio 44105-3166**

**Europe Contact:** CROSSROADS MUSIC. 439 Newchurch Rd., Stacksteads, Bacup. Lancashire. OL13 0NB. ENGLAND
Videos available in PAL format.

**USED GEAR BY MAIL**
*THE CHEAPEST WAY TO OUTFIT YOUR ENTIRE BAND!*

**Daddy's JUNKY MUSIC**
*...when you're ready to rock!*

**THE WORLDS LARGEST USED EQUIPMENT DEALER**
**5 - 6 MILLION DOLLARS OF *Used & New Guitars, Amps, Drums, Keyboards,Pro Audio Gear, Effects and MORE!***

***MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!***
**Now Offering A Huge Selection Of**
**ROCK MEMORABILIA!**
Call or write today for your FREE catalog:
**Daddy's Junky Music**
**Used Gear By Mail**
**P.O. Box 1018 GW**
**Salem, NH 03079**

**Call: 603-894-6492**
**Fax: 603-893-7023**

**Dramatically Improve Your Performance Within Weeks, *Effortlessly!***

My SUBLIMINAL LEARNING SYSTEM will help you to: Master your instrument! Experience true "fretboard freedom!" Enhance all aspects of your playing! Develop the technique which you desire. *No* reading and *no* extra practice time is required! Simply listen to our cassette tape for about an hour per day, *FAST AND SIMPLE!!*

***BUT IS IT FOR YOU?***

*YES!* My program works for all styles and levels of players. Anyone, from beginner to seasoned pro, will benefit from the *EDGE* gained by having a *tuned* subconscious! Nothing else can compare!! And we absolutely guarantee your success or your money back, no hassle! This is a full *LIFETIME SATISFACTION* guarantee!

***THERE'S LOTS MORE!***

We also offer a program to reduce stagefright. Stop that "choking" when playing for others! End those preperformance jitters & butterflies! And also one to improve your memory: Get all those leads, chord changes and lyrics memorized! Fast and effortlessly!! You will be *amazed!* Many testimonials on file from satisfied customers!

***SKEPTICAL? CALL US TODAY!***

This is our seventh year of offering this product by mail. Our service record is excellent!! Check the Postal Inspector's Office or The Better Business Bureau. Remember, this publication would never let us rip off their readers! Your complaint could shut us down! If you're still not convinced please call and talk to us today. Our number is (401) 725-0830, "INFO-LINE" hours are 11:30 am to 5:30 pm E.S.T. Hours can vary, try calling anytime.

***CAN'T WAIT?!! ORDER NOW!!***

Titles: "GUITAR & BASS," "KEYBOARDS," "DRUMS," "STAGEFRIGHT REDUCER," "MEMORY ENHANCER." Prices: $15.00 each, $25.00 for any two, $35.00 any three, $40.00 any four, $45.00 any five, postpaid! YES we do ship worldwide! Overseas add $2.00 per title. Please specify selections and include payment (money order, check or cash, U.S. funds only) along with your full name and mailing address. Send them to:

***LIBERTY INFORMATION RESEARCH***
P.O. Box 221, Dept. GW01
Valley Falls, RI 02864-0221

Orders paid by money-order or cash shipped in 24 hours.

**IMPRINTED GUITAR PICKS**
**THE WIDEST SELECTION**
of Colors and Gauges in Celluloid
Delrex • Nylon • Brites • V-Resin

**IDEAL GIFT GUITARISTS OR BANDS**

Send $3.00 for sample of 10 different picks & quantity discount price list with logo & custom imprint information to:

*Sound & Stage Inc.*
*P.O. Box J-1-M*
*Fanwood, NJ 07023*

**FREE** (S2 outside U.S.) **CATALOGS**

*An INCREDIBLE selection of:*

- *New Instruments & Accessories*
- *LPs, Cassettes & Compact Discs*
- *Books & Videos*
- *Used & Vintage Fretted Instruments*

**Elderly INSTRUMENTS**
1100 N. Washington
P.O. Box 14210-GW
Lansing, MI 48901
(517) 372-7890

**RIDGE RUNNER PRODUCTS' NEW SLO-MO *ENCORE* 6-SPEED DIGITAL MUSIC STUDY RECORDER**
**ONE OF A KIND DIGITAL RECORDER MADE JUST FOR LEARNING MUSIC**
OUR SLOW MOTION PROCESSOR SLOWS MUSIC DOWN TO UP TO 3 TIMES SLOWER THAN HALF SPEED WITHOUT CHANGING THE PITCH OR DROPPING AN OCTAVE. PITCH CONTROL★ AUTO REPEAT WILL REPEAT CONTINUOUSLY★ EASY EDITING OF LICKS TO 1/4 SECOND ACCURACY ★ FULL MINUTE OF RECORDING ★ LEARN NOTE BY NOTE WITH FOOT SWITCH AT ANY SPEED★ HEADPHONES OR LINE OUT★ NO MOVING PARTS
★ ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR★
Speed drops to 5 slower speeds without changing the pitch so you can "steal" pros' secret speed licks! Record any SOLO (up to 63 seconds or you may zero in on any shorter portion while the whole solo is still in memory.) or LICK (down to one half second). And as long as it's in memory you can practice at one speed for a while and switch to another speed till you're ready to loop it at regular speed.
*Make it easy-as-pie to steal pros secret speed licks!★*
★★ Price: $699.95 ppd.★★
ACT NOW! ORDER BY PHONE! (VISA, MC, DISC, AMEX)
1-800-FRET PRO, or 512-847 8605
OR SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
RIDGE RUNNER, DEPT GW-508
84 YORK CREEK DRIVE
DRIFTWOOD, TEXAS 78619

**PERFORMANCE MIGHTY MITE® QUALITY**
**GUITAR-BASS PARTS BODIES AND NECKS**
Write, Fax or E-mail for a Mighty Mite Catalog
3457 W. Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062 USA
708/498-MITE (708/498-6483) Fax: 708/498-5370
E-mail: MMPARTS@aol.com America Online: MMPARTS


## THE GUITAR OF MERLE TRAVIS

*Taught by Marcel Dadi*

The guitar playing of Merle Travis has been a great influence on generations of guitarists. His playing combined blues, jazz ragtime and country music into a unique style that defined "Country Fingerstyle Guitar" and has become the standard for guitarists of yesterday and today.

In this unique video lesson are five rare performances from 1951 of Merle Travis playing *NINE POUND HAMMER, LOST JOHN, JOHN HENRY, MULE'S KICK* and *TOO MUCH SUGAR FOR A DIME*. Marcel Dadi teaches seven of Merle's greatest instrumentals: *FULLER'S BLUES, CANE BREAK BLUES, BLUE BELLS, SATURDAY NIGHT SHUFFLE, MEMPHIS BLUES, CANNON BALL RAG* and *WALKIN' THE STRINGS*. All the tunes are transcribed in a 60 page tab/music booklet which is included *FREE*.

*"My first knowledge of Marcel Dadi came around 1973. Here was a guitarist who had figured out what it was all about." — CHET ATKINS*

***GW 918 $49.95***

USA/CANADA Postage/Handling: $4.00.
Mastercard/Visa Accepted.
Write for our FREE 64 page catalog.

**STEFAN GROSSMAN'S GUITAR WORKSHOP**
**P.O.BOX 802, SPARTA, NJ 07871**
**TEL: 201/729 5544 FAX: 201/726 0568**


**Vintage Gear!**

*Our inventory of collector and classic gear is one of the largest in the U.S.A.. Due to our volume purchasing power, you are assured the finest merchandise at the most competitive prices anywhere. Our own customers are our best advocates!*

**Buy ~ Sell ~ Trade**

*Rare vintage (and new) Marshall - Matchless - Fender - Gibson - Rickenbacker - G & L - Vox - Ampeg - SWR - Guild - Also a massive selection of hardware gear - Pickups - Effects - Original and reproduction replacement parts for Marshall, Fender (amps & guitars) Gibson, Vox, and more.*

**Check out our Giant Vintage Gear Catalog... (It's Free!)**

*Sure... we specialize in vintage guitars and amps: That's why our catalog of new merchandise features re-issues of classic guitars, amps & effects - along with new Lubes, replacement hardware and "hard to find" accessories. Why sift through catalogs with the latest "fad" gadgets when what you want is timeless, classic merchandise!*

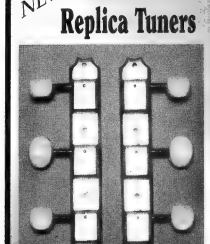
***All major credit cards accepted***

SHOWROOM AND CATALOG ORDER DESK
Hours: Mon-Fri 10:30 AM - 7:00 PM PST
Sat 12 Noon - 6 PM Closed Sunday

TO PLACE AN ORDER OR REQUEST A
**FREE CATALOG!**
**CALL 714-842-7402**
24 hours by FAX 714-842-7462/We Ship World wide

**GUITAR OASIS**
Vintage Superman!!
7451 Warner Ave, #1 Huntington Beach, CA 92647

NEW **Kluson Deluxe Replica Tuners**



*Another exclusive from*

**ALLPARTS**

P.O. Box 1318 • Katy, TX 77492 • 713-391-0637
*"America's Premier Guitar & Bass Parts Supplier"*
**Write for FREE CATALOG**

**MAKE MONEY MAKING MUSIC!**

TomKat Productions' series of videotapes are the perfect instructional complement to your musical talent. You have the desire! You have the talent! What you need are the secrets to success in the music industry.

***Put Your Show on the Road*** is the perfect beginner's tape for the new band trying to get out of the garage and start getting paid!

***How to Get a Record Deal*** has tips from superstars like Michael Bolton and Phil Collins on how they made it big in the record business.

***Guide to Home Recording*** will show you how to make professional sounding tapes at home. Three different volumes are available for the beginner to advanced home recordists.

Get these videos today to jump start your music career. Each video is now available for only **$29.95** (plus $3 shipping & handling)

**(800)580-0857**
100% Money-back Guarantee

**TomKat PRODUCTIONS**
Houston, Texas

## Shows/Events

**18TH ANNUAL DALLAS GUITAR SHOW**—April 1 & 2, 1995, Dallas Convention Center. (214) 243-4201/ fax (214) 243-5193. **"WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST."**

## Collectables

**ATTENTION COLLECTORS:** We have over 1500 different **GUITAR PICKS** of your favorite players! We also have crew members t-shirts, import CD's, record awards, drum sticks, tour books, backstage passes, autographed guitars, 7 & 12 inch vinyl, promo posters, radio shows, plus hundreds of autographed items and much, much more. Over 10,000 items in stock at all times! We've been here for 16 years. Where have you been and what are your waiting for? Send $2.00 for our complete catalog to WYNNCO, P.O. Box 39GW, Pickens, SC 29671.

**ORIGINAL '8x10 PROMO GLOSSIES , ROADIE LAMINATED PASSES, CLOTH BACKSTAGE PASSES , PRESS KITS & MORE!**

**CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG WITH HUNDREDS OF DIFFERENT BANDS!! (612) 942-5297**

• BACKSTAGE COLLECTABLES •
• 3720 INDEPENDENCE AVE SO. #14 •
• DEPT. 12 • ST. LOUIS PARK, MN. 55426 •

## Musicians Wanted

**MUSIC PUBLISHERS** are looking for new music 24 hrs/ aday. The problem is finding them. Luckily, somebody already has. 1-900-73-STARR. $1.79/ min. Under 18 yrs get permission. StarrCom International, P.O. Box 1255, Post Falls, ID 83854.

**N.Y.C. based indie label REACTION CD is looking for alternative, rock, grunge, punk, thrash bands for Volume 5 of a compilation series. Bands must have current demo on DAT. For further information, write or send standard cassette (not DAT) to REACTION CD Volume 5, 49 Charles Street #2, Dept. W, New York, NY 10014.**

**MUSICIAN'S NATIONAL REFERRAL.** Professional musicians seeking groups, groups seeking musicians. **1-800-FON-GIGS** (1-800-366-4447). Bands register free. L.A. based. **SPREAD THE WORD!**

## Help Wanted

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! ASSEMBLE PRODUCTS AT HOME. CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-467-5566 EXT 11604.

**$$ MAKE MONEY $$** Teaching Guitar Lessons! 1-800-820-5556 (recorded message).

## Records/Tapes/CD's

**GEORGE LYNCH RETURNS** - New Dokken CD, Japanese import only. Just $29.99. Many others. Blackbyrd Imports, 2615 Waugh, Suite 264, Houston, TX 77006. (713) 521-BYRD.

## Instruments

**DON'T BUY NUTHIN'** - Call for our list of this month's specials. A prize with every order! The Ultimate Music Center, 884 State Rte. 13, Cortland, NY 13045. (607) 756-5456.

**FREE DISCOUNT CATALOG** - Instruments by Zion, Charvel, Martin, PRS, Collings, Gibson Special Editions, Fender Custom Shop, more. Also effects, strings, straps, pickups, accessories. Discount prices. **ELDERLY INSTRUMENTS**, 1100 N. Washington, POB 14210-DR8, Lansing, MI 48901. (517) 372-7890.

**FREE CATALOG! NAME BRANDS** - Guitars and Basses, effects, cables, strings, tuners, stands, amplifiers, Casio keyboards, microphones, harmonicas and more! Write to: **DISCOUNT MUSIC SUPPLY,** Dept. W., 41 Vreeland Ave., Totowa, New Jersey 07512-1120.

**NEW VOX AC-30's, VOX PARTS & OTHER VOX PRODUCTS.** FREE NEWSLETTER! NORTH COAST MUSIC, (612) 421-5455.

**LOW PRICES AND 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** ON BRAND NAME INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES. **FREE CATALOG.** FACTORY MUSIC, DEPT. GW, 962 Washington St., Hanover, MA 02339. (617) 829-0004; FAX (617) 829-8950. HOURS M-F 11 am-8 pm, SAT 11am—6 pm, SUN 12 -6 pm.

**FREE DISCOUNT CATALOG!** Guitars, Amps, Accessories! We stock most major brands! FX pedals lowest prices ever! Call **ROXY MUSIC,** 1008 Lincolnway, Laporte, IN 46350. 1-800-535-7699.

**SAVE TIME AND MONEY** - Call **LOS' MUSIC CENTER!** We offer deep discounts on name brand musical merchandise. Call or write for price quotes, monthly sales fliers and free catalogue. Los' Music Center. (512) 993-7302. Address: 1045 Airline Road, Corpus Christi, TX 78412. Call Toll Free Operator For Our Toll Free Number.

**CUSTOM ELECTRIC GUITARS** - Bodies - Necks - Parts. QUALITY FOR LESS. Free info. HARPER'S GUITARS, P.O. Box 2877, Apple Valley, CA 92307. **1-619-240-1792.**

## Vintage Instruments

**EASY MONEY** for your guitars. We pay all shipping expenses for any instrument we buy. Also, send S.A.S.E. for **FREE LIST** of rapidly changing inventory. High noon - 6 p.m. daily. **GUITAR NETWORK**, 19 N. Market, Frederick, MD 21701. (301) 694-3231; FAX (301) 694-5912.

**VINTAGE GUITARS** & amps. Send $5.00 for list. Guitars Unlimited, 151 Morehouse St., Bridgeport, CT 06605. (203) 331-0040; FAX (203) 366-6416.

**OVER 700 VINTAGE, NEW & USED GUITARS** in stock. We ship anywhere; 48-hour approval. **WILL PAY CASH** for vintage & used guitars & amps. Call for **FREE STOCKLIST. DAVE'S GUITAR SHOP**, 1227 South 3rd St., La Crosse, WI 54601. Ph. (608) 785-7704, FAX (608) 785-7703.

**VINTAGE INSTRUMENT CATALOG.** Call or write for our monthly catalog of over 1,000 new, used and vintage instruments. We **BUY, SELL, TRADE** and ship worldwide. Written **APPRAISALS** available, $20 per instrument. **GRUHN GUITARS**, 400 Broadway, Nashville, TN 37203. (615) 256-2033, (615) 255-2021 FAX.

**GUITARS:** Used and vintage and amps at fair prices. We trade and ship worldwide. Free list. Established 1975. **GUITAR EMPORIUM**, 1610 Bardstown Rd., Louisville, KY 40205. (502) 459-4153.

**TOO MANY USED GUITARS!** Great factory-authorized repairs and restorations, too. We buy, sell, trade, consign and appraise. Send $1.00 for catalog. **TOP SHELF MUSIC**, 1232 Hertel Ave., Buffalo, NY 14216. (716) 876-6544.

**The Guitar Broker:** Florida's greatest selection of vintage goodies. We're stocked with 100's of guitars & amps. Call/write/fax for free list. The Guitar Broker, 2455 E. Sunrise Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304. Phone (305) 563-5507; Fax (305) 563-5509.

**SUBSCRIBE NOW** to our monthly used and vintage instrument list with hundreds of quality instruments at down-to-earth prices. $7.50/year ($15.00 overseas). Current issue free on request. **ELDERLY INSTRUMENTS**, 1100 N. Washington, POB 14210-DR8, Lansing, MI 48901. (517) 372-7890.

**GUITAR DIGEST:** The Used and Vintage Instrument Magazine. Informative Articles (Electrics and Acoustics)! Collector's Tips! Dealer Stocklists! Free Nationwide Classifieds! 6 issues/$10.00. Sample $2.00. **GUITAR DIGEST**, P.O. Box 1252, Dept. W, Athens, OH 45701. MC/VISA. (614) 592-4614.

**SUBSCRIBE TO GUITAR WORLD TODAY!**

SUBSCRIBE TO **VINTAGE GUITAR,** the only vintage guitar magazine with a monthly updated **Vintage Instrument Price Guide**. Free want ads, articles, all the upcoming **guitar shows**, and more! $23.95 (call for outside U.S. rates) for 12 monthly issues ($1.00 for sample). **VINTAGE GUITAR**, Dept. W, PO Box 7301, Bismarck, ND 58507. (701) 255-1197. FAX (701) 255-0250.

**GUITARVILLE VINTAGE AND USED GUITARS & AMPLIFIERS. Gibson, Fender, Martin, Guild, Epiphone**, etc. 100's in stock. Discount prices. **Buy, Sell, Trade, Consign**. Call or write for free stock list. **GUITARVILLE**, 143 Broadway, Denver, CO 80203. Phone (303) 722-1795, fax (303) 722-1782. **WE BUY GUITARS AND AMPS.**

## Parts/Accessories

**SIMPLY THE FINEST CASES BUILT**—Mike's Case Company can design a custom case for your special instrument or accessory item. Mike offers extensive custom options such as tie-dye, tweed, natural wood. Contact Mike at 800-847-4002, Denver, Colorado. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**STRINGS!** Up to 60% off BP quality strings. All major brands also available. **FREE CATALOG**, BP SALES, P.O. Box 1394-GW , Flushing, NY 11354. (718) 358-1750.

PROTECT YOUR FINISH. **AXSAK GUITAR JACKETS.** Used by Jennifer Batten, Lonnie Brooks, etc. P.O. Box 647, Gardena, CA 90248-8047.

**UNIVERSAL FUZZ DEVICE**. $129. **HENDRIX-STYLE CHORUS/VIBRATO UNIT**. Complete circuit boards. $179. Assembled and tested unit $259. For info: 24 hr. message (800) 225-0256 pin #0520703 or Black Cat Products, 5521 Greenville Avenue, Suite 104-641, Dallas, TX 75206.

**ROCKET TUBES.** We test them longer, harder, better; and sell them cheaper! Free catalog. APOGEE SYSTEMS, 27 Steere Rd., Greenville, RI 02828. (800) 994-9333.

**GUITAR REPAIR!** FREE 104 page catalog full of hard-to-find tools, finishing supplies, instructional videos and replacement parts for electric and acoustic guitars, banjos and mandolins. **STEWART MACDONALD'S GUITAR SHOP SUPPLY**, Box 900-I, Athens, OH 45701. (800) 848-2273. FAX (614) 593-7922.

**SAVE BIG ON GUITAR CASES AND ACCESSORIES!** See how much we can save you with our low overhead way of doing business. Call/send for catalog. MUSIC CITY, 14505-13 Jeff Davis Hwy., Woodbridge, VA 22191. Phone (703) 494-1435.

**FREE CATALOG!** Save on strings, straps, cables, tuners and more. BLACK CREEK MUSIC, P.O. Box 24578, Rochester, NY 14624-0578.

**ON-BOARD ELECTRONICS** - Tiny size, tiny $. HUGE SOUND. Compresser, Mid-EQ/Overdrive, 7-band EQ, Switching. Write for catalog. StarrSwitch Co., 1717 Fifth Ave., San Diego, CA 92101 or call (619) 233-6715.

**CUT COST** of **CHANGING STRINGS** with the **STRING THING!** Proven effective! Clean and extend tonal quality & fret life. $4.00 each, 3 for $10.00. Meade Distribution, P.O.B. 184, Mechanicsville, VA 23111. (804) 271-3484.

**CUSTOM STRINGS!** Design your personal set of C.F. Martin or D'Addario strings, guaged to your specifications, or stock up on discount sets and singles! FREE BROCHURE! Custom Strings, 401 Coventry Square, Pottstown, PA 19464. (610) 845-2787.

## GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIED COUPON

**GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!** An ad in THE MARKETPLACE will reach more than ***650,000 serious guitar players***. **Cost:** $3.00 per word, $.75 additional per bold word. Underline words to appear in bold. $6.00 for address and phone number. **Deadline:** 15th of the month for the issue to be published two months following (example: September 15th for the December issue on sale in November). "800" phone numbers are not allowed unless the company is a manufacturer that sells its own products through mail order only. Discounted prices and percentages are not allowed but the word "discount" may be used. Advertisers must provide us with complete name, full street address, and telephone number, whether or not this information is included in ad. **FULL PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ADS. Mail Ads To:** GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIED, 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010. **FAX Ads** (credit card payment only) **to: (212) 627-4678.** "Attn: Guitar World Classifieds." For more information, call Bob Beucler, (212) 807-7100, x292.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

**Underline bold words.** Please attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet, typed or printed clearly.

**CATEGORIES AVAILABLE (Check one):**

- ☐ LOST/FOUND
- ☐ INSTRUCTION
- ☐ SHOWS/EVENTS
- ☐ PARTS/ ACCESSORIES
- ☐ MUSICIANS AVLBLE/WNTED
- ☐ SCHOOLS
- ☐ INSTRUMENTS
- ☐ FOR SALE
- ☐ VINTAGE INSTRUMENTS
- ☐ OTHER

395

**HOW TO FIGURE THE COST OF YOUR AD:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| # ____ | Words X $3.00 ea. | = _____ |
| # ____ | Bold Words X $.75 ea. | = _____ |
| | Address (do not include when counting words) | = $6.00 |
| | TOTAL | = _____ |
| X ____ | # issues ad is to run | = _____ |
| **TOTAL PAYMENT ENCLOSED** | | = _____ |

_____ **SPECIAL BONUS:** I've enclosed prepayment for four issues. My fifth ad is FREE.

**Classified ads may be paid for by check, money order, Visa or MasterCard**. If paying by Visa or MasterCard, please supply the following information: Bill my (check one) ☐ Visa, or ☐ MasterCard. Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____

Name of company or person exactly as it appears on card (print clearly): _____

**Cardholder's Signature:** _____ *The amount will appear on your bill as "Harris Publications."*

**HOP UP YOUR GUITAR FOR $3.95. PUNCH UP YOUR AMP FOR $18 BUCKS!! IT'S FREE; NO TRICKS, NO FOOLIN'!** THE NEW TORRES CATALOG HAS DOZENS OF NEW GUITAR AND AMP PRODUCTS, AND INFO YOU CAN'T GET ANYWHERE ON EARTH! PLUS: **"MUSICIAN FRIENDLY GUITAR HOP UP TRICKS," THE FAMOUS ROCK UNDERGROUND "PERFECT GUITAR NEWSLETTER" AND AN EXTRA "BONUS PROJECT." ALL FREE!** SEND REQUEST TO **TORRES ENGINEERING, DEPT. GW, 973 GRAND AVE., SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901** OR CALL FOR CATALOG AT **(800) 805-2677. IT'S FREE, AND IT'S FUN TO WORK ON YOUR GUITAR!**

## Instruction

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER
TRAIN AT HOME with ARA
Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio.
Diploma. Job Placement, & More.
FREE INFORMATION!
Audio Institute of America
2336-A Hobb St. Suite 1, San Francisco, CA 94133

**STUDIO TIPS** - Money saving tips and recording hints. Send $5.95 to: "STUDIO", P.O. Box 10671, Pittsburgh, PA 15235.

**DRAMATICALLY IMPROVED PERFORMANCE WITHIN WEEKS!!** "SUBLIMINAL HYPNOSIS TRAINING CASSETTE" helps any style/level player! Memory, Creativity, Speed, Technique & MORE! NO SCAM! **Results Absolutely Guaranteed! SEE OUR AD IN THIS ISSUE'S "MARKETPLACE" SECTION!! L.I. RESEARCH.**

**"YOU CAN PLAY GUITAR"** Video Series. VOLUME ONE: Learn names of notes, basic scales, picking-strumming exercises etc. VOLUME TWO: Learn barre chords, ascending-descending runs, playing styles, etc. $24.95 each plus $4.00 s&h. Includes workbook. DW Video Productions, P.O. Box 509, Howard City, MI 49329. 1-800-853-7379. Visa/MC.

**THE ULTIMATE DAILY GUITAR LESSON PROGRAM.** The JPM Guitar Course is a complete 12 month course designed by a GIT graduate. Daily prerecorded lessons teach the skills needed for composing, transposing, improvising, and embellishing music in any style. Month after month you'll get a new book and four 90 minute tapes for just $50 a month. For more info call (206) 857-4156. JPM Music Instruction, P.O. Box 829, Gig Harbor, WA 98335.

**THE ORIGINAL CUSTOM TRANSCRIPTION SERVICE** since 1981. John McGann, P.O. Box 172-GW, Eliot, ME 03903-0172.

**"FREE" REVOLUTIONARY LEAD GUITAR TRAINING VIDEO.** $1.00 postage. Phillip Brown Prd., 3935 E. Broadway, Suite 133G, Long Beach, CA 90803. (310) 984-8415.

**"INSTRUCTION" ADVERTISERS: REACH 119,000 READERS WHO NEED YOUR PRODUCT WITH AN AD IN GUITAR SCHOOL! AT JUST $2.50 PER WORD, IT'S A GREAT WAY TO REACH YOUR MARKET! NEXT ISSUE: JULY '95, ON SALE MAY 16. CLASSIFIED DEADLINE: APRIL 4. CALL BOB BEUCLER AT (212) 807-7100, X292 FOR MORE INFORMATION!**

**JAZZ GUITAR MASTER LESSONS** - For details and sample lesson send $1.00 to Fred Gagner, P.O. Box 2059, Glendale, AZ 85311-2059.

**HELLO CYBERSPACE!!** Thousands of tablature songs, incredible resources. **EXPERIENCE THE INTERNET!!** Musician's On-Line Guide c/o Educational Research for Internet Navigators, 3588 Plymouth Road, Suite #115, Ann Arbor, MI 48105. 1-800-588-ERIN.

**SIMPLE, EFFECTIVE**, HIGHLY VISIBLE WALL-SIZED GUITAR CHORDS POSTER. IT REALLY WORKS! $7.95 TO: PENNY PRODUCTIONS, P.O. BOX 63, NEW WILMINGTON, PA 16242.

**THE ULTIMATE SCALE BOOK!** See "Guitar Grimoire" (Metatron) display ad in this issue.

**CREATIVE GUITAR SOLOS**, dynamite repertoire, accompanying tapes available, improve, expand. Free sample tape, information. Guitar In Motion, 48 Brock St., Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4N 2L7.

SONG/SOLO TRANSCRIPTIONS! DIGITAL SPEED REDUCTIONS! VIDEO LESSONS/SOLO STYLES, A. HOLDSWORTH, J. SATRIANI, E. JOHNSON—$27.50 EACH-JOHN MAIER, DEPT. GW, 55 WILLIAM STREET, PLEASANTVILLE, NY 10570. (914) 741-6321.

**PLAY ANY SONG BY EAR INSTANTLY! GUARANTEED!** Improvise like the Guitar Masters! Exciting new method. Free information. **BATES MUSIC**-GW, 9551 Riverview Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55347.

**TEACH YOURSELF GUITAR RECORDING SKILLS. FREE** details. HORAN PUBLICATIONS-GW, 100 Carbon Street #4, Minersville, PA 17954. (717)544-6870.

**FREE GUITAR TAB CATALOG** - virtually everything in print! All styles. **GUITAR ONE-STOP**, Dept. GW, 4607 Maple Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21227. (410) 242-2744. Foreign requests send $4.

**ANDY ALEDORT'S PRIVATE LESSONS** by mail - learn rock, blues, metal, jazz, country and transcribing. Beginner to advanced. Write to Andy Aledort, P.O. Box 81, Sea Cliff, NY 11579.

**LEARN THE BLUES!** Play-A-Long method. See Five Star Music in Advertiser Index for more info.

**PLAY KILLER GUITAR!** See what **EVERY** guitar magazine has to say about this state-of-the-art instruction package. Details in this issue. See "PLAY KILLER GUITAR!" in Advertiser Index (2nd to last page) for page number.

## Schools

**GUITAR BUILDING AND REPAIR SCHOOL.** Comprehensive course in acoustic and electric guitar construction. All phases of construction and guitar electronics taught. Accredited member ACCSCT. Financial aid available for those who qualify. Free catalog. **ROBERTO—VENN SCHOOL OF LUTHIERY**, 4011 S. 16th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85040. (602) 243-1179.

**MUSIC THEORY COURSE FOR GUITAR** - Correspondence course. Certificate issued on completion. For course outline and enrollment order form, write to Jim Sutton Institute Of Guitar, 23014 Quail Shute, Spring, TX 77389.

**GUITAR REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION SCHOOL!** Practical, profitable training in guitar repair and construction. Build an acoustic and electric guitar while working in an actual repair shop specializing in the vintage market. Call (616) 796-5611, or write **BRYAN GALLOUP'S GUITAR HOSPITAL**, 10495 Northland Drive, Big Rapids, MI 49307. (800) 278-0089.

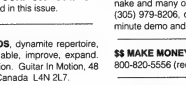
## For Sale

**CLASSIC ROCK AND BLUES SEQUENCES BY PETE SOLLEY**, producer for Motorhead, Nugent, Romantics, etc. Keyboardist for Clapton, Whitesnake and many others. **WE ARE THE BEST.** Call (305) 979-8206, or fax (305) 979-0943, for free 15 minute demo and song list.

**$$ MAKE MONEY $$** Teaching Guitar Lessons! 1-800-820-5556 (recorded message).

**REPLICA SWISS WATCHES** - 18KT Goldplated! Lowest Prices! 2Y Warranty! (404) 682-0609.

## Other


"PAY YOUR DUES TO PLAY THE BLUES"
HARD KNOCKS
is the Latin inscription on
THE SCHOOL OF HARD KNOCKS T-shirts
Silkscreened on USA-made, 100% cotton gray athletic shirts
Short sleeve T: $25 + $3 s&h. Long sleeve T: $35 + $4 s&h
Sizes: M, L, XL, XXL (XXL Short sleeve only)
Send check or money order payable to: Dept F
The Cosmic Roadie
633 S. Plymouth Ct. #308, Chicago, IL 60605
Ph: 312-922-1043 VISA/MC Fax: 312-922-7644
© 1994 The Cosmic Roadie

**FREE** copy of **4-TRACK NEWS**, the newsletter for the home recorder. Send your name, address and phone number to: 4 Track News, 17 Coulter Road, Clifton Springs, NY 14432.

MUSICIAN'S: **"GRAB"** YOUR SHARE. "MONEY", WOMEN, TRAVEL. BEST KEPT SECRET, LIMITED "FREE" REPORTS. S.A.S.E. MUSICIAN'S PARADISE, 3935 E. BROADWAY, 133G, LONG BEACH, CA 90803.

**HOME RECORDERS** - searching for bizarre, humorous or original recordings for compilation. Send cassette or DAT & $5.00 Review Fee. DW, 1105 Edgewood Blvd., Papillion, NE 68128.

42" x 42" bandanas with skull printings. Free info. Michael Putman, P.O. Box 810, Cottage Grove, OR 97424.

**SPREAD YOUR WORD!** With big, blank bumper stickers (4" x 11"). Assorted colors. Use pens or paints. Six for $5.00. Practical Products, Suite 107-128, 4130 La Jolla Village Drive, La Jolla, CA 92037.

**VAN HALEN!** INTERNATIONAL VAN HALEN MAGAZINE! OFFICIAL VAN HALEN, RED ROCKER AND CABO WABO MERCHANDISE. FREE CATALOG! **THE INSIDE**, DEPT. GW, 784 N. 114TH ST., SUITE 200, OMAHA, NE 68154. **PHONE (402) 496-7710; FAX (402) 496-7718.**

**CASSETTE AND CD MANUFACTURING independent musicians can afford! See our display ad or call DISC MAKERS for FREE full-color catalog: 1-800-468-9353.**

# DOUBLE WHAMMY!

# SUBSCRIBE NOW AND GET'EM BOTH!

**SPECIAL OFFER!**
12 ISSUES OF GUITAR WORLD
& 6 ISSUES OF GUITAR SCHOOL
**ONLY $29.94**

**YES!** Please send me one year (12 issues)* of **GUITAR WORLD** and one year of (6 issues) of **GUITAR SCHOOL** for $29.94

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment Enclosed ($29.94) ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

**Mail to: GUITAR WORLD, 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010**

* Guitar World basic subscription price is $19.94 (12 issues)
Guitar School basic subscription price is $11.94 (1-year-6 issues)
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the first issue. Add 25% Canadian and 100% foreign.

Tobias
KILLER B
ROCKIN' THE WORLD!
The Tobias Killer B...
The Ultimate Rock Bass
Great Punch, Clarity and Low End.
Available in 4, 5 and 6 String Models.
Contact your local Tobias dealer and catch the Killer "B"
TOBIAS
GUITARS
BARDI MARTIN
of Candlebox
SIMPLY THE BEST
1060 Acora Drive
Nashville, Tennessee 37210
1 • 800 • 4 • GIBSON
A Division of Gibson Guitar Corporation

# IN GEAR

# THE LOST ART OF TUBE TASTING

## Inquisitive experimentation reveals that all tubes are not created equal.

Okay gang, today we're going to start off with a dissertation from this month's teacher's pet, David of Cuba, Missouri, who writes to share some observations he made about the various types of 6L6 output tubes on the market. As you loyal "In Gear" readers know, I'm a big fan of experimentation and electro-prospecting. So, without further delay I present David.

"I play bass and repair tube amps as a hobby. Several weeks ago, an Ampeg VT-60 started making weird sounds at a gig. Later, after some minor repairs (coupling caps & resistors), I took the opportunity to try out several sets of different tubes in the amp. This amp has an easily adjustable bias supply and I was therefore able to quickly change from one set of tubes to the next. The types I tried were: Russian 5881, Chinese 6L6 and the Russian 6L6.

"I could not believe the difference in sound and power output between the different tubes. The Russian 5881 sounded solid and pretty nice, both clean and cranked, and the amp had lots of output. While the sound compared with old Sylvania 6L6's, it isn't *quite* the same. As for the Chinese tubes, the amp just loved them. They sounded warmer when clean and great when I turned them up. The tone was a lot better than what I got from the Russian 6L6, which I tried next—what a dog!

"I called my friend Ron, who plays blues through a '62 Fender Tremolux. This amp sounds good with the Russian tubes in it, but that evening we tried a set of the Chinese and it *kills*. I think we lost a little output level, but the tone really sweetened up and seems just about perfect for blues and old rock.

"I'm not sure how long the Chinese tubes will hold together in a high voltage amp like the Ampeg, but in an old Fender like Ron's they should last awhile."

Well, there you have it folks, David's tube tour of the east. Anyone else?

**I recently purchased a Crate VC5310 Vintage Amp. I run my Les Paul through an Ibanez TS9 Tube Screamer straight into the amp. When I switch my distortion on, with or without the TS9, I pick up various radio stations. I have no objections to the radio play selections (everything from Zep to the 1812 Overture) yet it severely affects the mood of a ballad when (with my volume knob down) Black Sabbath's "Paranoid" cuts through. What's the problem, and can it be fixed? Or did I just accidentally stumble upon a mysterious early prototype of "The Crate Radio Amp?"**
**—Shannon, Indiana, PA.**

Okay, Shannon, from one smart-ass to another, here's what I think: The clue here is that you still get the RFI (radio frequency interference) with the guitar's volume down. This tells me that you probably have some type of ground problem in your *guitar*—not the amp. To check this, plug a cable into the amp's input and touch the tip on the other end to a grounded metal surface. Now turn the amp up. All you should hear is hiss and preamp noise.

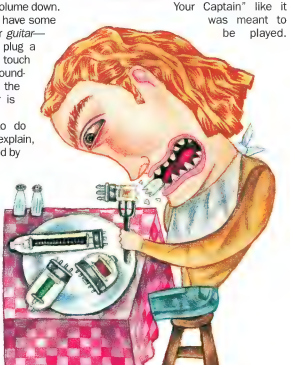
In a misguided attempt to do something that no one can explain, Gibson, back when it was owned by the Norlin Company, removed the normal string ground and replaced it with a grounded metal can. Remove your guitar's control cover, and if you see an aluminum cover, you have this junk and need to have it removed and replaced with a proper grounding circuit. If you have access to an Ohm meter, check between the output jack nut and the strings; you should get an =0 Ω2 reading. If this reads okay, you need to have the rest of the grounds checked for continuity. A string ground must be installed by a competent repair-person.

**I just read your "Tubes Of Extinction" column (Nov '94), and I have a question. I have a Fender Champ which uses 6V6's. I read that Groove Tubes doesn't sell 6V6's because they can't get any that meet their standards. What do you recommend to owners of 6V6 amps?—David, Newbury Park, CA.**

Of all us gasping tube-asauroses, the 6V6 guys have it the worst; new 6V6's just plain stink. Any of the mail-order guys I mentioned in that earlier column will have NOS 6V6's. Give 'em a call and get some RCA's, GE's or Sylvanias. They will run you in the neighborhood of $10.00 to $25.00 each, depending on whether they're matched. This will be money well spent.

**I got a hold of a West Avalon amp with two missing power tubes. I can't find a schematic that will tell me the type of tubes it takes.**
**—John, Deford, MI.**

Cool amp, John—all you need is a Messenger guitar and you can play "I'm Your Captain" like it was meant to be played.



BY RITCHIE FLIEGLER

West Amplifiers were the preferred choice of that great American leviathan of party rock, Grand Funk Railroad. I called all my usual sources, and while no one could give me a definite answer (memory, the first thing to go) they all said probably 6550's. A good tech could verify this by looking inside the amp. If any of you out there know for sure, drop me a line and I'll pass it on. ●

*Ritchie Fliegler's new book,* The Complete Guide To Guitar And Amp Maintenance *(Hal Leonard) is now in music and bookisstores everywhere. Send your questions to Ritchie at PO Box 2101, Port Washington, NY 11050.*

Illustration by Carolyn Fisher

# CARVIN

## THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

*Barry Sparks*
*Yngwie Malmsteen*

More top professional's are switching over to Carvin today than ever before. Innovative designs in our guitars and basses, unsurpassed tone in our amps, and reliability in our pro sound gear are just a few of the reasons why you should switch to Carvin too.

### • VALUE

Since 1946, CARVIN customers have received more for their money. Precision **USA** manufacturing sets a solid foundation that you can depend on.

### • SAVINGS

Unlike other mail order companies, we manufacture our own products and sell direct to the consumer. Our **Factory Direct** prices are the lowest because we bypass the middleman—passing the savings on to you.

*Bill Cooley*
*Kathy Mattea*

### • MAIL ORDER

Ordering is easy. Call our friendly sales staff **800-854-2235**, and your order will be sent directly to your door.

*Gregg Allman*
*Allman Bros. Band*

### • RISK FREE

Our ***Money Back Guarantee*** gives you the opportunity to try our products risk free. If for any reason you are not satisfied, we will promptly refund your money—***no questions asked!***

*Charlie Crowe*
*Brooks & Dunn*

### • FREE CATALOG

For the best in American made Guitars, Basses, Amplifiers & Pro Sound gear, send for your **FREE Catalog**. Includes guitar & speaker parts, instructional books & video's.

*Timothy B. Schmit*
*Eagles*

*Mark Sissel*
*Chris Le Doux*

*Myron Dove*
*Santana*

*Duane Allen*
*Oak Ridge Boys*

*Allan Holdsworth*

Please send me Carvin's **FREE** color catalog:

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

**Send to: CARVIN** DR-98, 1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA 92029
Fax: 619-747-0743

**Available by "MAIL ORDER"**

In U.S.A. & Canada or at our California Showrooms:
1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA
7414 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, CA
1907 N. Main St., Santa Ana, CA

**FREE**
**CATALOG**
**800-854-2235**

# DREAD NOT!

**Guitar World's guide to buying an acoustic guitar without fear or anxiety.**

BY ALAN di PERNA

While its guitar-style ancestors have existed since times immemorial—serenading fine ladies, helping monarchs, merchants and monks get crazy after work—the six-string guitar as we know it was born in the late eighteenth century. Despite its long heritage, it remains a modern instrument, as up-to-date as this week's installment of MTV's "Unplugged."

Because the acoustic guitar's been around for so long, interested parties have had plenty of time to work the bugs out of the thing. What a novelty! These days we're used to plunking down hundreds, even thousands, of dollars for things we know will be obsolete or worn out in a few years: personal computers, digital effects units, cars, calculators, wristwatches. A good acoustic guitar, on the other hand, actually gets better with age, as the wood's cellular structure settles in and matures. Compared to the venerable acoustic, the electric guitar's a mere puppy: a paltry 50 years old and still in the early, faddish stages of its evolution. As experienced electric guitarists know all too well, the road to the pawnshop is paved with brass hardware, outmoded wang bar systems and embarrassing paint jobs.

All of this means that a prospective acoustic guitar buyer must approach his task with a different kind of mindset than most major music gear purchases. You're not shopping for features, but for materials and craftsmanship—the kinds of things that will enable the instrument's tone to improve over the years. An acoustic guitar is a sonic investment as well as a financial one. Choose well and it will last you a lifetime.

### NARROWING THE FIELD

Like human beings, acoustic guitars come in an abundant variety of shapes, sizes and personalities. Nylon-string guitars are generally for guys in tuxedos: classical guitarists, flamenco players and Eric Clapton doing "Tears In Heaven" at the Grammys. Just about everyone else uses steel-string acoustics, which are much louder and brighter-sounding. The world of steel-string acoustic guitars is divided into two kingdoms. There are the archtop style guitars, with twin f-holes on either side of the strings. And there are the flattop style guitars, with a big circular soundhole centrally located right beneath the strings. The vintage guitar boom has created a bit of an archtop resurgence, but flattops are still the main event.

Kim Tonelli/Guitars courtesy of Matt Umanov Guitars, Bleecker St., New York, NY

Probably the most popular body style for flattops is the "dreadnought" shape first introduced by Martin in 1931. It's a boxy but elegant shape, with a wide waist and narrow shoulders. The dreadnought was named after a battleship, and was designed to come on stronger, louder and deeper than the traditional acoustic guitar body of the time. The traditional guitar body shape is more curvaceous than the dreadnought—narrow-waisted, with rounded bouts. Traditional bodies come in many sizes, but the most popular seems to be the big, *zaftig* jumbo body, patterned after the Gibson J-200.

Guitarists who primarily want an acoustic they can play in a band alongside a drum kit and electric instruments should consider buying an electro-acoustic guitar. Some traditionalists refuse to regard these hybrid creatures as "real" acoustic guitars. For regular watchers of "Headbangers Ball" there isn't any other kind of acoustic. It's only the most recent angle of a question which has puzzled philosophers down through the ages: What is the true essence of an acoustic guitar? If Plato were a metal guy and Socrates a grizzled old folkie, the dialogue might go like this:

**PLATO:** Dudes, check out this acoustic guitar I just bought!

**SOCRATES:** I hate to disillusion you, kid, but that thing you're holding is an electric guitar. What else do you call a guitar with a pickup on it? Semantics, man; semantics.

**PLATO:** Aw, gimme a break. It's hollow and it's got a big hole in the middle, doesn't it?

**SOCRATES:** Yeah, and another hole cut in the side for a battery compartment. And another hole for the tone controls...You really think that surgically mutilated monstrosity is going to resonate like my prewar Martin D-45? You think it's gonna have anything near the same subtlety, mellowness and tonal nuances?

**PLATO:** I'll tell you one thing, it ain't gonna feedback up on stage when me and the boys are doin' our new power ballad. Bring that antique of yours up there and they'd have to put a mic on it. Feedback inferno, dude. Besides, if you put any acoustic guitar through a P.A. system, half of your precious "tonal nuances" are history anyway.

# BASEMENT TAPES

**SOCRATES:** Well, that's what you get for playing with a rock band and going electric. Dylan never should've done it, man. And while we're at it, don't you know that stupid cutaway on your guitar reduces the cubic volume of the body? If you ever do unplug that thing, it's not going to project like a real acoustic, or speak as deeply. A cutaway! Did Robert Johnson need a cutaway?

**PLATO:** No, but Randy Rhoads did!

**SOCRATES:** Well, I'm sorry. I just can't look on that thing as a real acoustic guitar. It's too ugly!

**PLATO:** Ugly? I paid an extra 200 bucks to have Miss October painted on there!

That last remark brings up the all-important topic. No, not Miss October. Money. How much should you have to pay for a good acoustic guitar? Anything under $500 or $600 is generally considered entry-level: Careful shopping will get you a good beginner's guitar, a fine little beach buddy, but not much else. The mid-price range stretches from about $500 to $1,500. Here's where you get into good, professional, working musician's guitars. The $1,500-plus zone is where the real beauties dwell: new and vintage rarities with heart-melting tone.

What's the real difference between a $500 acoustic and a $2,000 acoustic? To answer this question, you have to learn a little bit about wood. It's good to know some woodlore anyway if you're shopping for an acoustic—it'll help you identify prime materials and aid you in detecting signs of warpage, improper handling and other ills that can afflict even brand-new, high-end guitars. So let's look at the acoustic guitar, one piece at a time. We'll concentrate mainly on flattop guitars, since they're the most common. The basic principles delineated below apply to electro-acoustics as well as acoustic acoustics. They are the stuff that knowledgeable guitar purchases are made of.

### YOU'RE THE TOPS

The body of a flattop acoustic guitar consists of three elements: the top, the sides and the back. Of these three, the top is by far the most important. It's the part that's in direct contact with the bridge, and is the direct recipient of the strings' vibration. It is therefore the single most important contributor to the tone of the guitar. Like a speaker cone or Mariah Carey's larynx: it's the part that sings.

The best guitar tops are made of solid wood of which spruce is the most popular type. It is pretty easy to identify: light in color, but not quite as "pale" as maple. Sitka and Engelmann are the prestige varieties of spruce. Guitar tops can also be made with good results out of cedar, pine and koa. No matter what the top is made of, take time to examine the wood grain. The grain lines should be perfectly straight and tightly spaced, running along the entire length of the top. Most guitar tops are made of two solid pieces of wood: the left half and the right half. These two halves should match perfectly—they should look like one piece of wood. This is called "book matching." Like the guys in Nelson.

Have we said that the best guitar tops are made of solid wood? Let's say it again, because it's a crucial point when it comes to tone. Cheaper guitars have laminated tops—plywood, in essence—layers and layers of cheap wood with a paper-thin veneer of spruce or some other prestigious-looking stuff on the outer surface. This shabby slice of termite lasagna will never resonate as uniformly or musically as solid wood. That's why cheaper guitars generally have plenty of high end but no warmth or bassy depths.

Warning: in a noisy music store, this superficial brilliance can be impressive, simply because it helps make the guitar audible over the general din of the place. When flogging a cheap acoustic, store personnel are likely to say things like, "Oh man, this one really cuts!" This quality may be admirable in hedge-trimmers, but when shopping for an acoustic guitar, seek out a soundproof booth and listen carefully to the bass and mid-range response of the instrument as well as the highs.

Solid wood tops are one big feature that distinguishes the under-$500 acoustics from the over-$500 models. To tell the difference, examine the perimeter of the soundhole. Remember those wood grains we mentioned earlier? They should continue all the way down through the wood: strong, straight vertical lines, if you've got the guitar laid flat and you're peering into it sidewise. If you see concentric horizontal rings, the top is a laminate. Warning: soundholes are sometimes beveled, painted or otherwise tarted up to conceal the tell-tale Saturn rings of lamination.

What else to look for? Obviously, there shouldn't be any cracks. And the top of any flattop guitar should be just that: perfectly flat. It shouldn't look like the floor of a low-rent tenement apartment. So be sure to examine the top for lumps, bumps, unevenness or buckling—especially around the bridge area. It could mean that pressure from the bridge is pulling the top up off the guitar—a definite no-no. While you're at it, make sure the bridge is firmly glued to the top. The best test is to get a business card or sheet of paper and try to slip it between the bridge and the top. If it slides in, that bridge could be destined to take a long journey by air in the very near future.

On to the back and sides. If the top of an acoustic guitar is like a speaker cone, the back and sides are like a speaker cabinet. They add depth and bassy "oomph," helping the top to "speak." Maple, rosewood and mahogany are the most popular woods used for the back and sides. You might also encounter nato, a kind of affordable stand-in for mahogany. Blonde and brilliant, maple is the brightest sounding of these woods. Mahogany is the most mellow. Highly prized, rosewood offers a golden mean somewhere between maple and mahogany. Solid wood beats laminate for the back and sides as well as the top.

The back of an acoustic guitar is slightly arched, to help project the sound up through the soundhole and keep it from getting "stuck in the corners" inside the body. Taking this principle to its ultimate conclusion, some acoustics have completely rounded backs like an old Renaissance lute. The pioneer of the "roundback" design among steel string acoustics is Ovation. Beyond that, they also repositioned the soundholes and challenged the whole idea that you need wood to build an acoustic guitar, opting instead for a space age material called Lyracord for the guitar's back and sides.

### BRACE YOURSELF FOR THIS

Okay, once you've decided that the external surface of the body checks out, it's time to take a close peek inside the soundhole. The most important thing to examine here is the bracing. Underneath the top, acoustic guitars have a system of wood braces to support the top and keep it from being pulled up off the sides. Good bracing is one of those under-the-hood refinements that separate the Porsches from the Hyundais on the byways of acoustic guitardom. The bracing has to be strong enough to provide adequate support, but not so fat and flunky that it inhibits the way the top resonates. The bracing on a lot of acoustics is based on the cross-bracing (or X-bracing) system developed by Martin during the nineteenth century. Cross-bracing employs two main braces that run diagonally underneath the top, criss-crossing somewhere between the bridge and soundhole. Additional braces supplement this big central cross as needed. Makers of classical guitars generally use a system called fan bracing, with wooden braces extending out from a central hub like bicycle spokes. Cross, fan, or otherwise, the bracing on better acoustic guitars is generally scalloped. This means that pieces of the wood have been shaved away to make them lighter and therefore more resonant, while maintaining structural integrity.

The main thing to check for is that the bracing hasn't cracked and that it isn't coming loose—which produces a lot of pesky rattling noises. You can reach inside the soundhole and feel around a little to make sure the bracing is firmly attached to the top. (This is easier if the strings are removed.) But it's also good to peer inside the soundhole and make a visual inspection. A flashlight and a dental mirror will assist greatly in this process. Some guitar shops even sell goose-necked flashlight-plus-mirror gadgets specially designed for probing the innards of acoustic guitars.

While you're down there, take a general look around to make sure everything is in

good shape. You can check out the back bracing (if any) and the kerfing: the back of the zipper-like slotted wood strips that hold the back and top onto the sides. The inside of an acoustic guitar is a wonderful place to explore. You might discover a crack that isn't visible on the surface. You might find the date the guitar was made stamped on the neck block or elsewhere. The model number might be in there too—all of which can help you make sure that you're really buying what you think you are. Also, a "clean" interior—free of gloppy glue droppings, tool marks, etc.—is a hallmark of good craftsmanship.

### NECK EXERCISES

Along with the top, the neck demands the most intensive examination when checking out an acoustic guitar. The neck materials and craftsmanship contribute to both the tone and playability of the guitar. Mahogany and maple are the most popular woods for acoustic guitar necks. Maple has a brighter tone, but is a bit more liable to warp than mahogany. So most maple necks are made of two separate pieces, with a strip of mahogany between them, which makes for great stability.

Rosewood and ebony are the most common fingerboard materials. Ebony is harder than rosewood and therefore brighter in tone, but also a little more prone to crack. Ebony is darker in color than rosewood. Some cheap acoustics have rosewood necks painted black to look like ebony. But they can't fake the texture: rosewood is visibly more open-grained and porous.

A warped neck is the single greatest evil to beware. There are two basic tests for warpage. One is the time-honored little jig where you tuck the guitar under your chin like a violin and look down the neck. "Sighting down the neck," as it's called, will enable you to see any lateral warpage that exists: i.e., if a portion of the neck has wrenched itself further away from the low E string than it is from the high E. You should also be able to see if the frets are all straight and uniform and whether or not they have any nicks.

There's another test for the most common form of warpage: the kind where the whole neck "bows away" from the strings to an excessive degree around the region of the 7th fret. This makes the guitar hard to play and contributes to faulty intonation. Conversely, some necks bow too much toward the strings around the 7th fret region, which makes for fret buzz. To detect either type of warpage, you can use the low E string as a straight-edge ruler. With one hand, press down the low E string at the first fret. With the other hand, simultaneously press down the same string at the fret where the neck joins the body. (This will be the 14th fret on all but very ancient acoustics.) The neck surface should run pretty much parallel to the depressed string. A very slight concave bow (i.e., away from the string) is the ideal condition. It helps fight fret buzz without compromising intonation or playability.

On virtually all acoustics, the neck is attached to the body via a dovetail joint and permanently glued in place. Therefore the way the neck is set is crucial to the guitar's action (how high or low the strings are off the fretboard). General playing up and down the neck will tell you if the action is right for you. flattop acoustic guitars don't have adjustable bridges like electrics, but if the action is too high, some of the bridge saddle can be shaved away to lower it. Just make sure that there's enough of a bridge saddle to be shaved away. If it's already down to a nub, the action is as low as it's going to get. Conversely, low action can be raised by putting in a new bridge saddle. But if you're buying a new guitar, you shouldn't really have to worry about replacing parts.

The way the neck is set also affects the guitar's intonation. Neck warpage and bridge positioning are the other vital factors. And since acoustic guitars don't have adjustable bridges, these factors are *very* vital. Most guitarists learn how to check the intonation of an instrument pretty early in life: on each string, you play a harmonic at the 12th fret and then actually play the note at the same fret. If the pitch of the fretted note is higher or lower than the harmonic, the intonation is off.

Also look at the heel of the neck: that wooden block of wood that extends down from the base of the neck and joins with the body. If there is any gap between the neck heel and the body, or if the finish looks cracked, bubbled or milky-colored at the joint, then the neck may have shifted—indicating a faulty neck joint and trouble down the road.

A few more small details and we're through. Check the nut: that slotted piece up by the headstock. Make sure it isn't cracked and that the nut slots are uniformly spaced, all of the same depth and clean in general. And don't forget the tuning gears. They should turn freely, be unrusted and firmly attached to the headstock. The best kind are the enclosed, self-lubricating ones with no visible gears.

Master all these details and you'll pass undaunted through the noisome maze of music stores, tacky sales pitches and questionable bargains. Knowledge is power. But the ultimate decision rests with your ears. All these objective tests are in vain if the guitar's tone doesn't whisper to you: "buy me, buy me, buy me...." ●

Kim Tonelli/Guitars courtesy of Matt Umanov Guitars, Bleecker St., New York, NY

Poison
Guitar Giveaway!
and send it in!
Visit your local dealer, play any Samick guitar, fill out a registration form
New Guitar
New Album
New Direction
TV Twenty
Available in 6 flavors:
Creamcicle
Grapecicle
Cherrycicle
Fudgecicle
Berrycicle
Limecicle
Radio Ten
Black, White & Raid Red
No purchase necessary to enter or win. Void where prohibited. Offer expires May 30, 1995.
DESIGN BY
SAMICK
BLUES SARACENO
TV Twenty
Hairpick
Blues latest effort
available everywhere!
To order CD, send $15
Samick Music Corp. 18521 Railroad St., Industry, CA 91748 • (818) 964-4700
SAMICK

SOUNDCHECK

# TELE-MARKETING

## Four Tele-style guitars inspected for your twangin' pleasure.

The Telecaster, introduced as the Broadcaster in 1950, was Leo Fender's first six-stringed creation. Unlike so many other mass-produced products which explode into the public awareness and just as forcefully fade into obsolescence, the Tele and its visionary design have shown incredible staying power. Like another of Leo's brainchildren, the Stratocaster, and Gibson's equally stately Les Paul, the Telecaster is a rock and roll survivor.

Telecasters were the first solidbody electrics to develop a cult following. The likes of Albert Lee, James Burton, Jimmy Page and Jeff Beck have helped elevate this most simply appointed of all electric guitars to its present exalted status. And rightfully so; the Telecaster's unique sonority and feel inspire breathtaking licks that are difficult or impossible to replicate on any other instrument.

In the retro-minded Nineties, Tele-style guitars of every ilk seem more popular than ever. For our roundup, we chose four guitars that do not deviate excessively from Leo Fender's original blueprint—all have passive electronics, three-way switches, master volume and tone knobs, string-through-the-body design and bolt-on necks. Three of the four are equipped with single-coil pickups. But far from being mere imitations, these four guitars update the original in some important and practical ways: thankfully, the bridges are equipped with six-string saddles (the three-saddle design made proper intonation a virtual impossibility), and all the necks sport 22 frets, one more than tradition warrants.

For our tests, we ran the guitars unscientifically through an assortment of amps that were floating around our studio—clean through a Fender Pro Reverb, hard-driving a Mesa/Boogie DC-5, powering a number of rack units and even directly into a Harrison console through the studio's Summit mic preamp. We tested the guitars in the real world of several recording sessions in order to see how quickly we could stop evaluating and start *enjoying* them.

BY E. D. MENASCHÉ

### HAMER T-51 ($949)

Hamer's entry into the Tele-style sweepstakes manages to offer satisfying twang with plenty of vintage flavor, even while capitalizing on the distinctively modern traits for which the Illinois-based company is known—a sleek, flat neck and excellent workmanship.

T-51 bodies are constructed of two pieces of 1.750-inch-thick swamp ash, a nicely grained tone wood that's relatively dense and is known for its snappy tonal response. The bolt-on, one-piece maple neck joins the body at the 16th fret. In traditional style, the frets are mounted directly on the neck (there's no separate fingerboard). The neck is 1.680 inches wide at the nut and the truss rod adjusts at the headstock. Speaking of headstocks, the Hamer's sports an unusual shape that might take a little getting used to.

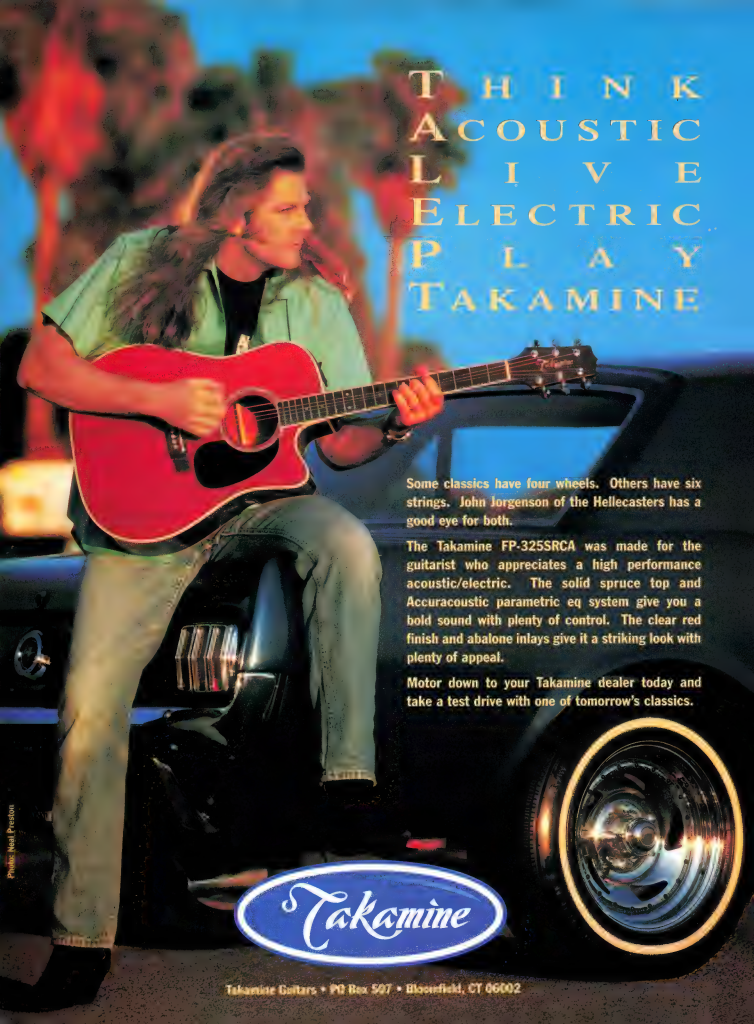
Sperzel locking tuners and a stick synthetic lubritrack nut contribute to the T-51's impressive tuning stability. The Wilkinson HT100T non-tremolo bridge offers an interesting combination of traditional Telecaster design and modern tuning stability. The saddles can be adjusted via one surface-mounted screw, making set-up and intonation less frustrating. Strings pass through the body. The bridge also follows form by extending up the body far enough to surround the lead pickup, another important contributor to "authentic" Tele-style twang.

At nearly nine pounds, the T-51 feels a touch on the heavy side, though it's still a pretty comfortable guitar to hold for long stretches. Workmanship is excellent and the unusual, almost ghost-like, gray of the tester's transparent finish made the guitar something of a conversation piece during its stay at the studio. Hamers rightfully enjoy a reputation for superior solidity and reliability.

The flat, 14.5-inch fingerboard radius and

From left: Peavey Reactor, Hamer T-51, Fender American Standard Telecaster

Lorinda Sullivan


THINK ACOUSTIC
LIVE ELECTRIC
PLAY TAKAMINE
Some classics have four wheels. Others have six strings. John Jorgenson of the Hellecasters has a good eye for both.
The Takamine FP-325SRCA was made for the guitarist who appreciates a high performance acoustic/electric. The solid spruce top and Accuracoustic parametric eq system give you a bold sound with plenty of control. The clear red finish and abalone inlays give it a striking look with plenty of appeal.
Motor down to your Takamine dealer today and take a test drive with one of tomorrow's classics.
Photo: Neal Preston
Takamine
Takamine Guitars • PO Box 507 • Bloomfield, CT 06002

specially designed frets help project the T-51's distinctive Hamer personality. I particularly like the frets, which are a perfect hybrid of jumbo and standard sizes. They're taller than standard, thinner than jumbo and very comfortable to run around on. The fretboard radius could be especially appealing to rockers who've grown up on the flat stuff, but shouldn't be ignored by traditionalists who might find it necessitates an adjustment: there's plenty of room to bend the strings, and you never seem to fret a note out.

The T-51's acoustic tone is vibrant and complex. Sustain is impressive. Played finger-style or with a pick, the Hamer snaps off notes with intense presence, even unplugged, though the guitar never sounds strident or thin. And that's the key to a good Tele-style tone—it has to twang, it has to have high-end, but it shouldn't be thin or brittle sounding.

Plugged in, the Hamer's warm twang is still abundantly present, thanks to the perfectly matched and balanced Seymour Duncan pickups: a Vintage Broadcaster in the bridge and a covered Vintage '54 in the neck. Clean, the T-51 jangled crisply and sounded especially good when I played multi-string bends. It also drove the DC-5 and the rack units to smooth, rich overdrive that boasted a subtle response curve. Pushing heavy distortion is not this guitar's forte—its subtle response gets lost and the fuzzy personality of the distortion takes over.

The T-51's pots and switches have the silky smooth response of high quality components. Rolling back the tone control can accomplish several tasks effectively—it can smooth out high-end response or, especially when used with the neck pickup, get a voluptuously smooth, jazzy tone.

### G&L ASAT STANDARD ($975.00)

Hand-crafted and beautifully appointed, the G&L ASAT offers both electronic and hardware updates to the tried-and-true Telecaster theme, while maintaining a decidedly vintage playing surface. The test guitar felt broken in right out of the box.

The ASAT's body is made from ash. The maple neck, unique in this group in that it is held in place by only three bolts, meets the body around the 16th fret. A close look at the neck reveals something else interesting: it's made of two pieces of maple, glued together lengthwise down a long and texturally imperceptible seam. G&L calls this design "Bi-Cut" construction and claims it eliminates unwanted stress and weak points in the maple while improving the integrity of the truss rod. The test model's neck certainly had no dead spots, and the G&L's acoustic responsiveness was breathtaking.

With its round, very vintage fretboard radius (7,5-inches) and almost "V"-shaped cut, the ASAT's neck is a quick-picker's dream. The more I played this guitar, the lighter my touch became and the less energy I had to put into achieving solid, dynamic tone. I have a well-worn Fender Strat with a three-bolt joint, which I've always regarded as a major weakness of that guitar, but the G & L's three-bolt design is stable and helps the ASAT achieve its excellent sustain. There is a tilt adjustment for optimizing string action, which was flawless on the test model. Like the Hamer, the G&L begs you to bend its strings.

The fretwork had surprisingly jagged edges for a guitar of the G & L's caliber and price point. The setting of the nut also seemed a little sloppy. In all fairness, however, these deficiencies bothered me much more when I studied the guitar, far less when I played it.

The tuners are non-locking Sperzels. These work very well, but I've come to prefer the locking units even on non-tremolo guitars like the G & L. The bridge's design is unusual for a Tele-style guitar in that it does not surround the lead pickup. It sports an interesting and unusual feature called "Saddle Lock": a set screw pushes the bridge saddles together, which stabilizes them against extraneous vibration and is supposed to improve sustain. As noted earlier, the G & L has *great* sustain.

The ASAT's Magnetic Field pickups were designed by Leo Fender . The pickups have adjustable pole pieces for greater user control over response and also boast a fairly high output—especially for single coils, though they're not nearly as loud as the humbuckers found on the Peavey reviewed below. Pushing a clean Fender amplifier, the G & L had tons of twang. Both pickups provided a high enough output on their own to excite the compressor stage of our rack system, helping us create a snappy, "in your face" clean sound. Used in tandem, the pickups provided a vibrant, almost scooped jangle. The G & L's neck pickup has a very different and, to my ears, broader tone than a traditional Tele neck unit. Unlike those vintage-style units, however, its adjustable height allows it to be set in such a way as to not overpower the lead pickup. The volume and tone controls worked cleanly and smoothly.

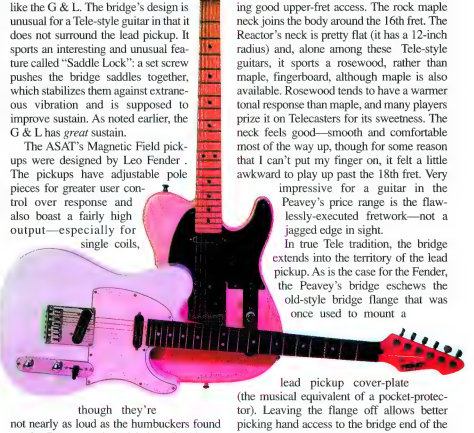
With a richly textured sunburst finish and tastefully appointed headstock, the G & L makes for elegant gazing. But as nice as it looks on a stand, this is a player's guitar. It's very comfortable to hold, weighs little and is well-balanced. Most importantly, it rewards good chops and a subtle touch by providing excellent, complex tone. This guitar is much more than the sum of its admittedly impressive parts.

### PEAVEY REACTOR AX ($500)

Whether as a Telecaster for Generation X, or simply as a price-leader, the Peavey Reactor AX does a nice job of walking that dangerous line between price and performance.

The Peavey's body is made of alder, although blonde and sunburst AXs are made of swamp ash. It has a deep cutaway, allowing good upper-fret access. The rock maple neck joins the body around the 16th fret. The Reactor's neck is pretty flat (it has a 12-inch radius) and, alone among these Tele-style guitars, it sports a rosewood, rather than maple, fingerboard, although maple is also available. Rosewood tends to have a warmer tonal response than maple, and many players prize it on Telecasters for its sweetness. The neck feels good—smooth and comfortable most of the way up, though for some reason that I can't put my finger on, it felt a little awkward to play up past the 18th fret. Very impressive for a guitar in the Peavey's price range is the flawlessly-executed fretwork—not a jagged edge in sight.

In true Tele tradition, the bridge extends into the territory of the lead pickup. As is the case for the Fender, the Peavey's bridge eschews the old-style bridge flange that was once used to mount a lead pickup cover-plate (the musical equivalent of a pocket-protector). Leaving the flange off allows better picking hand access to the bridge end of the strings, important for that stone tone you get with a pick near the saddle and extremely helpful as an aid to picking hand damping and muting. The saddles are "Strat"-style, and are adjustable for height with an Allen wrench and for intonation from that traditionally awful angle with a dreaded Phillips-head screwdriver. The truss rod adjustment is at the headstock. There is also a neck tilt adjustment to help you optimize string



Lorinda Sullivan

# Travel Back In Time

To the 60's...to the sounds of the British Invasion and the "re-discovery" of American Blues. A time of tubes and tone...when the electric guitar ascended the throne as the undisputed king of rock and roll instruments. Laney's new Valve Combo amps can transport you there...via British tone, Class A tube design, and classic 60's looks.

Laney VC30-112 shown with optional extension cabinet. The addition of Laney's closed back extension cabinets to the open-backed amp results in more volume, more projection and even greater tonal range.

## Class-A Stuff...

Class A design valve amps have been prized for four decades because of their incredible harmonic richness and "touch sensitive" dynamics...Class A's simply respond faster to your playing than ordinary guitar amps.

# (But Take Today's Techology With You)

While Laney has the excitement and great tone that the classic amps of the Sixties were famous for, it doesn't have the noise they were infamous for. So the VC30 isn't just a great playing experience... it's also the ultimate recording experience. Besides, if you were to go straight back to the 60's, you'd miss your 90's effects loops, switchable drive channels and large tank Accutronics reverbs. But because the VC30 is fully loaded with new British amp techology you can travel back to the 60's with all the comforts of the 90's.

Valve Combo back panel showing four chassis-mounted Sov-Tek EL-84 power tubes. Laney also uses super-quiet torroidal power transformers which are normally found only in high-end audiophile equipment.

And by the way...the Laney has one other 60's feature that you'll love...

...the VC30 also has a 1960's price.

Bon Voyage.

Laney
Classic British Amplification

For a full color catalog send $4.00 to: Laney, Dept. GWL4, P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020

height, and Peavey recommends using this before playing with the bridge.

The neck on our tester was stable and true, its action nice and low and relatively buzzless—traits that render the Peavey's humble price even more impressive. For a guitar with non-locking tuners, the Peavey stayed in tune well. The nut is made of a black synthetic that seems to allow reasonably free string movement.

Acoustically, the Reactor offers good balance and tonal response. Although not quite as impressive in these areas as the more expensive guitars we tested, it was surely good enough to get many a job done. The main difference: unplugged, the Peavey seems to emphasize midrange frequencies at the expense of low-end punch. On the flip-side, the top end is smooth and sweet.

Plugged in, the Peavey's high-output, dual-blade humbuckers add further distinction to the guitar's tone. Again, there's more midrange emphasis to go along with the hotter signal. The Peavey sounds good clean—quite twangy with both pickups engaged—yet it seems to love to play dirty. It matched well with the DC-5 and, because it's humbucker equipped, had a better time of it with the high-gain rack systems into which we fed it. The neck pickup balanced the lead unit well, meaning it's much hotter than a traditional Tele unit and does a nice job on overdriven blues solos.

The finish of the test model reminded me of a vintage car's—cool toothpaste aqua with a marbled white pickguard. For an economically-priced production guitar, the workmanship is very impressive, indeed. It's a good workhorse for a budget-minded player or even for a pro who needs an extra ax around.

### FENDER AMERICAN STANDARD TELECASTER ($879.99)

It would be foolish to conduct a round-up of Tele-style guitars without including a genuine Fender Telecaster, especially since the American Standard version of the instrument does such a good job of updating the traditional Fender design while retaining the overall flavor and vibe of the original.

The body is made of alder or poplar, two woods known for their similarly even response and tone. The neck on the tester was maple, with the frets laid directly on top. (A rosewood fretboard is available as an option.) The neck attaches with four bolts, and there is a tilt adjustment at the back of the mounting plate. The neck joins the body at the 16th fret. The American Standard version of the Telecaster has 22 frets—one more than the original.

The fretboard's 9.5-inch radius and relative narrowness accounts for a feel that is directly between the extreme roundness of the G & L and the extreme flatness of the Hamer. Like both, the Fender likes it when you bend the strings around, and if it's not quite as slick as either of those other guitars, the American Standard is plenty satisfying to grab hold of. This is an easy instrument to feel comfortable playing. The action is very good and basically buzz-free—you really have to whack the low E-string for it to lose its composure.

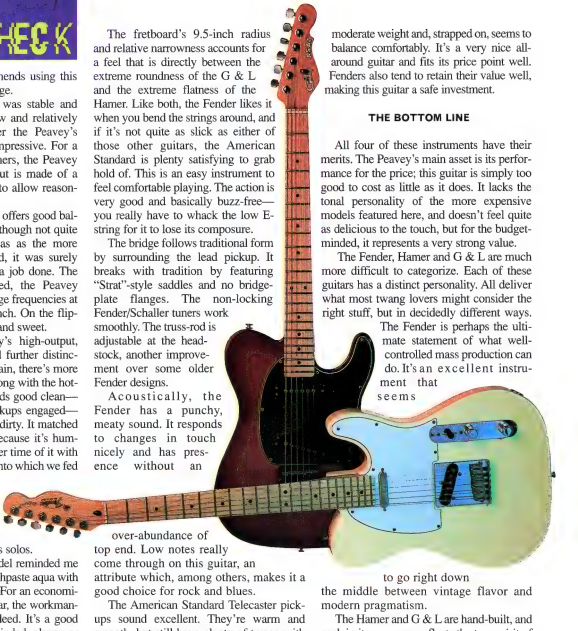
The bridge follows traditional form by surrounding the lead pickup. It breaks with tradition by featuring "Strat"-style saddles and no bridge-plate flanges. The non-locking Fender/Schaller tuners work smoothly. The truss-rod is adjustable at the headstock, another improvement over some older Fender designs.

Acoustically, the Fender has a punchy, meaty sound. It responds to changes in touch nicely and has presence without an over-abundance of top end. Low notes really come through on this guitar, an attribute which, among others, makes it a good choice for rock and blues.

The American Standard Telecaster pickups sound excellent. They're warm and smooth, but still have plenty of twang with just a touch of pedal-steel sweetness. The Fender has moderate output. In our tests, the pickups complemented the guitar's natural acoustic tone very well, especially when driving the Mesa/Boogie to smooth distortion.

Though outwardly similar in design, both pickups have a different personality from the "vintage" Seymour Duncans found on the Hamer. Like those excellent units, however, the Fenders seem to suit the personality of the guitar they live in perfectly. The tone knob is a special passive design called TBX, which has a center, "flat" point and acts on different frequencies depending on which direction you turn it from center position. I found it effective, but liked its response turned to full treble.

The workmanship on this off-the-shelf production guitar was very impressive. The fretwork was smooth and the finish clean. Our test model came in an almost blonde hue, deceptively labeled by the Fender color-guide as Arctic white. The American Standard has a moderate weight and, strapped on, seems to balance comfortably. It's a very nice all-around guitar and fits its price point well. Fenders also tend to retain their value well, making this guitar a safe investment.



#### THE BOTTOM LINE

All four of these instruments have their merits. The Peavey's main asset is its performance for the price; this guitar is simply too good to cost as little as it does. It lacks the tonal personality of the more expensive models featured here, and doesn't feel quite as delicious to the touch, but for the budget-minded, it represents a very strong value.

The Fender, Hamer and G & L are much more difficult to categorize. Each of these guitars has a distinct personality. All deliver what most twang lovers might consider the right stuff, but in decidedly different ways. The Fender is perhaps the ultimate statement of what well-controlled mass production can do. It's an excellent instrument that seems to go right down the middle between vintage flavor and modern pragmatism.

The Hamer and G & L are hand-built, and each in its own way reflects the true spirit of the custom shop by going out on conceptual limbs. The profiles of these two necks are polar opposites, and your radius preference—flat or curved—may instantly determine your choice. ●

#### MANUFACTURER'S ADDRESSES

Fender Musical Instruments Corp: 7975 North Hayden Rd. Scottsdale AZ. 85258 (602) 596-9690

G & L Musical Products: 5500 Bolsa Ave., Suite 245 Huntington Beach, CA. 92649 (714) 897-6766

Hamer Guitars: 835 W. University Dr., Arlington Heights, IL 60004. (708) 255-6112

Peavey Electronics Corp.: 711 A St. Meridian, MS 39301 (601) 483-5365

Lorinda Sullivan

# NEW EQUIPMENT

## CRATE BLUE VOODOO SERIES

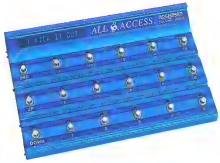
The Crate Blue Voodoo series feature a deep blue covering, oversized transformers, internal pilot lights, rear heat reflectors, front ventilating metal grille and 24K gold logo. The BV60 is a 60 watt, single 12" combo with five 12AX7A and two 6L6GC tubes. Lead channel features volume, low, mid, high, bright, and channel switching. Gain, low, mid, high and master make up the clean channel. Other features include effects loop send and return and an XLR balanced line-out. A head version features also features reverb.

*St. Louis Music 1400 Ferguson Ave, Saint Louis, MO 63133. Phone: (314) 727-4512.*

## KEB CASES

KEB Cases can accommodate such popular products as Alesis drum machines and sequencers, Mackie 1202 mixers, Nady wireless systems, Tascam Porta-studios, Zoom signal processors and more. These low cost, high quality cases are made from tear-resistant nylon and include a standard accessory pouch. The 11 models available fit approximately 70 models of popular musical instruments.

*Ace Products Enterprises 1334C Ross St. Petaluma, CA 94952 (800) 950-1095. Fax: (707) 765-6682.*



## ROCKTRON ALL ACCESS MIDI CONTROLLER

The All Access MIDI footcontroller from Rocktron features 18 metal switches, large 16 character display, led indicator for preset number as well as on/off status, phantom power, locking MIDI connectors, two VCA jacks for continuous control, 120 presets transmitted on any 16 MIDI channels and full MIDI implementation. The All Access Midi controller fits all this into a solid extruded metal frame that fits nicely in a two space rack drawer. List price is $899.00.

*Rocktron 2870 Technology Drive Rochester Hills, MI 48309. (810) 853-3055.*

## ARIA FULLERTON SERIES

Aria introduces the Fullerton series of guitars. Suggested list prices range from $259 to $1299.

*Aria USA/ NHF 9244 Commerce Highway Pennsauken, NJ 08110. Phone: (800) 877-7789. Fax: (609) 663-0436*



## AMPEG B2-48

The Ampeg B2-48 is a new version of the B-2, a 200 watt, single 15-inch bass combo. The B2-48 differs from its predecessor through the use of four polypropylene coned 8-inch drivers and a high frequency domed tweeter. It retains the tone control of the B-2: 20dB pad, low, mid, high, 9 band graphic eq, line level control, effects send/return, preamp out, power amp in, and XLR balanced line out.

*St. Louis Music 1400 Ferguson Ave, Saint Louis, MO 63133. Phone (314) 727-4512.*

## OPTEK FRETLIGHT ACOUSTIC GUITAR

Optek Music System's Fretlight Acoustic Guitar is a dreadnought-style guitar that features a built-in electric lighting system which displays over 2500 chord, scale and note positions directly on the fretboard. The guitar is constructed of spruce top, maple sides, back and neck with rosewood fingerboard. List price: $499.

*Optek Music Systems 5291 Capital Blvd. Raleigh, NC 27604. (800) 833-8306 or (919) 850-9040; Fax: (919) 850-9045.*

✓EXCLUSIVE NECK JOINT
✓ALDER BODY
✓AVAILABLE WITH FLOYD ROSE®
LICENSED LOCKING TREMOLO OR
PEAVEY POWERBEND™ III FULCRUM
TREMOLO WITH LOCKING GEARS
✓EQUIPPED WITH PEAVEY HIGH OUTPUT
HUMBUCKING AND DUAL BLADE
SINGLE COIL PICKUPS
PEAVEY®
Stay in touch with the latest, subscribe to Peavey's Monitor Magazine. To receive 4 issues for only $5 (price good in USA only), send check or money order to Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian MS 39301-2898

## NUNO BETTENCOURT

*continued from page 98*

from day one. People have asked me why I haven't done an instructional video. Well, it's because everyone's spoon fed. There's a library of good music out there—just go home and listen to some records and develop your own interpretation out of it and develop your own thing.

**GW:** How do you keep on top of your playing and improve your technique?

**BETTENCOURT:** You never look to improve. You look to adapt your playing to what your mind is thinking. The only way to improve is to make sure that what you're playing is connected to how you're feeling. You get better at expressing yourself directly. Technically, I don't know if I'm getting worse or getting better. I just know I'm getting closer to saying what I want to say in the proper language.

**GW:** What would you advise up-and-coming players to do?

**BETTENCOURT:** I don't know anymore. I feel like I'm almost talking to an audience that isn't listening right now, that's almost ready to worship the guitar player who *isn't* playing right now. The biggest goal is just being yourself and expressing yourself properly. And that ain't gonna happen in one or two or three or four years. That's just gonna happen by doing it. And if people think they can listen to me or Kurt Cobain, or whoever they're worshipping now, and be that in a matter of six months just from buying some video or reading some tablature—forget it. It's all about putting time in and thinking about it.

**GW:** Do you think people want to think? Or do you think they just want to give up and say it's too hard to think, it takes too much effort ?

**BETTENCOURT:** It's funny, 'cause lyrically, the current scene has some of the most thought-out stuff you've ever heard. But they're not thinking musically, and I think that's a lot of the appeal of what's happening right now. I mean, what do you think when you go see a crowd now and they're basically moshing and stage diving? Do you think anybody's really paying attention to what's going on, or to whether the band was really great that night? They just want to feel the vibe—it's a bit tribal. And I'm not saying that's bad or good; it's just where people are at right now. It's like background music for them to exert themselves over.

But bands like Extreme get criticized for being polished because we love to play live and do good performances and we put time into it. I recently heard on this new Nirvana videotape that there's a quote about us, something to the effect of, "Whatever Extreme represents, we would hate to be like that."

If these guys were so concerned about being what Extreme isn't, they wouldn't make fucking videos—they wouldn't have anything to do with MTV period! Let alone perform *Unplugged* because they were asked to. I just couldn't see Nirvana performing on *Unplugged*, but they did. And I just want to say to all of them—welcome. Welcome to the big machine, 'cause you're all a part of it. You can all cry and say you're all very underground and say you're all rebellious against the whole thing, but I think you're just as much part of the establishment as we are.

**GW:** So is your only choice between being a fretboard wizard or a guy who claims he doesn't practice and doesn't care? What happened to the middle ground?

**BETTENCOURT:** That's the thing. I've always tried to keep that middle ground myself. I meet some guitar payers now who so intensely want to know every thing you're doing—where the knobs are set and everything, and I honestly just recorded this album with this Vibroverb amp. It has no distortion, so I put everything up to 10, and it sounded really cool so we just recorded it. Now that sounds like I'm trying to be really cool, like *I* don't care.

But I do care about my playing. And that comes back to getting a performance down. I wouldn't leave something in a recording that was really, really bad. But there are little things that aren't perfect that you can leave in, and sacrifice perfection if the vibe is okay. It's the vibe that's important, that comes across. I'm not too concerned with telling everybody how it's done. I've had people get mad at me because they ask me what delay setting I use on this tune or that, and they think that I really know and that I just don't want to tell them. And I honestly don't even fucking remember. I could care less. I mean who gives a shit? Figure it out or it's not a big deal. It was what was created at that moment that matters.

**GW:** But isn't that "offhand" attitude part of the current slacker ethic?

**BETTENCOURT:** No. Because what I'm talking about is the difference between analysis and performance. And a good performance takes effort. That's why I get upset when I read interviews with some bands where they make it sound like they're pretending that they just don't work on anything. Like they just woke up one day, instruments in hand, and played the way they do.

**GW:** Is it cool to work on anything?

**BETTENCOURT:** If you sit down and practice, then you're very unhip right now. Don't even tell anyone you do because they'll laugh at you. It's much cooler to go up and plug in and hit a few chords. This guitar player from a band whose name I won't even mention because I thought it was pretty funny said to me, "I used to be able to play like you"—he called it this "Vai stuff," like I'm really into Vai anyway—"but then I just got tired of it, and I literally taught myself not to play. I got a guitar with real high action so I would never be able to play like that anymore." I mean, give it a rest.

You have to play what you mean, what's in your heart. That's how I usually find bands that I like—I don't care what kind of music you're talking about, if it's alternative, garage, whatever. You can hear the difference between a band that is playing because they love to do it and one that's just chasing success. Back in the Eighties, I made a list of like 50, 60 bands that I knew wouldn't exist in a few years, and I was right. They're all gone. And it's because they weren't doing it for the proper reasons. I guarantee you I could make the same list now. I'm not even talking about successful bands, but bands who'll disappear if they don't succeed, because they don't live their music, they don't breathe it. They don't need it. They're just chasing the wind, following what's happening.

And that's the difference with Extreme. No matter how the music scene changes, we'll still be ourselves. Whether alternative continues to rule, or Green Day makes everything get all punky again, like a rehashed Clash, we'll never be a hip band, we'll never fit on the industry bandwagon. Because we do what we do and we love to do it. We just do Extreme like Extreme does. Nobody can do Extreme like we can, just like we can't do Nirvana. It would have been easy to say, "Let's write some Nirvana-type stuff. Just get close to it and maybe we could fit in." That would have been nice. You know? But that's not what we're doing, it's not what we're about. ●

### A PUNCHLINE FAXOLOGY

**GUITARS:** Washburn N4 signature model strung with GHS Boomers 0.009's.

**AMPLIFIERS:** Fender Vibroverb, Fender Twin Reverb, 1969 Marshall 4x12 cabinet.

**EFFECTS:** MXR Phase 90 and Phase 100, Hughes & Kettner Tubeman.

# The Best Music Equipment Catalog In The Business

# FREE

Fall/Winter 1994 $4.00
MUSICIAN'S Friend
DISCOUNT CATALOG
Our Pledge: The Best For Less, Shipped To Your Door
The Best Of '94 Issue
Third Annual Musician's Choice Awards
See Page 30
BEATLES
New Lower Prices
New 45-Day Money Back Guarantee
Now Open 7 Days A Week
All Orders Now Shipped
2-DAY EXPRESS DELIVERY
$5.95 Free
At No Extra Charge!
See letter between page 2 and 3 details

## Musician's Friend Gives You...

### GREAT VALUE, SERVICE AND SELECTION

- All orders now shipped 2-DAY DELIVERY at no extra charge
- 45-day money-back guarantee
- Toll-free ordering 7 DAYS A WEEK
- Full technical support and customer service
- Customer satisfaction
- Immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and price information
- Major credit cards accepted

MONEY BACK 100% GUARANTEE

### FULL COLOR CATALOG FEATURING...

- Detailed product descriptions
- In-depth reviews of new products
- Informative product articles
- A huge selection of quality brand name equipment including guitars, basses, amps, keyboards & MIDI, software, effects processors, recording equipment, PA gear, books, videos and tons more...

Zildjian · ART · DigiTech · Ibanez · Marshall · Roland · BOSS · DiMarzio · Seymour Duncan Pickups · FURMAN · lexicon · SAMSON · NADY SYSTEMS · ENGL · Jackson · Gibson USA · Charvel · DOD · WASHBURN · KORG · EV · Epiphone · FOSTEX · ADA · TASCAM · Fender · AKG · ROCKTRON · crown

**For all of your music equipment needs call 1-503-772-5173 and ask for your FREE Catalog**

**Our Pledge**
*The best values, shipped to your door*

## ❒ YES! Please rush me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! **Call 503-772-5173**, or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520 • Dept. 105 • Medford, OR 97501.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Only
a
Gibson
Is
Good
Enough!

Gibson USA

(800)-4-GIBSON

641 Massman Drive

Nashville, TN 37210-3781



*continued from page 68*

'er, went on to produce the *Unplugged In New York* CD.) The band and cellist Lori Goldston were already on stage when Cobain arrived, notably unaccompanied by Courtney. "I think that was planned," says Alex Coletti. "I think he was a little too nervous to have Courtney and the baby there."

For the show, Cobain played a Martin D-18E that he had purchased at Voltage Guitar in Los Angeles during the fall of '93, and which had become his main acoustic. With his characteristic flair for the oddball, the guitarist had picked up a rare misfit. The D-18E, one of Martin's earliest stabs at an electrified guitar, is essentially a D-18 acoustic with two pickups, three control knobs and a selector switch grafted on. Introduced in 1958, it was discontinued in 1959; only 302 were ever produced. The instrument was the perfect acoustic for Cobain, a counterpart to the trashed old Mustangs and Jaguars he favored, not to mention the thrift shop clothes and doll parts he accumulated.

But unlike his beautifully threadbare cardigans, this Cobain cast-off had some real intrinsic value: "I don't believe he had any idea how rare it was before he bought it," says Earnie Bailey. "Kurt was neither a collector nor a connoisseur of rare guitars. I think he saw the D-18E as an oddity, hoping it would sound as good as it looked. Unfortunately, the instrument's DeArmond pickups were designed with nickel strings in mind, so hearing it with bronze-wound strings was pretty disappointing. Our solution was to attach yet another pickup—a Bartolini model 3AV—to the top of the Martin. Kurt first became interested in that pickup when he saw Peter Buck using one and really liked the sound."

While the usual *Unplugged* procedure is for acoustic guitars to run direct, Cobain insisted on putting his Martin through his trusty Fender Twin Reverb amp and his usual array of effects boxes. [*See accompanying story, page 68.*]

"Maybe I shouldn't give this secret away," Alex Coletti says with a laugh, "but I built a fake box out in front of the amp to make it look like a monitor wedge. It was Kurt's security blanket. He was used to hearing this guitar through his Fender. He wanted those effects. You can hear it on 'The Man Who Sold The World.' It's an acoustic guitar, but he's obviously going through an amp. There's no trying to pull the wool over anybody's eyes. I actually fought pretty hard to leave that song out [*of the final edit of the show*], because I felt it wasn't as genuine as the rest of the songs. But I'm a huge Bowie fan, so I couldn't fight too hard against the song."

As a concession to the *Unplugged* aesthetic, Earnie Bailey did modify the amp

AS SEEN ON TV

THE CONCERT CONNECTION
Rock n Roll
HOTLINE

★ ADVANCE TOUR SCHEDULES!
★ MAILING ADDRESSES!
★ LATEST NEWS AND UPDATES!
★ CONCERT LISTINGS BY AREA!
★ MUCH, MUCH MORE!

WIN $1,000 CASH! plus... TICKETS to the CONCERT of YOUR CHOICE! your choice/more below

| Code | Artist |
|---|---|
| 2231 | AC/DC |
| 2371 | Aerosmith |
| 2541 | Alice in Chains |
| 4361 | Billy Idol |
| 2523 | Black Crowes |
| 2661 | Bon Jovi |
| 2268 | Candlebox |
| 2683 | Counting Crows |
| 2853 | The Cult |
| 2671 | The Cure |
| 3265 | Danzig |
| 3331 | Def Leppard |
| 3371 | Depeche Mode |
| 3733 | Dream Theater |
| 3242 | The Eagles |
| 2525 | Eric Clapton |
| 4461 | Gin Blossoms |
| 4721 | Grateful Dead |
| 4737 | Green Day |
| 4861 | Guns N' Roses |
| 3421 | Hole |
| 4663 | Hootie/Blowfish |
| 5224 | Jackyl |
| 5472 | KISS |
| 5484 | Live |
| 6243 | Megadeth |
| 6382 | Metallica |
| 6682 | Motley Crue |
| 6461 | Nine Inch Nails |
| 6471 | Nirvana |
| 6332 | Offspring |
| 7263 | Pantera |
| 7321 | Pearl Jam |
| 7462 | Pink Floyd |
| 7641 | Poison |
| 7671 | Porno For Pyros |
| 1832 | Queensryche |
| 7363 | R.E.M. |
| 7332 | R.H. Chili Peppers |
| 7521 | Robert Plant |
| 7651 | Rolling Stones |
| 7871 | Rush |
| 7262 | Scorpions |
| 7335 | Seed |
| 7524 | Slayer |
| 7621 | Smashing Pumpkins |
| 7682 | Soundgarden |
| 7863 | Stone Temple Pilots |
| 8221 | U2 |
| 1181 | ZZ Top |

PLUS...OVER 500 MORE! Just use your phone to spell out the first three letters of the band or artist's last name (i.e. BON Jovi = 266, Bryan ADAms = 232).

CALL NOW TO ENTER!

1-900-773-ROCK ext 90

CONCERT INFO ONLY (No Sweeps)
1-900-451-3373
$3.99 (CAN)/min. Under 18 get permission

Only $2.99/min. in the U.S. Avg. call 3 min. / $8.97. For complete rules, odds, and how to enter by mail, see disclosure below. Over 13 only. CA residents must be 18. Under 18 get parent's OK.

CONSUMER DISCLOSURE: No purchase/phone call required. To enter by mail, print/affix your name address, phone number and birthdate (no stipples) on a standard USPS 19¢ postcard and mail to CCI, Sweepstakes, 1650 Limekiln Pike, Suite 400, Dresher, PA 19025. Open to US residents 13 yrs. and older. CA residents must be 18. Improper, incomplete and illegible entries are disqualified. Sweepstakes void in AR, GA, LA, MN, NJ, OH, VT and where prohibited by law. Odds of winning the grand prize depend on number of eligible entries received. One winner chosen by random drawing. Prize is 2 tickets to a concert in any city in the continental US of winner's choice, subject to availability, plus $1,000 cash. Approx. retail value of prize package: $1,200. One winner will be selected at random by Pink, Feinstein & Associates, Inc., an independent organization whose decisions are final. Sweepstakes starts 2/1/95 and ends 9/30/95. Phone calls must be received by 11:59pm, 9/30/95. Mail entries must be postmarked by 9/30/95 and received by 10/7/95. Caller bonus void in CA. Sweepstakes subject to complete Official Rules. To get a copy of Complete Official Rules and/or name of winner, send a self-addressed stamped envelope indicating specific request to CCI, Rules, 1650 Limekiln Pike, Suite 400, Dresher, PA 19025 (WA, CA, & VT residents need not affix postage). This promotion approved by Deborah Cunningham, Esq., 1650 Limekiln Pike, Suite 400, Dresher, PA 19025, 610-279-3411.

# If you want a truly GREAT ear for music:

## Read what musicians are saying about David L. Burge's #1 best-selling

## Perfect Pitch® SuperCourse.

"I can now hear and identify tones and the key in which a song is played just by hearing it. My sight reading has improved. I can also recall and sing individual tones at will. My music teacher and classmates are amazed at my advancement!"

"Perfect Pitch is like learning a foreign language. Before, things don't make sense, and then things become more and more clear as you progress. It's not just the memorization of a pitch. The pitch colors of the tones have a subtle feeling; every pitch is distinct and has its own 'personality.'"

"When I hear music now it has much more definition, form and substance. I don't just passively listen to music anymore, but actively listen to detail. With Perfect Pitch I can make up my own mind about what and how I feel when I hear music, and also know why I feel that way." *M.U., bass*

"I wish I could have had this 30 years ago!" *R.B., voice*

"In three short weeks I've noticed a vast difference in my listening skills." *T.E., guitar*

"I never before thought it was possible to obtain Perfect Pitch, but now I know it is." *T.S., piano*

"I can listen to a song and still hear it hours later in my mind."

"It feels like I'm singing and playing 'my' notes instead of 'somebody else's' notes—like music is more 'my own.' Improved delivery because of being able to make more natural music." *L.H., voice/guitar*

"Someone played a D major chord and I recognized it straight away.

"I enjoy listening and playing more and I get new musical ideas as a result." *S.C., bass*

"The information I received was worth more to me than most of the instruction I had received up to that point. Everyone who plays must know about this." *J.T., guitar*

"It's like hearing in a whole new dimension." *L.S., guitar*

"I'm able to play things I hear in my head a lot faster than ever before. Before I started the course, I could barely do it." *J.W., keyboards*

"After just a few minutes of your instructions, I could locate an F♯by ear—even when it was hidden in a group of several tones!" *G.B., synthesizer*

"You can imagine my joy when I listened to your tapes for the first time, went to the piano, and made the startling discovery of Perfect Pitch! I started crying and laughing all at the same time." *J.S., educator*

"It touches the core of musical perception." *D.S., violin/viola, Los Angeles Philharmonic*

"I began to transcribe Queensryche *Silent Lucidity*. It seemed simple. I forgot about it until I happened to be in a music store and saw a $25 book with the song in it. It was transcribed totally wrong from the way I figured it out.

"Then I picked up the latest *Guitar for the Practicing Musician*. It was exactly the way I transcribed it months ago. Let's say that I grinned like a little kid with candy." *D.O., guitar*

"Mr. Burge has given me the key to what I once considered a closed door." *D.H., Ph.D., voice/piano professor*

"I believe! It works just because it's so simple." *S.P., sax*

"I hear a song on the radio and I know what they're doing without my bass guitar.

"My improvisations have improved. I feel more in control of what I'm doing." *J.F.B., Costa Rica*

"When I heard the first tape I could hear the pitch color differences Mr. Burge described. At first I thought it might be my synthesizer, so I tried other synthesizers. I could still hear the differences.

"Now I listen more carefully to the sounds of the notes and how they blend together. While working on a piece I was writing, all of a sudden I heard the pitch color of each note. I revised the piece immediately. I'm much happier with it now." *W.H.P., synthesizer*

"Perfect Pitch is an invaluable asset in my musical career. I feel if every musician could hear as I do, they would realize how useful it is and how delightful." *H.M., voice*

"It's hard to describe. It's like hearing more of the piece or the different feelings evoked because of the key it's played in.

"I can listen to myself better and hear what I'm doing, allowing me to express myself better.

"It's amazing how easy and simple Perfect Pitch is. After understanding it, it was like the pitches were at the 'tip of my ear.'" *C.L., piano*

"All music listening is improved quite markedly on the level of happiness, as you pointed out on one of the tapes." *S.H., jazz guitar*

"Never again will I listen to music as before. My playing has improved and I am able to easily transcribe note-for-note many Eric Clapton songs I had wanted to for so long." *H.K. guitar*

"The life and breath of feeling part of what we play can be more fully experienced through this knowledge of Perfect Pitch." *D.S., piano*

"Wow! What an amazing thing! It really worked. I couldn't be happier. I started last Halloween and can now distinguish all the notes on my piano. Mr. Burge, I am grateful for what you have given me—I feel like a new musician. Since I am a drummer, I am very proud that I could achieve something of this caliber. I feel as if I have a leg up on those who I will be competing with in college." *J.M., percussion*

"It all boils down to taking the time to listen." *M.B. piano*

"This is absolutely what I have been searching for." *D.F., piano*

"Mr. Burge—you have changed my life!" *T.B. guitar*

"I am convinced that a finely tuned ear is the greatest gift that I could ever give my students." *J.F., music teacher*

"This course could replace, or at the very least, cut in half the time lavished on seemingly obsolete ear-training courses currently taught." *M.S., music teacher*

"It's strange how some things that seem so hard are so simple." *D.W., flute*

"I used to sleep in instead of practicing in the morning, but since starting your course I haven't skipped one day. My improvisations have improved." *M.S., piano/synthesizer*

"Perfect Pitch for a musician is more valuable than gold." *E.V. guitar*

"I can't understand why it's remained a secret for so long." *B.T., music student*

"It's so simple it's ridiculous." *M.P., guitar*

"I have already acquired abilities I never dreamed of having 2 years ago, as well as an overall zest for music. You've really made a difference in my life." *M.G., piano, Germany*

"Although I was at first skeptical, I am now awed." *R.H., sax*

"Last Tuesday night in rehearsal I was listening to the soloist play and I recognized E♭ [illegible]

☎ *For fastest delivery, call 24 hours:*

**(515) 472-3100**

FAX: (515) 472-2700

# FREE PERFECT PITCH LESSON #1!

☑ **YES!** Rush me my **FREE Perfect Pitch Lesson #1**—taught by David L. Burge—with **FREE** course details plus **PROOF** from **2** universities.

**You'll receive written materials FREE with no obligation. PLEASE PRINT:**

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Mail to: **American Educational Music Publications, Inc.**
Music Resources T115 1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, IA 52556

for the show: "To keep the Twin as clean as possible, I switched the 7025 power tubes to 12AX7's and substituted the 12AT7 phase inverter to a 12AU7. By the time Kurt showed up, everything was pretty much dialed in, right down to listening to the pickup balance from the control room."

It is standard *Unplugged* procedure to videotape the camera rehearsal/soundcheck for each show. Nirvana's *Unplugged* rehearsal tape is packed with revelations. More than anything else, Cobain looks tired. His face reflects that unmistakable road weariness that takes hold of musicians after months and months of dealing with strange places, strange situations and even stranger people. Throughout the rehearsal, Cobain's mood varies from low-keyed bitchiness over technical foul-ups to a kind of deadpan, humorous take on the whole proceeding. He calls the second number of the rehearsal, "About A Girl," to an abrupt halt, demanding, "How many more times is that fuckin' feedback gonna happen when I turn my head to the left?" Later on he calls for Finger-ease to help him smooth out the song's solo: "You know that goofy-ass stuff? It's like anal gel." He later explains that he'd never used the fretboard lubricant before, but that his "country and western aunt" used to do so. He nevertheless knows enough to specify that he wants the roll-on rather than the spray. "God, I'm being picky today," he says with mock self-derision.

The whole band seem mildly amused at receiving the superstar treatment from MTV. "Uh, my candle went out. Can somebody please light it?" Dave Grohl demands at one point with stagey hyper-professionalism. "This fucking sand is ridiculous," Cobain says of the substance in which the candelabra and vases were anchored.

What also comes across unmistakably on the videotape is the extent to which Cobain was in charge of Nirvana. He tells Dave Grohl when he's singing flat and directs him to play louder at several junctures. He directs Pat Smear not to keep changing his amp volume. And although he is known for the punkish nonchalance of his guitar approach, the rehearsal tape shows that Cobain could be quite obsessive about tone and guitar equipment. He enters into a lengthy debate with one technician over the various qualities of his two Electro-Harmonix Echo Flangers. Later he asks about the feasibility of acquiring replacement machine heads for his Martin. "These aren't good machine heads," he sadly observes.

As the rehearsal progresses, the trouble spots in the set soon become obvious. One is the aforementioned "The Man Who Sold The World." Cobain can't seem to get past the first chorus without blowing the chord changes. "Sorry," he tells the others. The band tries the song again and again, but never manages to get all the way through it. In the end they decide to move on.

"What should we do next, Scott?" shouts Cobain into the darkness above his head. Of all the people on the set, Litt is the only one to whom he seems to defer. The band moves on to a flawless performance of "Polly" and get halfway through "Dumb" before a monitor snafu again brings things to a halt. "MTV Poltergeist," Cobain quips. Trouble rears its ugly head once more when they move on to "Pennyroyal Tea." Pat Smear persists in resolving his chorus harmony vocal to a flagrantly wrong note. Again, the band attempts the song repeatedly, with no success. They try it with Grohl playing Smear's guitar so he can concentrate on his harmony. That doesn't work either. The situation grows increasingly tense, before the band again decides to move on without resolving the problem.

"Jesus Doesn't Want Me For A Sunbeam" comes off infinitely better. But Cobain still seems uneasy. He calls out for someone named Amy (perhaps the Amy Finnerty mentioned in the *Unplugged* CD liner notes): "Amy, can you sit in the front when we play?" Cobain asks. "You and Janet and everyone I know? [*Presumably Janet Billig, from Nirvana's management company.*] 'Cause I hate strangers."

The onstage arrival of Cris and Curt Kirkwood, "The Brothers Meat," lightens the mood considerably. Their three numbers go well, and the rehearsal closes with a confident reading of "All Apologies." Nirvana leave the stage having assayed 11 of the 14 songs in their set.

According to Alex MacLeod, the post-soundcheck vibe was fairly tense: "They were still like, 'Oh my God, we haven't rehearsed enough. Oh shit, we're gonna blow this totally.'" After leaving the stage, the band retired to a room upstairs at the Sony facility for a two-hour dinner break. Over the meal, the delicate question of the set list again presented itself. Alex Coletti narrates: "There was this whole subtext of 'try to get Kurt to do more hit songs' that prevailed throughout the day among myself, my boss and management. The other thing was we were really pressuring Scott Litt, like, 'Hey, see if you can get more songs out of them, or better songs.' Again, I'm not saying it was the right thing to do. I think what we got was great. Kurt just chose to take a different road with it. I guess it wasn't the road we were all in synch on. Not that he went in a bad direction at all."

At 8:30 that evening, the audience was "loaded in," as they say at MTV. As it turned out, many of the front row seats were given to New York-area Nirvana fan club members—probably not familiar faces to Cobain, but far from hostile ones. Taping began at nine. Somehow, magically, the rough spots from soundcheck seemed to simply vanish. "I guarantee you I will screw this song up," Cobain nervously announces before starting "The Man Who Sold The World." But he doesn't. The "Pennyroyal Tea" problem resolves itself nicely too. "Am I doing this by myself or what?" Cobain demands. "Do it yourself," Dave Grohl calls out, deftly seizing the moment. This impromptu arrangement decision contributed greatly to the show's informal, intimate vibe. Cobain turns in a memorable performance of a song that was always one of his most affecting statements about his own ailment and discontent.

From here on in, Cobain seems to grow more relaxed and confident. One of the recurring themes of jokes during soundcheck—MTV's "superstar treatment"—winds up working well during the show too. "Aren't we, like, a rich rock band?" Cobain cracks as everyone waits for one of the Meat Puppets' guitars to be brought out. "Shouldn't we have a million guitars?"

Despite the informal, jokey vibe, Coletti recalls that the Nirvana *Unplugged* shoot was remarkably tight and hassle-free. "With most *Unplugged*'s, we tend to run through the set, have a chat and then do a few songs over again. But this was truly one take—every song, straight through, in one hour. We didn't have to change tapes, which is a rarity. Usually we have to stop and put up a second load of audio and video tapes to get the last few songs. But this was really tight—something like 56 minutes from start to finish."

Cobain pulled out all the stops on the final song—a riveting version of "Where Did You Sleep Last Night," a traditional tune recorded by another of his musical heroes, the American folksinging archetype Leadbelly. Having done pained, screaming justice to the death-haunted ballad, Cobain left the stage, never to return.

"I really tried to get him to do an encore," Alex Coletti remembers. "I had Dave, Chris and Pat ready to do it. But Kurt just wasn't into it. I was just doing my job for MTV at that point, trying to get that one extra song in the can, to see if the night could produce one more gem. The pleading went on for about five minutes. Finally Kurt said, 'I can't top that last song.' And when he said that, I backed off. 'Cause I knew he was right." ●

## COBAIN'S CUSTOMS

*continued from page 66*

strings was one of the keys to Kurt's signature sound."

When the instrument was finished, Cobain and his missus, Courtney Love, stopped by Ferrington's shop to collect it. "They had to be the weirdest couple in the world," the luthier says with a laugh. "She's so over the top, and he was so sensitive and soft-spoken and polite. He couldn't have been a nicer young fella. You could tell he was really talented. He'd sit there and play the guitar and

Sometimes
the way you connect
with a guitar,
there's no explanation
but ESP.

Vintage guitars are legendary for that magical connection between player and guitar.

ESP's Vintage Plus guitars capture that feel and tone, with the improvements of modern technology. Our Strat™ and Tele™ style guitars are made with hand-picked ash and alder.

They feature both Seymour Duncan and custom ESP pickups for vintage tone. Sperzel locking tuners and graphite nut for better tuning stability. Or the Original Floyd Rose® locking tremolo for more aggressive playing.

And all Vintage Plus guitars give you a choice of maple or rosewood fingerboard with 22 extra jumbo frets. They come in brilliant transparent finishes, as well as vintage colors. Call 1 800 423-8388 to find the ESP dealer near you.

Send $5.00 for catalog to: ESP, P.O. Box 93576, Los Angeles, CA 90093.

Strat® and Tele® are registered trademarks of Fender, who is not affiliated with ESP.

THE POWER OF

ESP

# NOW! GUITAR WORLD ONLINE!

## Diamond Darrell, Marty Friedman and John Petrucci are waiting to talk to you!

Ever wish you could trade licks with Pantera's Prince of Pantego? How about a nice chat with Megadeth's mighty thrashmaster? Ever dream of talking shop with Dream Theater's king of prog rock? Rubbing elbows with the stars has always been the birthright of a privileged few. But now Guitar World and CompuServe® give *you* the chance to interview the world's greatest players on Guitar World Online!

All you need is a computer, a modem and a subscription to the CompuServe® information Network to be a part of the greatest advance in rock and roll journalism since the invention of the printing press! Use Guitar World Online to download rare and never-before-published interviews. Learn the latest licks from groundbreaking multimedia guitar lessons. And, best of all, talk with stars like Diamond Darrell, Marty Friedman and John Petrucci, and with other guitarists from all over the world in Guitar World Online's no-holds-barred conference room!

And after you're done hobnobbing with rock's finest, check out some of the other exciting services CompuServe® has to offer. Get tips for the latest video games, see previews of upcoming comic books—even do your homework with CompuServe's online encyclopedia! Call CompuServe® toll free in the United States at 800-524-3388 and ask for representative #548 to receive a free month of CompuServe's basic services and a whopping $15 credit towards time on Guitar World Online!

| | |
|---|---|
| USA | Toll Free: 1-800-524-3388 |
| Australia | Freephone: 008 025 240 |
| France | AZUR phone: 36-63-81-22 |
| Germany | Freephone: 0130 37 32 |
| New Zealand | Freephone: 0800 289 378 |
| Elsewhere | Direct: (+1) 614-529-1349 |

## COBAIN'S CUSTOMS

he had really beautiful hands, with real long fingers. Chet Atkins has hands like that. Courtney asked him, 'Honey, are you gonna smash that guitar too?' He said, 'Oh no, this is going to be my recording guitar.'"

That was shortly before work began on *In Utero*. Not long after the album was completed, Cobain became involved with the Fender Custom Shop. Once again, Nirvana's management had initially contacted Fender in a desperate search for replacement necks and parts.

"I was able to track down what they needed," says Fender Director of Artist Relations Mark Wittenberg, "so they could keep his guitars up and running. Then we were contacted and told that Kurt had an idea for a guitar—something that he had in his mind's eye but wasn't really seeing out there in the real world. His favorite guitar was a Mustang, but there were things about the lines of the Jaguar that he really liked too."

Wittenberg and Fender master builder Larry L. Brooks journeyed to Cobain and Love's Hollywood apartment to discuss the guitar. The couple were just in the process of moving out. Like Ferrington, the Fender guys were impressed with Cobain's courteous manner.

"He was very soft-spoken and very gentle" Brooks recalls. "As it turned out, we'd gotten him out of bed. He'd been out or played the night before, so he was still a little tired. But as we started talking about the guitar, the adrenaline started flowing. He was very easy to work with. He knew what he wanted, but at the same time he was able to say, 'You're the builder, so you know the best way to accomplish what I'm after.' He was very open minded that way."

To explain what he wanted, Cobain hit on the idea of taking Polaroids of a Mustang and a Jaguar, cutting the photos in half and gluing them together in a way that combined the upper part of the Mustang body with the lower portion of the Jag body. [*see photo, page 66*]The resulting hybrid creature was named the "Jagstang." Brooks blew up the composite picture in an enlarger, traced the body shape and cut out a body that was sent to Cobain. The guitarist suggested some modifications to enhance the body's balance. At one point he also sent Brooks one of his favorite necks to copy. In very short order, a prototype instrument was completed. "It took less time to design and build the guitar than it does just to communicate with some other artists," says Brooks.

The resulting instrument has an alder body, plus a 24-inch scale maple neck with a rosewood fretboard and vintage-style fretwire. At Cobain's request, Brooks used stock Mustang hardware from Japan, where the guitars are still produced. (According to Nirvana guitar tech Earnie Bailey, the bridge was later changed to a Tune-O-Matic.) The neck pickup is a single-coil Fender Texas Special, which was originally designed as a bridge pickup for Fender's Stevie Ray Vaughan model. The bridge pickup is a DiMarzio H-3 Humbucker.

"The Texas Special is a little hotter than most single coils," Brooks explains. "With a humbucker at the bridge, the Texas Special in the neck position really helped to balance things out so that there wasn't such a drastic drop in volume and output going from one pickup to the other."

"Kurt requested two guitars," says Mark Wittenberg, "one in Solid Blue and one in Fiesta Red." The blue instrument was delivered to Cobain, who used it on Nirvana's 1993 tour. "We were just finishing the Fiesta Red one," Wittenberg continues. "In fact, we were literally ready to deliver it when we received word of his death."

The red guitar has been earmarked for the Fender Museum which is being planned. Meanwhile, Fender is discussing plans to make the Jagstang model available to the general public. ●


# ADVERTISER INDEX

### ACCESSORIES
D & D Manufacturing. ..... 162
Discount Distributors ..... 44
Lueken Innovations ..... 108
Mighty Mite ..... 163
Ridgerunner ..... 163
Sabine ..... 6
Sound & Stage ..... 163

### AMPLIFIERS
Carvin ..... 170
Crate ..... 29
DW Labs ..... 76
Groove Tubes ..... 8
Hartke Systems ..... 50
Hughes & Kettner ..... 102
Kawai ..... 75
Laney ..... 178
Marshall ..... 192
Mesa Boogie ..... 57
Peavey ..... 7
Rivera ..... 69
Soldano ..... 65
Sovtek/ New Sensor ..... 74
Trace Elliot ..... 190

### EFFECTS
ART ..... 2
BBE ..... 87
Digitech ..... 81, 99
DOD ..... 43
E-Bow/Heet Sound ..... 108
Morley ..... 28
Rocktron ..... 40
Roland ..... 11
Rolls ..... 76
TC Electronic ..... 8
Toneworks ..... 49
Zoom ..... 37

### GUITARS/BASSES
Carvin ..... 170
Charvel/Jackson ..... 9
Epiphone ..... 110
ESP ..... 187
Fernandes ..... 45
Gibson ..... 13,82,184
Hamer ..... 191
Ibanez ..... 5, 72
Martin ..... 60
Optek ..... 90
Ovation ..... 20
Paul Reed Smith ..... 55
Peavey ..... 181
Rickenbacker ..... 67
Roland ..... 11
Rustler ..... 80
Samick ..... 174
Takamine ..... 176
Tobias ..... 168
Washburn ..... 31

### MIXERS
Yorkville Sound ..... 36

### OTHER
Barcus Berry Violin ..... 30
Concert Connection ..... 184
Concert Express ..... 100, 101
DiscMakers ..... 161
General Medical Co. ..... 162
GW Subscription ..... 167
Musician's Contact Network ..... 96
The Right Choice ..... 112
Thomson & Thomson ..... 94

### PARTS/COMPONENTS
Allparts ..... 164
Warmoth ..... 30
WD Music ..... 96

### PICKUPS
Bartolini ..... 34
DiMarzio ..... 93, 95
EMG ..... 41
Seymour Duncan ..... 77
Shadow Electronics ..... 63

### PUBLICATIONS/RECORDS
American Educational ..... 185
Blue Book Publications ..... 162
BMG Music ..... 18, 19
Epitaph Records ..... 68
Five Star Music ..... 108
Frontline Music Group ..... 161
Legato Records ..... 161
L.I. Research ..... 163
Metal Method ..... 97
Metatron ..... 162
Music Dispatch ..... 114
PLAY KILLER GUITAR ..... 94
Polygram Video ..... 56
Relativity Records ..... 12
Rock Performance ..... 106, 107
Screamin' Geetar Records ..... 161
Stefan Grossman ..... 163
Tomkat Productions ..... 164

### RETAILERS
Daddy's Junky ..... 162
Elderly Instruments ..... 163
Guitar Oasis ..... 163
L & M Music ..... 162
Musician's Friend ..... 183
Music Market Newyork ..... 80
Rhythm City ..... 80
Sam Ash Music ..... 63
Thoroughbred Music ..... 95
Woodwind & Brasswind ..... 42

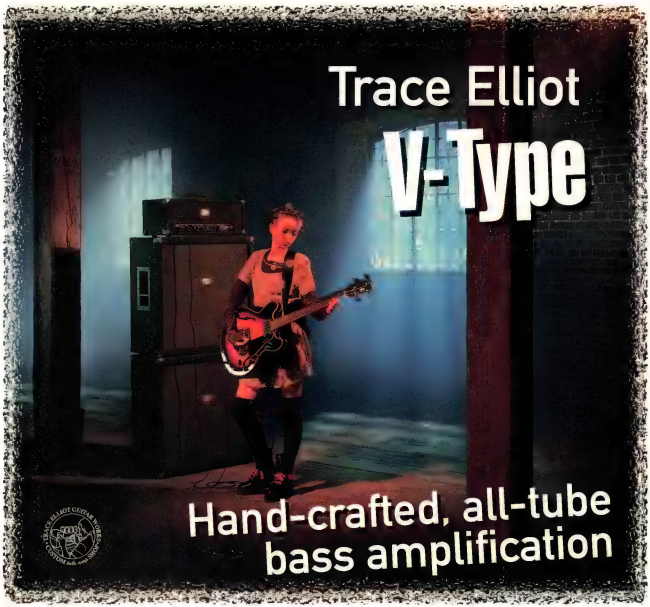
### SCHOOLS
Musician's Institute ..... 47
NGSW ..... 93
Recording Workshop ..... 98

### SOUND REINFORCEMENT
Carvin ..... 170

### STRINGS
Charlie Stringer ..... 104
D' Addario ..... 42, 92
Dean Markley ..... 33, 109
DR ..... 46
Ernie Ball ..... 3
GHS ..... 79
SIT ..... 44
Trace Elliot ..... 26

### WIRELESS SYSTEMS
Azden ..... 32
Nady ..... 35
Shure Bros. ..... 38


**GUITAR WORLD** (ISSN-1045-4295) is published monthly by Harris Publications, Inc., 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010. Single copy price $3.50 in U.S. and $3.95 in Canada. Basic Subscription price for 12 issues is $34.95. Second class postage is paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Guitar World, P.O. Box 59660, Boulder, CO 80322-8660. Submission of manuscripts, illustrations and/or photographs must be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The publisher assumes no responsibility for unsolicited materials. Copyright ©1995 by Harris Publications, Inc. All rights reserved under International and Pan American Copyright Conventions. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission of the publisher is strictly prohibited. PRINTED IN U.S.A.



What do you get when the world's most innovative bass amp manufacturer goes "back to basics"? The answer is the fat, warm sound of tubes, gorgeous vintage looks and, last but not least, legendary Trace Elliot reliability.

The hand-crafted range of V-Type bass amplification includes a twin stage all-tube preamp with passive tone controls and a balanced DI output, a 230 watt fan-cooled tube amp head based around a quartet of newly developed KT88's, and a 1 x 15" combo that mates the V-Type preamp with a 250 watt solid-state power stage and sounds a lot bigger than it looks. And the V-Type speaker cabinet is also a classic design – 4 x 12" speakers wrapped up in a hand-jointed cabinet, hand-woven grille cloth, a British racing green covering and polished chrome corners.

If you're looking for a bass amp with real character, plug into a V-Type at your nearest Trace Elliot dealer or mail the coupon below for more details.

TRACE ELLIOT

Name _____

Address _____

_____

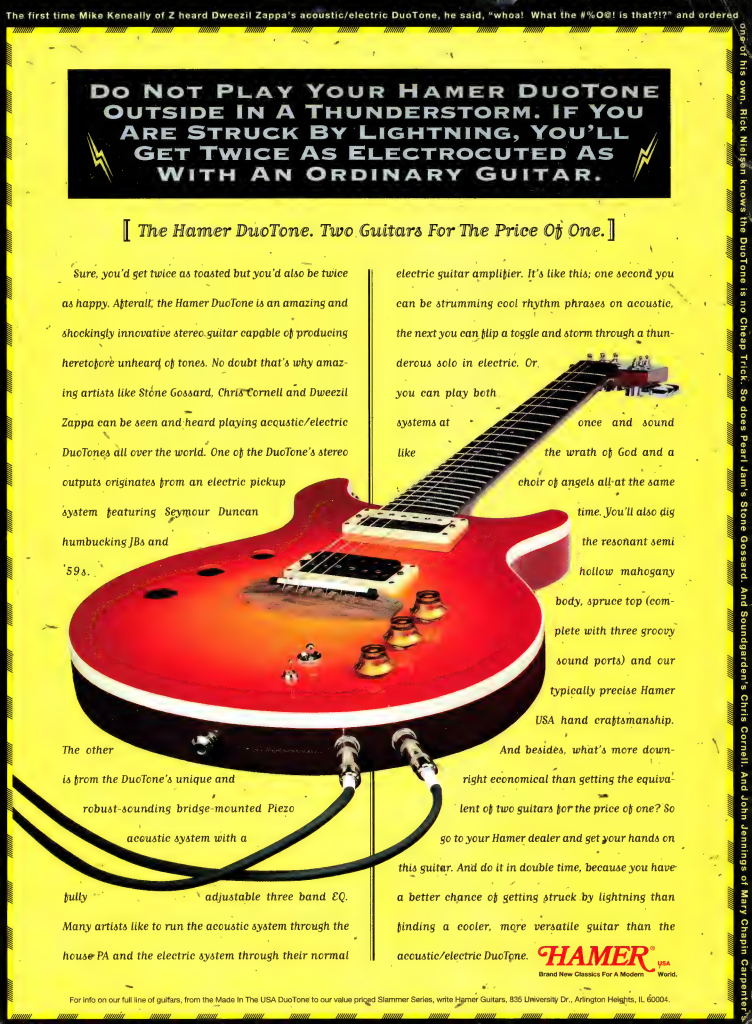
Mail to: Kaman Music, PO Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002

The first time Mike Keneally of Z heard Dweezil Zappa's acoustic/electric DuoTone, he said, "whoa! What the #%@! is that?!?" and ordered one of his own. Rick Nielsen knows the DuoTone is no Cheap Trick. So does Pearl Jam's Stone Gossard, Soundgarden's Chris Cornell, And John Jennings of Marcy Chapin Carpenter's.

# Do Not Play Your Hamer DuoTone Outside In A Thunderstorm. If You Are Struck By Lightning, You'll Get Twice As Electrocuted As With An Ordinary Guitar.

## [ *The Hamer DuoTone. Two Guitars For The Price Of One.* ]

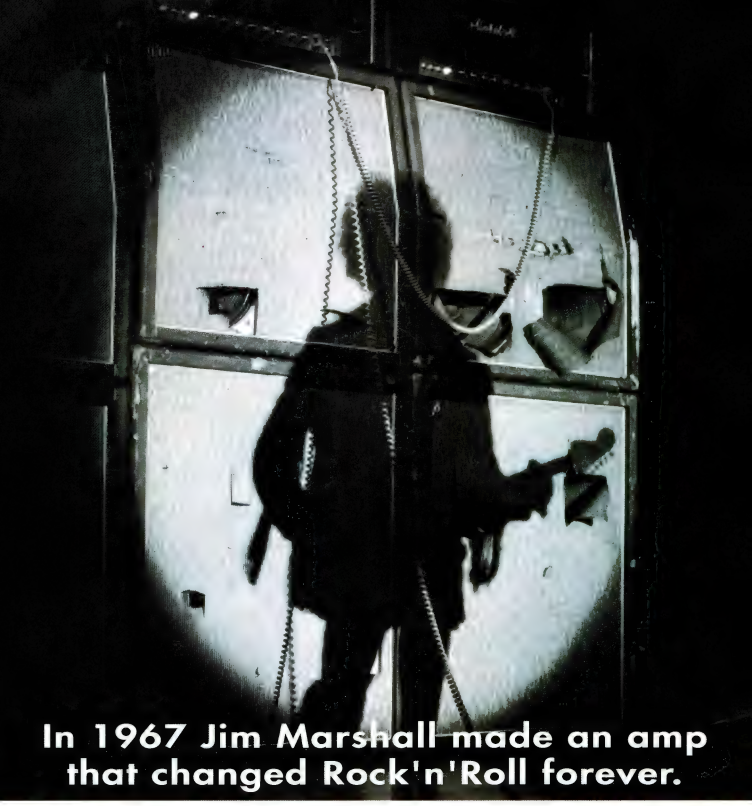
*Sure, you'd get twice as toasted but you'd also be twice as happy. Afterall, the Hamer DuoTone is an amazing and shockingly innovative stereo guitar capable of producing heretofore unheard of tones. No doubt that's why amazing artists like Stone Gossard, Chris Cornell and Dweezil Zappa can be seen and heard playing acoustic/electric DuoTones all over the world. One of the DuoTone's stereo outputs originates from an electric pickup system featuring Seymour Duncan humbucking JBs and '59s.*



*The other is from the DuoTone's unique and robust-sounding bridge-mounted Piezo acoustic system with a fully adjustable three band EQ. Many artists like to run the acoustic system through the house PA and the electric system through their normal electric guitar amplifier. It's like this: one second you can be strumming cool rhythm phrases on acoustic, the next you can flip a toggle and storm through a thunderous solo in electric. Or you can play both systems at once and sound like the wrath of God and a choir of angels all at the same time. You'll also dig the resonant semi hollow mahogany body, spruce top (complete with three groovy sound ports) and our typically precise Hamer USA hand craftsmanship. And besides, what's more downright economical than getting the equivalent of two guitars for the price of one? So go to your Hamer dealer and get your hands on this guitar. And do it in double time, because you have a better chance of getting struck by lightning than finding a cooler, more versatile guitar than the acoustic/electric DuoTone.*

HAMER USA
Brand New Classics For A Modern World.

For info on our full line of guitars, from the Made In The USA DuoTone to our value priced Slammer Series, write Hamer Guitars, 835 University Dr., Arlington Heights, IL 60004.



# In 1967 Jim Marshall made an amp that changed Rock'n'Roll forever.

**From Valve Stacks to Valvestate Combos, from MIDI Preamps to Master Volumes. Marshall. Defining the Sound of Rock.**

Marshall
**AMPLIFICATION**

© Marshall 1995. 89 Frost Street, Westbury, New York 11590 • *Jimi Hendrix Photograph; (Woolsey Hall, Yale) © Joseph Sia-1968*

KURT COBAIN
1967-1994

# JEFF BECK'S BLOW BY BLOW LES PAUL

BY TONY BACON

JEFF BECK USED this Gibson Les Paul to make his brilliant 1975 crossover jazz-rock album *Blow By Blow,* produced by "fifth-Beatle" George Martin. The guitar, which is the one pictured in a live shot on the rear of the album sleeve. was used by Beck. throughout that period of his career.

A doubtful-looking serial number suggests that the guitar may have been made in 1952, but the tuners are replacements, as are the pickups—and even the neck was probably made later than the body. Though the guitar's refinish looks black, it is, in fact, very dark brown—what Jeff himself describes as "oxblood."

This Les Paul, which Beck most likely bought in the early 1970's, was the third such Gibson that he owned. His first, a 1959 sunburst model, was stolen from him in New York in the late Sixties while the second began life as a sunburst but was stripped down to natural wood by Beck. He used it on songs like "Hi Ho Silver Lining" (1967) and "Barabajagal" (1969).

By the time he recorded *Blow By Blow,* Jeff was already moving over to Fenders, as he recalls: "There was also a '58 Strat on that record, and a Telecaster with Gibson humbuckers that I got in a trade for my Yardbirds '54 Esquire. It was only later that I realized what I'd done—I shouldn't have let that guitar go!" Fortunately, Jeff still owns this historic Les Paul.

*This Les Paul as well as Jeff Beck's second 'stripped' Les Paul and many other classics can be seen in the* Gibson Les Paul Book *(Miller Freeman 1993, $19.95), a complete illustrated history of Les Paul guitars by Tony Bacon & Paul Day.*

PHOTOGRAPHY BY NIGEL BRADLEY/BALAFON

BMG MUSIC SERVICE

NOW IN CANADA

# Now More CDs Than Ever!

# 10 CDs FOR THE PRICE OF 1

## With Nothing More To Buy, Ever!

also available on cassettes!

Eric Clapton: From The Cradle (Reprise) 06025

R.E.M.: Monster (Warner Bros.) 06164

Green Day: Dookie (Reprise) 02753 ♫

Tom Petty: Wildflowers (Warner Bros.) 06260

Hootie & The Blowfish: Cracked Rear View (Atlantic) 06872

Counting Crows: August And Everything After (DGC) 02409

Górecki, Symphony No. 3 (Nonesuch) 00110 ♫

Red Hot Chili Peppers: What Hits!? (EMI) 00144 †

The Best Of Al Di Meola (Blue Note) 00308

Toni Braxton (La Face) 00420

The Very Best Of Cream: Strange Brew (Polydor) 00468

The Bonnie Raitt Collection (Warner Bros.) 00569

R.E.M.: Eponymous (I.R.S./MCA) 00701

Dire Straits: Money For Nothing/Best Of (Warner Bros.) 00713

Fleetwood Mac: Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 00796

Larry Carlton: Collection (GRP) 00838

Buffalo Springfield: Retrospective (Atco) 00844

Nine Inch Nails: The Downward Spiral (Interscope) 02767 †

Al Jarreau: Tenderness (Reprise) 01650

Snoop Doggy Dogg: Doggystyle (Interscope) 01692 †

Mazzy Star: So Tonight That I Might See (Capitol) 01730

A Bitty Of Salt-N-Pepa: The Hits Remixed (London) 01822

Frank Zappa: Fillmore East- June 1971 (Rykodisc) 02307 £

Ace Of Base: The Sign (Arista) 02354

Tom Petty & The Heartbreakers: Greatest Hits (MCA) 02390

John Michael Montgomery: Kickin' It Up (Atlantic Nashville) 02402

Yanni: Live At The Acropolis (Private Music) 02477

Live: Throwing Copper (Radioactive/MCA) 03085 †

Tom Petty & The Heartbreakers: Hard Promises (MCA) 02811

Chant: The Benedictine Monks of Santo Domingo de Silos (Angel) 02957

Hole: Live Through This (DGC) 03053 †

Elton John: Greatest Hits (Polydor) 03077

Above The Rim/Sdtrk. (Interscope) 03156 †

Anthrax: Live- The Island Years (Island) 03159

Ali Farka Toure & Ry Cooder: Talking Timbuktu (Hannibal) 03178

## BLUES

Buddy Guy: Slippin' In (Silvertone) 08171

Buddy Guy: Feels Like Rain (Silvertone) 01264

The Best Of Albert King (Stax) 01464 £

Stone Temple Pilots: Core (Atlantic) 00981

Tina Turner: Simply The Best (Capitol) 01195

James Brown: 20 All-Time Greatest Hits (Polydor) 01342

Creedence Clearwater Revival: Chronicle: 20 Greatest Hits (Fantasy) 01520

Jimi Hendrix: The Ultimate Experience (MCA) 01527

Guns N'Roses: The Spaghetti Incident (Geffen) 01570 †

Salt-N-Pepa: Very Necessary (London) 01594

Nanci Griffith: The MCA Years- A Retrospective (MCA) 01606

Johnnie Taylor: Chronicle: The 20 Greatest Hits (Stax) 01469 £

The Best Of John Lee Hooker 1965 To 1974 (MCA) 01958

The Best Of Chess Blues, Vol.1 (Chess) 02121 £

Leadbelly: Alabama Bound (RCA) 02234

Stone Rock Blues: The Original Recordings Of Songs Covered B Chicago (Chess) 03389

Gladys Knight: Just For You (MCA) 02517

Sarah McLachlan: Fumbling Towards Ecstasy (Arista) 02536

Ella Fitzgerald: Sings The Duke Ellington Songbook (RCA) 02555

The Mavericks: What A Crying Shame (MCA) 02601

Keith Sweat: Get Up On It (Elektra) 02723

Phish: Hoist (Elektra) 02724

John Scofield & Pat Metheny: Can See Your House From Here (Blue Note) 02744

Sammy Hagar: Unboxed (Geffen) 02745

Rob Wasserman: Trios (MCA/GRP) 02751

Paul Rodgers: Muddy Waters Blues- A Tribute To Muddy Waters (Victory) 05691 £

Junior Wells: Better Off With The Blues (Telarc) 25025

The Best Of Muddy Waters (Chess) 33502

B.B. King: Blues Summit (MCA) 34700

Robert Cray: Strong Persuader (Mercury) 53511

Bobby Blue Bland: Portrait Of The Blues (Malaco) 73458

Howlin' Wolf: The Real Folk Blues (Chess) 73634

Jimi Hendrix: Blues (MCA) 03240

Reba McEntire: Read My Mind (MCA) 03243

Pretenders: Last Of The Independents (Warner Bros./Sire) 03245

Alli-4-One (Atlantic) 03267

David Sanborn: Hearsay (Elektra) 03279

Collective Soul: Hints, Allegations & Things Left Unsaid (Atlantic) 03309

Jon Secada: Heart, Soul & A Voice (SBK) 03323

Tracy Byrd: No Ordinary Man (MCA) 03339

Vince Gill: When Love Finds You (MCA) 03350

Earl Klugh: Move (Warner Bros.) 03370

The Crow/Sdtrk. (Atlantic) 03173

The Lion King/Sdtrk. (Disney) 03533

Kiss My A** (Mercury) 04907 †

The Best Of Woodstock (Atlantic) 04508

Helmet: Betty (Interscope) 04910

Sammy Kershaw: Feelin' Good Train (Mercury) 04914

BLACKstreet (Interscope) 04922

DGC Rarities Vol. 1 (DGC) 04941

Dazed And Confused/ Sdtrk. (Giant/Warner Bros.) 04944

Soundgarden: Badmotorfinger (A&M) 05637

Paul Rodgers: The Hendrix Set (Victory) 05699

John Mellencamp: Dance Naked (Mercury) 04906

The Tractors (Arista) 05721

Overkill: W.F.O. (Atlantic) 05726

David Bal: Thinkin' Problem (Warner Bros.) 05791

Warren G: Regulate...G Funk Era (Violator/Rush) 05796 †

Joshua Redman: Mood Swing (Warner Bros.) 05845

Savatage: Handful Of Rain (Atlantic) 05856

Whitesnake: Greatest Hits (Geffen) 05859

Public Enemy: Muse Sick-N-Hour Message (Def Jam) 05873 †

Neil Young & Crazy Horse: Sleeps With Angels (Reprise) 05880

Jackyl: Push Comes To Shove (Geffen) 05875

Edie Brickell: Picture Perfect Morning (Geffen) 05876

Tesla: Bust A Nut (Geffen) 05877

Prince: Come (Warner Bros.) 05879 †

Dinosaur Jr.: Without A Sound (Reprise/Sire) 05882

Changing Faces (Atlantic) 05892

Amy Grant: House Of Love (A&M) 05902

Brooks & Dunn: Waitin' On Sundown (Arista) 05888

Emerson, Lake & Palmer: In The Hot Seat (Victory) 05906

Seal (1994) (Warner Bros./Sire) 05907

Weezer (DGC) 05943

Sinéad O'Connor: Universal Mother (Chrysalis) 05979

Anita Baker: Rhythm Of Love (Elektra) 05980

Nanci Griffith: Flyer (Elektra) 05982

## CLASSIC ROCK ESSENTIALS

Jimi Hendrix Experience: Electric Ladyland (MCA) 20440

Steely Dan: Aja (MCA) 00409

The Beach Boys: Pet Sounds (Capitol) 00513

Jethro Tull: Thick As A Brick (Chrysalis) 01023

Black Sabbath: Master Of Reality (Warner Bros.) 01863

MC5: Kick Out The Jams (Elektra) 02007 †

T. Rex: Electric Warrior (Reprise) 02075

Elton John: Goodbye Yellow Brick Road (Polydor) 03076

The Who: Tommy (MCA) 03223

Emerson, Lake & Palmer: Brain Salad Surgery (Victory) 05878 £

AC/DC: Back in Black (Atco) 05828 †

David Bowie: The Rise And Fall Of Ziggy Stardust & The Spiders From Mars (Polydor) 10803

Jackson Browne: Running On Empty (Elektra) 11056

Blind Faith (Polydor) 25073 †

Eric Clapton: Slowhand (Polydor) 25094

Traffic: The Low Spark Of High Heeled Boys (Island) 25169

Supertramp: Breakfast In America (A&M) 25246

The Police: Zenyatta Mondatta (A&M) 30108

Van Halen II (Warner Bros.) 43364

Iron Butterfly: In-A-Gadda-Da-Vida (Atco) 44356 †

Van Morrison: Moondance (Warner Bros.) 64585

The Band: The Last Waltz (Warner Bros.) 01636 ♫

MS-543

BMG MUSIC SERVICE

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 5071 INDIANAPOLIS IN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



**BMG MUSIC SERVICE**
P.O. Box 91001
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46209-9637

How More CDs Than Ever!
CDs FOR THE PRICE OF 1
With Nothing More To Buy, Ever!
also available on cassettes!
The Cranberries: No Need to Argue (Island) 06258
Don Jovi: Cross Road (Mercury) 06183
Sheryl Crow: Tuesday Night Music Club (A&M) 03061
Soundgarden: Superunknown (A&M) 02515
Skynyrd's Frynds (MCA) 06290
Joe Sample And The Soul Committee: Did You Feel That? (Warner Bro.) 05984
Bad Religion: Stranger Than Fiction (Atlantic) 05985
Gerald Levert: Groove On (East West) 05986
Barry Manilow: Singin' With The Big Bands (Arista) 05989
Natural Born Killers/Satrk. (Interscope) 05994 †
Alabama: Greatest Hits, Vol.III (RCA) 05996
Dave Matthews Band: Under The Table And Dreaming (RCA) 05998
The Rippingtons: Sahara (GRP) 06008
Tracy Lawrence: I See It Now (Atlantic) 06017
Green Jelly: 333 (Zoo) 06021
Hiroshima: L.A. (Reprise/Qwest) 06024
Toby Keith: Boomtown (Polydor) 06038
Aerosmith: Get A Grip (Geffen) 06014 †
Red Hot & Country (Mercury) 06045
Blues Traveler: Four (A&M) 06046
If I Were A Carpenter (A&M) 06048
Sugar: File Under: Easy Listening (Rykodisc) 06060
Najee: Share My World (EMI) 06141
Scandal: Crash! Boom! Bang! (EMI) 06142
D Generation (EMI) 06143
Lyle Lovett: I Love Everybody (MCA) 06147
Murder Was The Case: Soundtrack (Interscope) 06149 †
Dream Theater: Awake (East West) 06154
Clint Black: One Emotion (RCA) 06155
Pete Rock and C.L. Smooth: The Main Ingredient (Elektra) 06157
Walter Becker: 11 Tracks Of Whack (Giant) 06159
The Notorious B.I.G.: Ready To Die (Bad Boy/Arista) 06160
Beastie Boys: Ill Communication (Capitol) 24717 †
Big Head Todd & The Monsters: Strategem (Giant) 06161
Little Texas: Kick A Little (Warner Bros.) 06163
Clay Walker: If I Could Make A Living (Giant) 06165
American Music Club: San Francisco (Reprise) 06167
Tom Jones: The Lead And How To Read It (Interscope) 06168
Barry White: The Icon Is Love (A&M) 06185
Black 47: Home of the Brave (Chrysalis) 06246
The Mighty Mighty Bosstones: Question the Answers (Mercury) 06259 †
Melrose Place - The Music (Giant) 06261
Jason's Lyric Soundtrk. (Mercury) 06268
John Hiatt: Perfectly Good Guitar (A&M) 10306
The Best Of Miles Davis: The Capitol Blue Note Years (Blue Note) 11000
Pat Metheny Group: The Road To You-Live In Europe (Geffen) 11059
Melissa Etheridge: Yes I Am (Island) 35501
The Eagles: Greatest Hits 1971-1975 (Asylum) 23481
Eric Clapton: Unplugged (Warner Bros.) 23690
Foreigner: The Very Best...And Beyond (Atlantic) 24722
U2: Achtung Baby (Island) 25174
Soul Asylum: And The Horse They Rode In On (A&M) 25338
The Yngwie Malmsteen Collection (Polydor) 25466
The Steve Miller Band: Greatest Hits 1974-1978 (Capitol) 33199
Moody Blues: Greatest Hits (Threshold) 34284
Steve Winwood: Chronicles (Island) 34501
Bryan Adams: So Far So Good (A&M) 34771
Alan Jackson: Who I Am (Arista) 34793
Allman Brothers Band: A Decade Of Hits 1969-1979 (Polydor) 35031
10,000 Maniacs: MTV Unplugged (Elektra) 35061
Fourplay: Between The Sheets (Warner Bros.) 35074
Carreras, Domingo & Pavarotti: The 3 Tenors In Concert (London) 35078
Kenny G: Miracles - The Holiday Album (Arista) 35544
Motley Crüe: Decade Of Decadence (Elektra) 40296
Jimmy Buffett: Songs You Know By Heart Greatest Hits(s) (MCA) 42127 †
Diane Schuur & B.B. King: Heart To Heart (GRP) 43234
David Bowie: Changesbowie (Rykodisc) 43693
The Best Of The Doobie Brothers (Warner Bros.) 43738
Classic Yes (Atlantic) 50248
Enya: Shepherd Moons (Reprise) 53190
Bob Marley: Legend (Island) 53521
Patsy Cline: 12 Greatest Hits (MCA) 53849
Whitney Houston: The Bodyguard Soundtrack (Arista) 54213
Blind Melon (Capitol) 54234
Kenny G: Breathless (Arista) 54317
En Vogue: Funky Divas (East West) 61717
The Eagles: Greatest Hits, Vol. 2 (Asylum) 63318
Segovia Plays Bach (MCA) 63600
Aerosmith: Pump (Geffen) 63678
Les Paul with Mary Ford: The Best Of The Capitol Masters (Capitol) 63765
Jethro Tull: Original Masters (Chrysalis) 63846
Neil Young: Unplugged (Reprise) 64125
Elvis Presley: The Number One Hits (RCA) 72190
Janet Jackson's Rhythm Nation 1814 (A&M) 72386
The John Lennon Collection (Capitol) 73627
Pantera: Far Beyond Driven (East West America) 73909 †
The Police: Every Breath You Take...The Singles (A&M) 73924
Steely Dan: Gold (MCA) 74043
The Cranberries: Everybody Else Is Doing It, So Why Can't We? (Island) 80023
Frank Sinatra: Sinatra Reprise: The Very Good Years (Reprise) 80304
Meat Loaf: Bat Out Of Hell II: Back Into Hell (MCA) 83394
ZZ Top: Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 83411
John Mellencamp: Human Wheels (Mercury) 83522
R. Kelly: 12-Play (Jive) 83815
Best Of The Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83892
Nirvana: In Utero (Geffen) 90124 †
Garth Brooks: In Pieces (Liberty) 90710
The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790
Rod Stewart: The Mercury Anthology (Mercury) 01161 ℰ
Van Halen: Live: Right Here, Right Now (Warner Bros.) 01169 †
The George Benson Collection (Warner Bros.) 01858 ℰ
Peter Frampton: Shine On: A Collection (A&M) 01945 ℰ
Rush: Chronicles (Mercury) 24059
Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164
The Best Of The Doors (Elektra) 70407
Pantera: (WB/Pantera Park) 02228 †
Aaron Hall: The Truth (Uptown/MCA) 10468
Bon Jovi: Keep The Faith (Mercury) 00868
Lynyrd Skynyrd: Skynyrd's Innyrds (MCA) 01150
Bring 'Em Summoner's Tales (A&M) 01334
Start with 7 FREE CDs now
Buy only 1 at the regular Club price within a year
Then get 2 more CDs of your choice, FREE
Enjoy 10 CDs for the price of 1
A shipping and handling charge is added to each selection.
Nothing more to buy, ever!
HERE'S HOW YOUR CLUB WORKS:
Start with our 7-1-2 Formula to introduce you to the Club, and to your savings!
CHOOSE THE MUSIC YOU LOVE.
• Pick 7 FREE CDs (or cassettes) right now from the many great choices on this page.
• Buy just 1 selection at the regular Club price (currently $14.98 to $15.98 for CDs, $8.98 to $9.98 for cassettes) within a year.
• Then choose 2 more FREE. That's 10 for the price of 1 (plus shipping and handling for each selection) with nothing more to buy, ever!
LISTEN WITH NO RISK.
You may take 10 days to listen to your introductory selections and look over the accompanying terms of Club membership.
• If you're not completely satisfied, simply return your selections at our expense—with no further obligation.
SHOP FROM THE COMFORT OF HOME.
Discover how convenient it is to shop with BMG Music Service.
• You'll get our exclusive Club Catalog about every three weeks (19 shopping opportunities a year), filled with hundreds of choices in a variety of music categories, plus music news, artist interviews and recommendations from our editors.
• So easy! Every issue offers a Featured Selection in your preferred music category. If you want the Featured Selection, don't do a thing—you'll receive it automatically.
• Your choice! If you want other hits from the Catalog — or none at all — just return the Notification Card provided by the specified date. You'll have at least 10 days to decide.
• No pressure! If you should have fewer than 10 days to reply and receive all unwanted Featured Selection, simply return it at our expense.
SAVE LONG AND AGAIN.
From day one, for every selection you buy at the regular Club price, you may choose another of equal or lesser value at 50% off. But that's not all.
• The longer you remain a BMG Music Service member, the more you save — up to 50%, 60%, even 70% — with our special sales and discounts. We're sure you'll enjoy your exclusive Club benefits.
But if you ever want to cancel, just write and tell us. It's your choice anytime—after you buy your one regular-Club-price selection. Why wait? Join BMG Music Service now and start saving.
If the reply coupon is missing, please write to:
BMG Music Service
P.O. Box 91001
Indianapolis, IN 46291-0002
# Parental Advisory—Contains explicit lyrics and/or artwork.
† 2-CD set counts as 2 selections; ℰ Not available on cassette.
Dog and bone are trademarks of General Electric Company, USA. The BMG logo is a trademark of BMG Music. Other trademarks used in the advertisement are the property of various trademark owners.
BMG Music, 6550 E. 30th St., Indianapolis, IN 46219-1194
© 1995 BMG Direct
BMG MUSIC SERVICE
INSTANT 50%-OFF BONUS
The BMG Music Service Difference
From day one, every time you buy a CD or cassette at the regular Club price, you're entitled to a number of equal or lesser value at half price. With other clubs, usually you must buy 6 or more at full price to qualify for bonus savings.
START SAVING! MAIL THIS POSTAGE-PAID CARD TODAY.
1 Please accept my membership in the BMG Music Service and send my 7 FREE selections as indicated. Under the terms of this offer, I agree to buy just 1 selection at the regular Club price ($14.98 to $15.98 for CDs; $8.98 to $9.98 for cassettes) within a year. I will then receive 2 more choices FREE. That's 10 for the price of 1, with nothing more to buy, ever. I understand that a shipping and handling charge will be billed for each selection.
2 Send my selections on (check one only) ☐ CDs ☐ Cassettes
3 RUSH ME THESE 7 HITS NOW (indicate by number):
A 2-CD set (☆) counts as 2 selections.
4 I am always free to choose from any category, but I am most interested in the music category checked here (check one only):
☐ 1. LIGHT SOUNDS Bette Midler, Frank Sinatra
☐ 2. COUNTRY Alan Jackson, Vince Gill
☐ 3. HARD ROCK Aerosmith, Boston
☐ 4. SOFT ROCK & POP Elton John, Sting
☐ 5. CLASSICAL[1] Luciano Pavarotti, Itzhak Perlman
☐ 6. JAZZ David Sanborn, Earl Klugh
☐ 7. METAL Pantera, Motley Crüe
☐ 8. R&B/DANCE R. Kelly, Keith Sweat
NEW! ☐ 9. ALTERNATIVE Morrissey, Nine Inch Nails
5 ☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. (PLEASE PRINT) First Name Initial Last Name
Address Apt.
City State Zip
Phone ( ) Area code
Signature
(1) Members who choose CLASSICAL as their listening interest will be serviced by the BMG Classics Music Service. We reserve the right to request additional information, reject any application or cancel any membership. Limited to new members. Local taxes, if any, will be added. Offer available in continental USA and under special arrangement in Alaska and Hawaii. Offer not available in Puerto Rico, APO or FPO. Offer may vary in Canada.
ECKVK LG
Canadian residents mail reply to:
BMG Music Service
2960 Sheppard Ave., Box 280
Mississauga "A" Unit C
Mississauga ON L4A 5A1

scanned & edited
by kitsunebi